

# Applied Thermodynamics: Software Solutions

Part-I (Gas Power cycles)

Dr. M. Thirumaleshwar



Download free books at

**bookboon**.com

Dr. M. Thirumaleshwar

# **Applied Thermodynamics: Software Solutions**

Part-I (Gas Power cycles)

---

Applied Thermodynamics: Software Solutions Part-I (Gas Power cycles)

1<sup>st</sup> edition

© 2014 Dr. M. Thirumaleshwar & [bookboon.com](http://bookboon.com)

ISBN 978-87-403-0715-3

# Contents

<b>Dedication</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Preface</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>About the Author</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>About the Software used</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>To the Student</b>	<b>14</b>
How to use this Book?	15
<b>1 Gas Power Cycles</b>	<b>16</b>
1.1 Definitions, Statements and Formulas used [1–6]:	16
1.2 Problems on Otto cycle (or, constant volume cycle):	25
1.3 Problems on Diesel cycle (or, constant pressure cycle):	117
1.4 Problems on Dual cycle (or, limited pressure cycle):	203
1.5 Problems on Stirling cycle:	277
1.6 References	292



**YOU THINK.  
YOU CAN WORK  
AT RMB**

 **RAND  
MERCHANT  
BANK**  
A division of FirstRand Bank Limited  
Traditional values. Innovative ideas.

Rand Merchant Bank uses good business to create a better world, which is one of the reasons that the country's top talent chooses to work at RMB. For more information visit us at [www.rmb.co.za](http://www.rmb.co.za)

Thinking that can change your world

Rand Merchant Bank is an Authorised Financial Services Provider



**Click on the ad to read more**



<b>2</b>	<b>Cycles for Gas Turbines and Jet propulsion</b>	<b>Part II</b>
2.1	Definitions, Statements and Formulas used	Part II
2.2	Problems solved with Mathcad, EES and TEST	Part II
2.3	References	Part II
<b>3</b>	<b>Vapour Power cycles</b>	<b>Part II</b>
3.1	Definitions, Statements and Formulas used	Part II
3.2	Problems solved with Mathcad, EES and TEST	Part II
3.3	References	Part II
<b>4</b>	<b>Refrigeration cycles.</b>	<b>Part III</b>
4.1	Definitions, Statements and Formulas used	Part III
4.2	Problems solved with Mathcad, EES and TEST	Part III
4.3	References	Part III
<b>5</b>	<b>Air compressors</b>	<b>Part III</b>
5.1	Definitions, Statements and Formulas used	Part III
5.2	Problems solved with Mathcad, EES and TEST	Part III
5.3	References	Part III



Discover the truth at [www.deloitte.ca/careers](http://www.deloitte.ca/careers)

**Deloitte.**

© Deloitte & Touche LLP and affiliated entities.



Click on the ad to read more

<b>6</b>	<b>Thermodynamic relations</b>	<b>Part III</b>
6.1	Definitions, Statements and Formulas used	Part III
6.2	Problems solved with Mathcad, EES and TEST	Part III
6.3	References	Part III
<b>7</b>	<b>Psychrometrics</b>	<b>Part IV</b>
7.1	Definitions, Statements and Formulas used	Part IV
7.2	Problems solved with Mathcad, EES and TEST	Part IV
7.3	References	Part IV
<b>8</b>	<b>Reactive systems</b>	<b>Part IV</b>
8.1	Definitions, Statements and Formulas used	Part IV
8.2	Problems solved with Mathcad, EES and TEST	Part IV
8.3	References	Part IV
<b>9</b>	<b>Compressible fluid flow</b>	<b>Part V</b>
9.1	Definitions, Statements and Formulas used	Part V
9.2	Problems solved with Mathcad, EES and TEST	Part V
9.3	References	Part V

**I WANT TO CHANGE DIRECTION,  
AND THE WORLD.**

**GOT-THE-ENERGY-TO-LEAD.COM**

We believe that energy suppliers should be renewable, too. We are therefore looking for enthusiastic new colleagues with plenty of ideas who want to join RWE in changing the world. Visit us online to find out what we are offering and how we are working together to ensure the energy of the future.

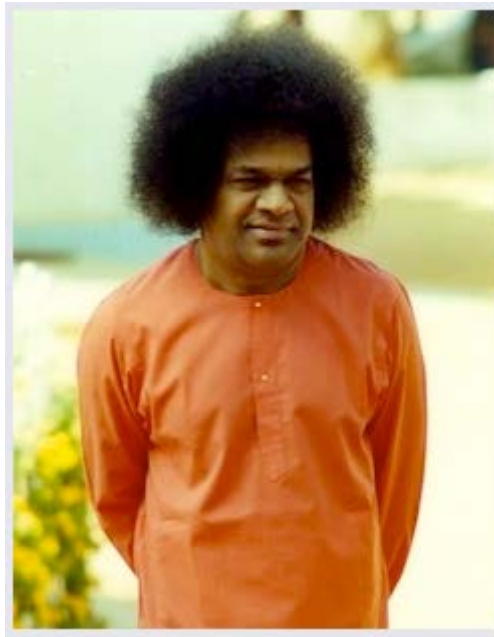
**RWE**  
The energy to lead



# Dedication

This work is lovingly dedicated at the lotus feet of

**Bhagavan Sri Sathya Sai Baba**



**“Education must implant elevating ideals and kindle the lamp of wisdom”**

**“Character is the most precious gift of education”**

**“Help Ever, Hurt Never!”**

***.....Bhagavan Sri Sathya Sai Baba***

# Preface

“Thermodynamics” is an important subject in engineering studies and has applications in almost all fields of engineering. As such, it is included as a ‘core subject’ in the engineering syllabi of many Universities.

In engineering colleges, generally, the subject of Thermodynamics is taught over two semesters:

- a) In the first half, ‘**Basic Thermodynamics**’ is taught. This covers the topics of Units, Pressure, Temperature, Properties of Pure substances, Zeroth Law, Heat and Work, First Law of Thermodynamics for a closed system and for flow processes, Second Law of Thermodynamics, Heat engines, Refrigerators and Heat Pumps, Entropy, Availability and Irreversibility, Real and Ideal gases and Gas mixtures etc.
- b) In the second half, ‘**Applied Thermodynamics**’ is dealt with. Here, the topics studied are: Gas power cycles, Gas Turbine cycles, Vapour power cycles, Refrigeration cycles, Air compressors, Thermodynamic relations, Psychrometrics, Reactive Systems and Compressible fluid flow.

Thermodynamics is also considered as an abstract subject by students since many of the concepts introduced are unfamiliar to them. Therefore, the subject is better learnt by solving a large number of problems.

Solutions to problems in Basic Thermodynamics **by this Author** are already published by bookboon.com under the title “**Basic Thermodynamics: Software Solutions**”, in 5 volumes.

This book contains solutions to problems in **Applied Thermodynamics**, as per the syllabus of B.E. courses in Visweswaraya Technological University (VTU), Karnataka, India (and other Universities as well).

In this book, problems are solved using three popular software, viz. “**Mathcad**”, “**Engineering Equation Solver (EES)**” and “**The Expert System on Thermodynamics (TEST)**”.

Comments are included generously in the codes so that the logic behind the solutions is clear. A brief overview of the software used is given in Chapter 1 of the book **Basic Thermodynamics: Software Solutions – Part-I**.

Advantages of using computer software to solve problems are many:

- 1) It helps in solving the problems fast and accurately
- 2) Parametric analysis (what-if analysis) and graphical visualization is done very easily. This helps in an in-depth analysis of the problem.
- 3) Once a particular type of problem is solved, it can be used as a *template* and solving similar problems later becomes extremely easy.
- 4) In addition, one can plot the data, curve fit, write functions for various properties or calculations and re-use them.
- 5) These possibilities create interest, curiosity and wonder in the minds of students and enthuse them to know more and work more.
- 6) In Thermodynamics, traditionally, one has to interpolate property values from Tables, and this is a very tedious process while solving problems. Use of suitable software allows one to get accurate property values with minimum effort.

This book is an expanded version of the teaching notes of the author, who has taught this subject over the past many years to Engineering students.

S.I. Units are used throughout this book. Wide variety of worked examples presented in the book should be useful for those appearing for University, AMIE and Engineering Services examinations.

This particular book may be used in conjunction with any of the standard Text Books on Engineering Thermodynamics.

The book is presented in **five Parts**:

Part-1 contains the following:

Chapter 1. Gas Power cycles

Part-2 contains problems on following topics:

Chapter 2. Cycles for Gas Turbines and Jet propulsion

Chapter 3. Vapour Power cycles

Part-3 contains problems on following topics:

Chapter 4. Refrigeration cycles

Chapter 5. Air compressors

Chapter 6. Thermodynamic relations

Part-4 contains problems on following topics:

- Chapter 7. Psychrometrics
- Chapter 8. Reactive systems

Part-5 contains problems on following topics:

- Chapter 9. Compressible fluid flow

**Acknowledgements:** Firstly, I would like to **thank all my students**, who have been an inspiration to me and without whose active involvement, this work would not have been possible.

I am grateful to **Rev. Fr. Valerian D'Souza**, former Director of St. Joseph Engineering College (SJEC), Mangalore, for his love, deep concern and support in all my academic pursuits.

Sincere thanks are due to **Rev. Fr. Joseph Lobo**, Director, SJEC, for his kindness, regard and words of encouragement, and for providing a very congenial and academic atmosphere in the college. **He has, very graciously, given a Message to the book on Basic Thermodynamics to bless my effort.**

I would also like to thank **Dr. Joseph Gonsalves**, Principal, SJEC, for giving me all the facilities and un-stinted support in my academic activities.

Also, I should express my appreciation to **Dr. Thirumaleshwara Bhat**, Head, Dept. of Mechanical Engineering, SJEC, and other colleagues in Department, for their cooperation and encouragement in this venture.

I should mention my special thanks to **Bookboon.com** for publishing this book on the Internet. **Ms. Sophie** and her editorial staff have been most helpful.

Finally, the author would like to express his sincere thanks and appreciation to **his wife, Kala**, who has given continuous support and encouragement, and made many silent sacrifices during the period of writing this book. ***Indeed, without her active help, this book would not have become a reality.***

**M. Thirumaleshwar**  
**May 2014**

# About the Author

Dr. M. Thirumaleshwar graduated in Mechanical Engineering from Karnataka Regional Engineering College, Surathkal, Karnataka, India, in the year 1965. He obtained M.Sc (cryogenis) from University of Southampton, U.K. and Ph.D. (cryogenics) from Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore, India.

He is a Fellow of Institution of Engineers (India), Life Member, Indian Society for Technical Education, and a Foundation Fellow of Indian Cryogenics Council.

He has worked in India and abroad on large projects in the areas involving heat transfer, fluid flow, vacuum system design, cryo-pumping etc.

He worked as Head of Cryogenics Dept. in Bhabha Atomic Research Centre (BARC), Bombay and Centre for Advanced Technology (CAT), Indore, from 1966 to 1992.

He worked as Guest Collaborator with Superconducting Super Collider Laboratory of Universities Research Association, in Dallas, USA from 1990 to 1993.

**bookboon.com**

## Corporate eLibrary

See our Business Solutions for employee learning

**Click here**

Management Time Management

Problem solving Self-Confidence Effectiveness

Project Management Goal setting Motivation Coaching

Click on the ad to read more

He also worked at the Institute of Cryogenics, Southampton, U.K. as a Visiting Research Fellow from 1993 to 1994.

He was Head of the Dept. of Mechanical Engineering, Fr. Conceicao Rodrigues Institute of Technology, Vashi, Navi Mumbai, India for eight years.

He also worked as Head of Dept. of Mechanical Engineering and Civil Engineering, and then as Principal, Vivekananda College of Engineering and Technology, Puttur (D.K.), India.

**He was Professor and coordinator of Post-graduate program in the Dept. of Mechanical Engineering in St. Joseph Engineering College, Vamanjoor, Mangalore, India.**

A book entitled “**Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer**” authored by him and published by M/s Pearson Education, India (2006) **has been adopted as a Text book** for third year engineering students by the Visweswaraya Technological University (V.T.U.), Belgaum, India.

He has authored a set of *free e-books* entitled “**Software Solutions to Problems on Heat Transfer**” wherein problems are solved using 4 software viz. Mathcad, EES, FEHT and EXCEL. This book, containing about 2750 pages, is presented in 9 parts and all the 9 parts can be downloaded *for free* from [www.bookboon.com](http://www.bookboon.com)

He has also recently authored a set of *free e-books* entitled “**Basic Thermodynamics: Software Solutions**” wherein problems are solved using 3 popular software viz. Mathcad, EES, and TEST. This book is presented in 5 parts and all the 5 parts can be downloaded *for free* from [www.bookboon.com](http://www.bookboon.com).

He has also written and published **three book-lets** entitled as follows:

1. Towards Excellence... How to Study (A Guide book to Students)
2. Towards Excellence... How to teach (A guide book to Teachers)
3. Towards Excellence... Seminars, GD's and Personal Interviews (A guide book to Professional and Management students)

Dr. M. Thirumaleshwar has attended several National and International conferences and has more than 50 publications to his credit.



# About the Software used

Following three software are used while solving problems in this book:

1. Mathcad 2001 (Ref: [www.ptc.com](http://www.ptc.com))
2. Engineering Equation Solver (EES) (Ref: [www.fchart.com](http://www.fchart.com)), and
3. The Expert System for Thermodynamics (TEST) (Ref: [www.thermofluids.net](http://www.thermofluids.net))

Trial versions of the first two software and detailed Instruction Manuals may be down-loaded from the websites indicated.

TEST is a very versatile and popular Java based software for solving Thermodynamics problems and can be accessed freely on the website indicated. Initially, free registration is required.

Chapter 1 of the free e-book “**Basic Thermodynamics: Software Solutions**”, by this author, published by bookboon.com, gives an introduction to these software as well as some free software available for water/steam properties, humidity calculations and Unit conversions.

An advertisement for SKF. It features a woman with long dark hair smiling in the foreground, with a white wind turbine in the background against a blue sky. The text 'Brain power' is written in large white letters. To the right, there is a block of text about wind energy and SKF's role. At the bottom left, it says 'Plug into The Power of Knowledge Engineering. Visit us at www.skf.com/knowledge'. The SKF logo is at the bottom right.

Brain power

By 2020, wind could provide one-tenth of our planet's electricity needs. Already today, SKF's innovative know-how is crucial to running a large proportion of the world's wind turbines.

Up to 25 % of the generating costs relate to maintenance. These can be reduced dramatically thanks to our systems for on-line condition monitoring and automatic lubrication. We help make it more economical to create cleaner, cheaper energy out of thin air.

By sharing our experience, expertise, and creativity, industries can boost performance beyond expectations. Therefore we need the best employees who can meet this challenge!

The Power of Knowledge Engineering

Plug into The Power of Knowledge Engineering.  
Visit us at [www.skf.com/knowledge](http://www.skf.com/knowledge)

**SKF**



Click on the ad to read more

# To the Student

*Dear Student:*

Thermodynamics is an important core subject useful in many branches of engineering.

Subject of *Thermodynamics* is generally taught over two semesters: **Basic Thermodynamics** is taught in one semester and **Applied Thermodynamics** is taught in the next semester.

Under the title '**Basic Thermodynamics: Software Solutions**', you have already studied the topics such as: Units, Pressure, Temperature, Properties of Pure substances, Zeroth Law, Heat and Work, First Law of Thermodynamics for a closed system and for flow processes, Second Law of Thermodynamics, Heat engines, Refrigerators and Heat Pumps, Entropy, Availability and Irreversibility, Real and Ideal gases and Gas mixtures etc.

In this book entitled '**Applied Thermodynamics: Software Solutions**' you will solve problems on application aspects of Thermodynamics, which should be really interesting. Topics included are: Gas power cycles used in I.C. Engines and Turbines, Vapour power cycles used in Power plants, Refrigeration cycles, Air compressors, Thermodynamic relations, Reactive systems (i.e. combustion), Compressible fluid flow etc.

Best way to learn this subject is to work out a large number of problems, particularly of practical applications.

This book contains solutions to problems using three popular software, viz. Mathcad, Engineering Equation Solver (EES), and The Expert System for Thermodynamics (TEST). Trial versions of Mathcad, and EES can be downloaded from the websites indicated. TEST can be accessed directly from the website [www.thermofluids.net](http://www.thermofluids.net) after an initial, free registration.

Problems in this book are chosen from the University question papers and standard Thermodynamics Text books.

## How to use this Book?

You need not worry if you don't know about these software. Since each problem is solved systematically step by step, and is well commented, just reading through the solution will make the logic of the solution clear to you. That is the most important thing in solving the problems. ***Then, you must work out the problem yourself, by hand or using the software.*** Of course, use of software has the advantages mentioned in the Preface. *Simply reading the book won't do.* Have your favorite Text book nearby, in case you need to refer to it for any formulas or clarifications. There is no other 'easy method'.

As they say, ***'Success is 1% inspiration plus 99% perspiration!'***

Lastly, I hope that you too will enjoy as much as I did in solving these problems. Good Luck!

*Author*

With us you can  
shape the future.  
Every single day.

For more information go to:  
[www.eon-career.com](http://www.eon-career.com)

Your energy shapes the future.

**e-on**



# 1 Gas Power Cycles

Learning objectives:

1. In this chapter, 'Gas Power cycles' are analyzed with 'air standard assumptions'.
2. Cycles analyzed are: (a) Otto cycle (b) Diesel cycle, (c) Dual cycle, and (d) Stirling cycle
3. Otto cycle is used in Spark Ignition (S.I.) engines (i.e. petrol engines) and Diesel cycle and Dual cycle are used in Compression Ignition (C.I.) engines (i.e. Diesel engines)
4. Several Functions are written in Mathcad and EES to determine net work, efficiency and mean effective pressure (MEP) of these cycles.
5. Large number of problems from University question papers and standard Text books are solved with Mathcad, EES and TEST.

## 1.1 Definitions, Statements and Formulas used [1–6]:

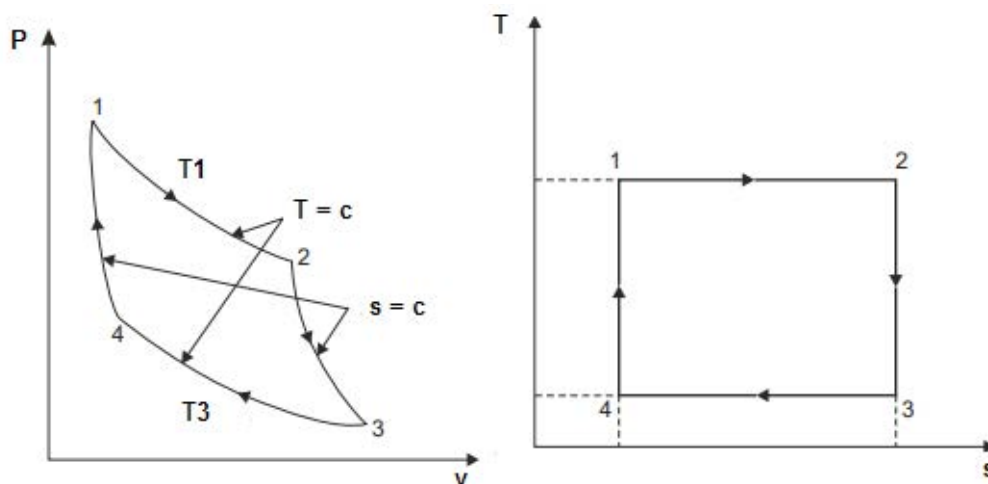
### 1.1.1 Air standard assumptions:

Since the actual Gas power cycles are rather complex, we make following assumptions to simplify the analysis:

- 1) Working fluid is air circulating continuously in a closed loop, with air behaving as an Ideal gas
- 2) All processes making up the cycle are internally reversible
- 3) The combustion process is replaced by a heat addition process from an external source
- 4) The exhaust process is replaced by a heat rejection process that restores the working fluid to its initial state

### 1.1.2 Carnot cycle:

P-v and T-s diagrams are shown below:



For Carnot cycle:

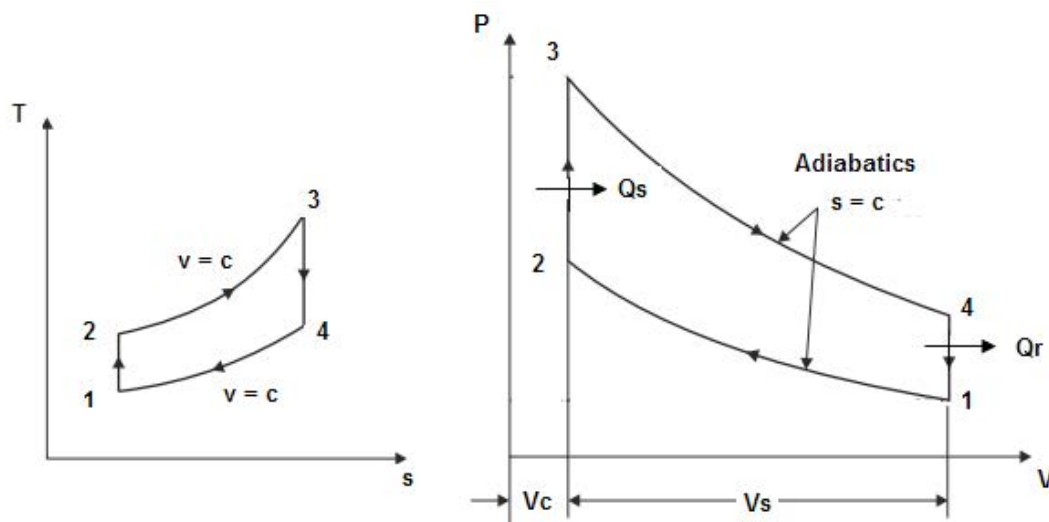
Heat supplied:  $Q_s = T_1 \cdot (s_2 - s_1) = T_1 \cdot \Delta s \quad \text{J/kg}$

Heat rejected:  $Q_r = T_3 \cdot (s_3 - s_4) = T_3 \cdot \Delta s \quad \text{J/kg}$

Work done:  $W = Q_s - Q_r = (T_1 - T_3) \cdot \Delta s \quad \text{J/kg}$

Thermal efficiency:  $\eta_{\text{carnot}} = \frac{W}{Q_s} = \frac{T_1 - T_3}{T_1}$

1.1.3 Otto cycle (i.e. const. volume cycle).... for Petrol engines:



For Otto cycle:

Compression ratio:  $r = \frac{v_2}{v_1}$

$$\frac{T_2}{T_1} = \left( \frac{v_1}{v_2} \right)^{\gamma-1} = r^{\gamma-1}$$

Heat supplied:  $Q_s = cv \cdot (T_3 - T_2) \quad \text{J/kg}$

Heat rejected:  $Q_r = cv \cdot (T_4 - T_1) \quad \text{J/kg}$

Work done:  $W = Q_s - Q_r \quad \text{J/kg}$

Also: 
$$W = \frac{p_1 \cdot v_1}{\gamma - 1} \cdot (r_p - 1) \cdot (r^{\gamma-1} - 1) \quad \text{J/kg}$$

Thermal efficiency: 
$$\eta_{th} = \frac{W}{Q_s} = \left(1 - \frac{1}{r}\right)^{\gamma-1}$$

$$\frac{T_3}{T_4} = \left(\frac{v_4}{v_3}\right)^{\gamma-1} = \left(\frac{v_1}{v_2}\right)^{\gamma-1} = r^{\gamma-1}$$

Mean Effective Pressure: 
$$MEP = \frac{W}{v_s} = \frac{W}{v_1 - v_2}$$

Also: 
$$MEP = \frac{p_1 \cdot r \cdot (r_p - 1) \cdot (r^{\gamma-1} - 1)}{(\gamma - 1) \cdot (r - 1)} \quad \text{Pa...if } p_1 \text{ is in Pa}$$

where 
$$r_p = \frac{p_3}{p_2} = \frac{p_4}{p_1} \quad \dots \text{pressure ratio}$$

be > your degree

Bring your talent and passion to a global organization at the forefront of business, technology and innovation. Discover how great you can be.

Visit [accenture.com/bookboon](http://accenture.com/bookboon)

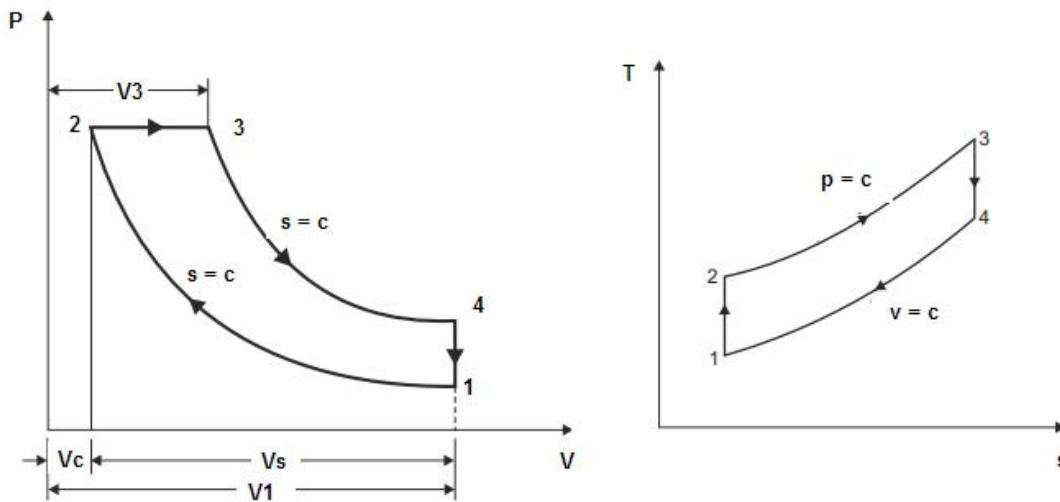
**Be greater than.**  
consulting | technology | outsourcing

**accenture**  
High performance. Delivered.

© 2013 Accenture. All rights reserved.



#### 1.1.4 Diesel cycle (i.e. const. pressure cycle)...for Diesel engines:



For Diesel cycle:

Compression ratio:  $r = \frac{v_1}{v_2}$

Cut off ratio:  $r_c = \frac{v_3}{v_2}$

$$\frac{T_2}{T_1} = \left(\frac{v_1}{v_2}\right)^{\gamma-1} = r^{\gamma-1}$$

$$\frac{T_3}{T_4} = \left(\frac{v_4}{v_3}\right)^{\gamma-1} = \left(\frac{v_1}{v_3}\right)^{\gamma-1}$$

Heat supplied:  $Q_s = c_p \cdot (T_3 - T_2)$  J/kg

Heat rejected:  $Q_r = c_v \cdot (T_4 - T_1)$  J/kg

Work done:  $W = Q_s - Q_r$  J/kg

Also:  $W = p_1 \cdot v_1 \cdot r^{(\gamma-1)} \cdot \left[ \frac{\gamma \cdot (rc - 1) - r^{1-\gamma} \cdot (rc^\gamma - 1)}{\gamma - 1} \right]$  J/kg

Thermal efficiency:  $\eta_{th} = \frac{W}{Q_s} = \left(1 - \frac{1}{r}\right)^{\gamma-1}$

Also:  $\eta_{th} = 1 - \frac{1}{r^{\frac{\gamma}{\gamma-1}}} \cdot \left[ \frac{rc^\gamma - 1}{\gamma \cdot (rc - 1)} \right]$



Mean Effective Pressure:  $MEP = \frac{W}{v_s} = \frac{W}{v_1 - v_2}$

Also:  $MEP = p_1 \cdot \left[ \frac{\gamma \cdot r^\gamma \cdot (rc - 1) - r \cdot (rc^\gamma - 1)}{(\gamma - 1) \cdot (r - 1)} \right]$  Pa....if  $p_1$  is in Pa

where  $rc = \frac{v_3}{v_2}$  ...cut off ratio

**Cut off ratio is normally given as a percentage of stroke volume:**

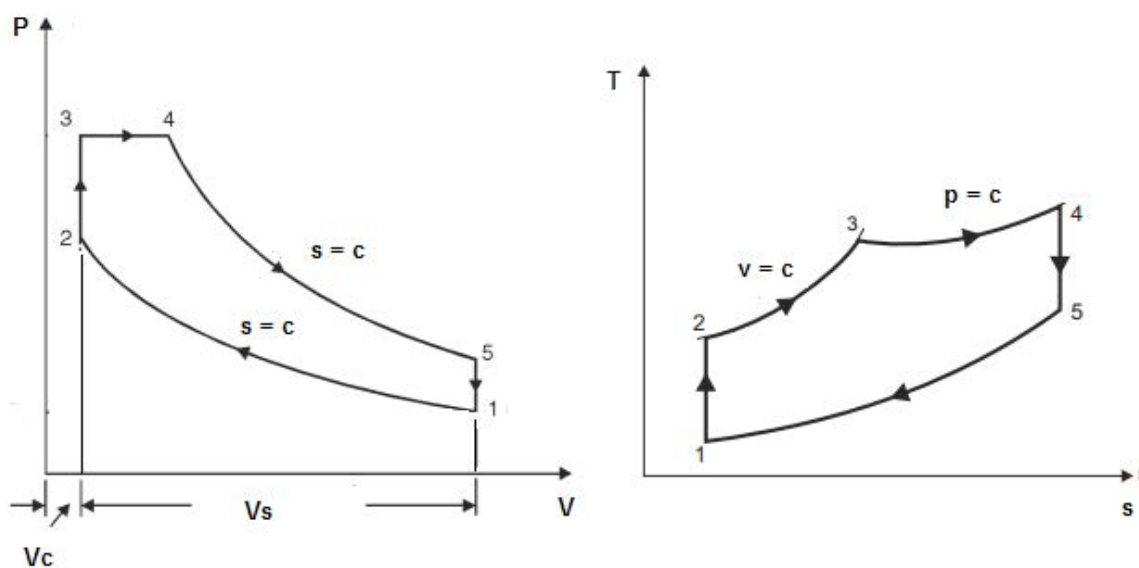
For example, cut off ratio is 8 % of stroke means:

$$\frac{v_3 - v_2}{v_1 - v_2} = 0.08$$

But:  $\frac{v_3 - v_2}{v_1 - v_2} = \frac{v_2 \cdot (rc - 1)}{v_2 \cdot (r - 1)}$  ...since  $r = \frac{v_1}{v_2}$  and  $rc = \frac{v_3}{v_2}$

Therefore:  $\frac{rc - 1}{r - 1} = 0.08$

#### 1.1.5 Dual cycle (or, mixed cycle).... for Diesel engines:





For Dual cycle:

$$\text{Compression ratio: } r = \frac{v_2}{v_1}$$

$$\text{Cut off ratio: } r_c = \frac{v_4}{v_3}$$

$$\text{Pressure ratio, or explosion ratio: } r_p = \frac{p_3}{p_2}$$

$$\frac{T_2}{T_1} = \left(\frac{v_1}{v_2}\right)^{\gamma-1} = r^{\gamma-1}$$

$$\frac{T_5}{T_4} = \left(\frac{v_4}{v_5}\right)^{\gamma-1}$$

$$\text{Heat supplied: } Q_s = c_v \cdot (T_3 - T_2) + c_p \cdot (T_4 - T_3) \quad \text{J/kg}$$

$$\text{Heat rejected: } Q_r = c_v \cdot (T_5 - T_1) \quad \text{J/kg}$$

$$\text{Work done: } W = Q_s - Q_r \quad \text{J/kg}$$

$$\text{And: } W = \left[ p_3 \cdot (v_4 - v_3) + \frac{(p_4 \cdot v_4 - p_5 \cdot v_5)}{n-1} - \frac{(p_2 \cdot v_2 - p_1 \cdot v_1)}{n-1} \right] \quad \text{J/kg}$$

$$\text{Also: } W = \frac{p_1 \cdot v_1 \cdot [r_p \cdot r^{\gamma} \cdot (r_c - 1) \cdot r^{\gamma-1} + (r_p - 1) \cdot r^{\gamma-1} - (r_p \cdot r_c^{\gamma} - 1)]}{\gamma - 1} \quad \text{J/kg}$$

$$\text{Thermal efficiency: } \eta_{th} = \frac{W}{Q_s} = 1 - \frac{(T_5 - T_1)}{(T_3 - T_2) + \gamma \cdot (T_4 - T_3)}$$

$$\text{Also: } \eta_{th} = 1 - \frac{1}{r^{\gamma-1}} \cdot \left[ \frac{r_p \cdot r_c^{\gamma} - 1}{(r_p - 1) + \gamma \cdot r_p \cdot (r_c - 1)} \right]$$

$$\text{Mean Effective Pressure: } MEP = \frac{W}{v_s} = \frac{W}{v_1 - v_2}$$

Also:

$$\text{MEP} = \frac{p_1}{(r-1)(\gamma-1)} \left[ r^\gamma \left[ r p \cdot \gamma (rc-1) + (rp-1) \right] - r \left( r p \cdot rc^\gamma - 1 \right) \right] \quad \text{Pa...if } p_1 \text{ is in Pa}$$

where  $r = \frac{v_1}{v_2}$  ...compression ratio

$rc = \frac{v_3}{v_2}$  ...cut off ratio

$rp = \frac{p_3}{p_2}$  ..pressure ratio, or explosion ratio

"I studied English for 16 years but...  
...I finally learned to speak it in just six lessons"

Jane, Chinese architect

ENGLISH OUT THERE

Click to hear me talking before and after my unique course download



### 1.1.6 Stirling cycle:

Stirling cycle has two Isothermals and two constant volume processes.

Speciality of Ideal Stirling cycle is that: (i) it has a thermal efficiency equal to that of Ideal Carnot cycle (ii) it makes use of a '*regenerator*' to store heat and to discharge heat during the two constant volume processes.

P-v and T-s diagrams for Ideal Stirling cycle are shown below.

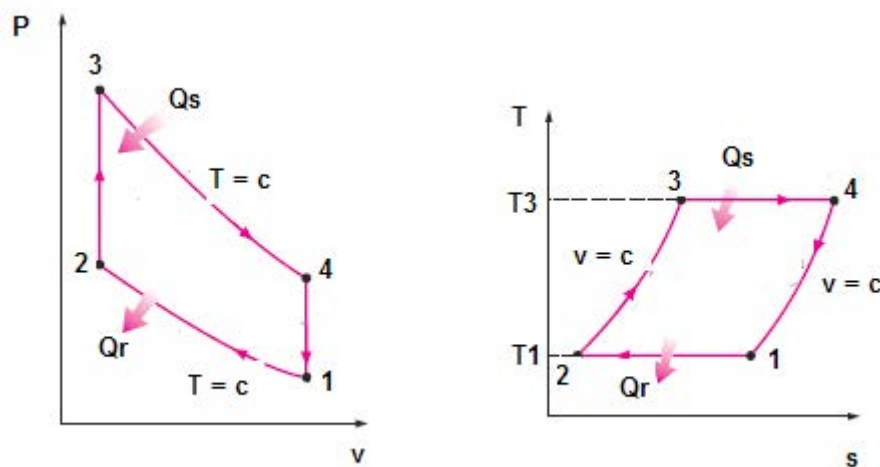
Here, we have:

Process 1-2: Isothermal compression, with heat rejection

Process 2-3: heat absorption by working substance from regenerator during const. vol. process

Process 3-4: Isothermal expansion, with heat absorption

Process 4-1: heat rejection from working substance to regenerator during const. vol. process



In the Ideal Stirling cycle, heat transfers during the two constant volume processes 2-3 and 4-1 are equal.

For Stirling cycle:

$$\text{Compression ratio: } r = \frac{v_1}{v_2} = \frac{v_4}{v_3}$$

Heat absorbed by air from regenerator during process 2-3 =  
heat rejected by air to regenerator during process 4-1

Regenerator efficiency is assumed to be 100 %.

$$\text{Heat supplied: } Q_s = p_3 \cdot v_3 \cdot \ln\left(\frac{v_4}{v_3}\right) = R \cdot T_3 \cdot \ln(r) \quad \text{J/kg}$$

$$\text{Heat rejected: } Q_r = p_1 \cdot v_1 \cdot \ln\left(\frac{v_1}{v_2}\right) = R \cdot T_1 \cdot \ln(r) \quad \text{J/kg}$$

$$\text{Work done: } W = Q_s - Q_r = R \cdot \ln(r) \cdot (T_3 - T_1) \quad \text{J/kg}$$

$$\text{Thermal efficiency: } \eta_{th} = \frac{W}{Q_s} = \frac{R \cdot \ln(r) \cdot (T_3 - T_1)}{R \cdot T_3 \cdot \ln(r)}$$

$$\text{i.e. } \eta_{th} = \frac{T_3 - T_1}{T_3}$$

Thus, for the same temp limits, efficiency of Stirling cycle is equal to that of Carnot cycle.

**(b) When the regenerator efficiency is less than 100 %, say equal to  $\eta_{reg}$ :**

$$\text{Heat supplied: } Q_s = R \cdot T_3 \cdot \ln(r) + (1 - \eta_{reg}) \cdot cv \cdot (T_3 - T_1) \quad \text{J/kg}$$

$$\text{Heat rejected: } Q_r = R \cdot T_1 \cdot \ln(r) + (1 - \eta_{reg}) \cdot cv \cdot (T_3 - T_1) \quad \text{J/kg}$$

$$\text{Work done: } W = Q_s - Q_r = R \cdot \ln(r) \cdot (T_3 - T_1) \quad \text{J/kg}$$

$$\text{Thermal efficiency: } \eta_{th} = \frac{W}{Q_s} = \frac{R \cdot \ln(r) \cdot (T_3 - T_1)}{R \cdot T_3 \cdot \ln(r) + (1 - \eta_{reg}) \cdot cv \cdot (T_3 - T_1)}$$

Stirling cycle has not become very popular for I.C. engines because the regenerator volume has to be very large compared to the engine size.

However, small liquid nitrogen plants, producing up to 30 l/h of liquid nitrogen, working on reversed Stirling cycle have been produced and marketed very successfully by M/s Philips, Eindhoven.

## 1.2 Problems on Otto cycle (or, constant volume cycle):

### 1.2.1 Problems solved with Mathcad:

**Prob.1.1.** Plot the thermal efficiency of the air standard Otto cycle against the compression ratio.

**Mathcad Solution:**

**Define the Mathcad Functions for Otto Cycle calculations:**

$r = \text{compression ratio} = (V_c + V_s)/V_c$        $\gamma = \text{sp. heat ratio}$

$r_p = p_3/p_2 = p_4/p_1$

$\text{OTTOEFF}(r, \gamma) := 1 - \frac{1}{r^{\gamma-1}}$       ...Thermal efficiency

$\text{OTTOW}(p_1, V_1, r, r_p, \gamma) := \frac{p_1 \cdot V_1}{\gamma - 1} \cdot (r_p - 1) \cdot (r^{\gamma-1} - 1)$       ...Work output

$\text{OTTOMEF}(p_1, r, r_p, \gamma) := \frac{p_1 \cdot r \cdot (r_p - 1) \cdot (r^{\gamma-1} - 1)}{(\gamma - 1) \cdot (r - 1)}$       ...Mean effective pressure

**DUKE**  
THE FUQUA  
SCHOOL  
OF BUSINESS

**BUSINESS HAPPENS**

[www.fuqua.duke.edu/globalmba](http://www.fuqua.duke.edu/globalmba)

**Learn More >**

**HERE.**

Click on the ad to read more

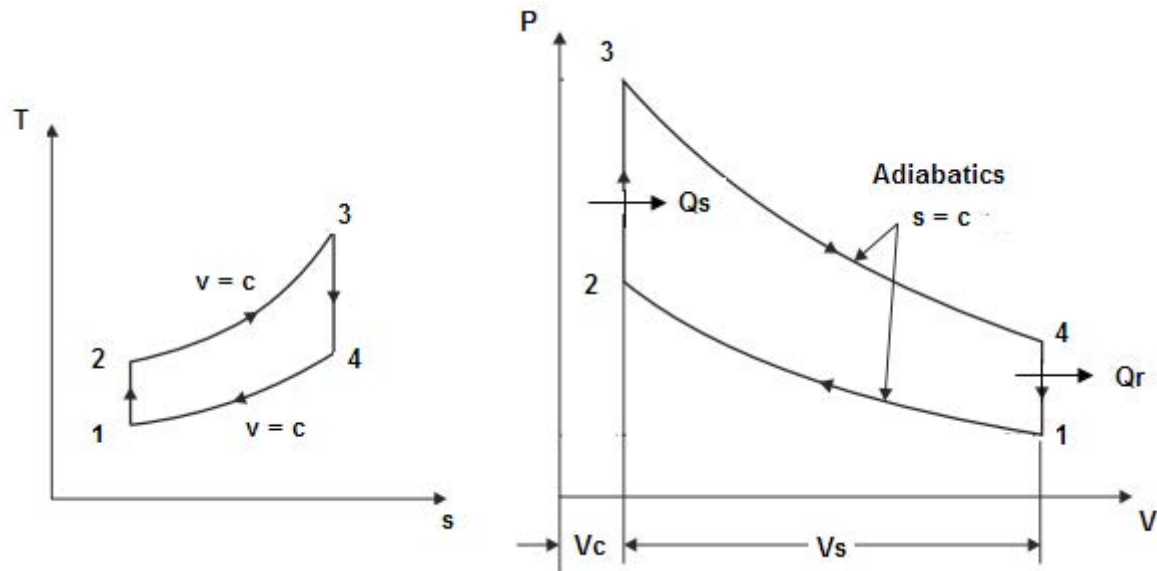


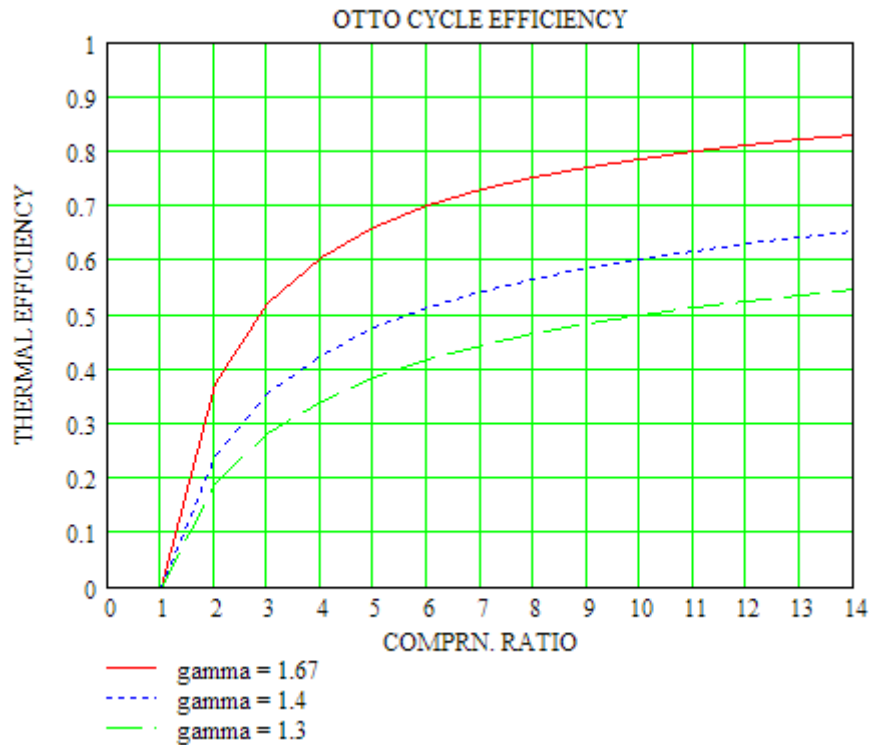
Fig.Prob.1.1

Let us take the range for compression ratio,  $r$  as 1 to 14:

$r := 1, 2 \dots 14$  ..... define a range variable for comprn. ratio, from  $r = 1$  to  $r = 14$

$r =$	$OTTOEFF(r, 1.67)$	$OTTOEFF(r, 1.4)$	$OTTOEFF(r, 1.3)$
1	0	0	0
2	0.371	0.242	0.188
3	0.521	0.356	0.281
4	0.605	0.426	0.34
5	0.66	0.475	0.383
6	0.699	0.512	0.416
7	0.728	0.541	0.442
8	0.752	0.565	0.464
9	0.771	0.585	0.483
10	0.786	0.602	0.499
11	0.799	0.617	0.513
12	0.811	0.63	0.525
13	0.821	0.642	0.537
14	0.829	0.652	0.547

Now, plot the results:



**Prob. 1.2.** In an air standard Otto cycle, thermal efficiency is 56%. Heat rejection is 550 kJ/kg. Pressure and Temp at the start of compression are 0.1 MPa and 60 C. Find:

- i) compression ratio
- ii) P & T at the end of compression
- iii) Max. pressure
- iv) work done/ kg. [M.U.]

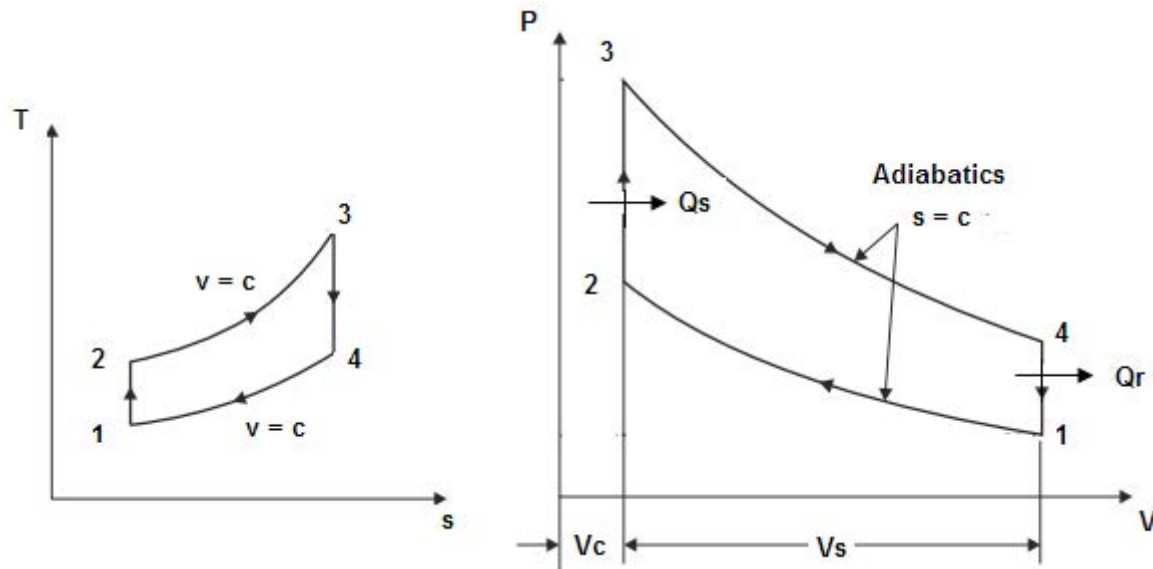


Fig.Prob.1.2

**Mathcad Solution:**

$$\gamma := 1.4 \quad P_1 := 1 \text{ bar} \quad T_1 := 273 + 60 \text{ K}$$

$$Q_R := 550 \text{ kJ/kg.... heat rej.}$$

$$c_v := 0.717 \text{ kJ/kg.K}$$

$$r := 5 \text{ Trial value}$$

$$\text{Given} \quad 1 - \frac{1}{r^{\gamma-1}} = 0.56$$

$$\text{Find}(r) = 7.787$$

i.e.  $r := 7.787$  **Comprn. ratio....Ans.**

**Process 1-2:**

$$P_2 := P_1 \cdot r^{\gamma} \quad \text{....for the isentropic compression 1-2}$$

i.e.  $P_2 = 17.698$  **bar.....Ans.**

$$\text{And,} \quad T_2 := T_1 \cdot r^{\gamma-1}$$

i.e.  $T_2 = 756.819$  **K...Ans**



**Process 4-1:**

We have:  $cv \cdot (T_4 - T_1) = Q_R$

Then:  $T_4 := \frac{Q_R}{cv} + T_1$

i.e.  $T_4 = 1.1 \times 10^3 \text{ K}$

**Process 4-1:**

We have:  $cv \cdot (T_4 - T_1) = Q_R$

Then:  $T_4 := \frac{Q_R}{cv} + T_1$

i.e.  $T_4 = 1.1 \times 10^3 \text{ K}$

## Join American online **LIGS University!**

Interactive Online programs  
**BBA, MBA, MSc, DBA and PhD**

### Special Christmas offer:

- ▶ enroll **by December 18th, 2014**
- ▶ **start studying and paying only in 2015**
- ▶ **save up to \$ 1,200** on the tuition!
- ▶ Interactive Online education
- ▶ visit [ligsuniversity.com](http://ligsuniversity.com) to find out more!

Note: LIGS University is not accredited by any nationally recognized accrediting agency listed by the US Secretary of Education. More info [here](#).



And,

$$T_3 := T_4 \cdot r^{\gamma-1}$$

i.e.  $T_3 = 2.5 \times 10^3 \text{ K}$

Then:

$$\frac{P_2}{T_2} = \frac{P_3}{T_3} \quad \dots \text{ for the constant vol. process 2-3}$$

i.e.  $P_3 := \left( \frac{P_2}{T_2} \right) \cdot T_3 \quad \dots \text{ where temps are in Kelvin}$

i.e.  $P_3 = 58.466 \text{ bar} \dots \text{Max. pressure in the cycle} \dots \text{Ans.}$

Now:

$$Q_S := c_v \cdot (T_3 - T_2)$$

i.e.  $Q_S = 1.25 \times 10^3 \text{ kJ/kg} \dots \text{heat supplied}$

And,

$$W := Q_S - Q_R$$

i.e.  $W = 700.002 \text{ kJ/kg} \dots \text{Work done per kg} \dots \text{Ans.}$

=====

**Prob.1.3.** At the beginning of the compression process, in an air standard Otto cycle,  $p_1 = 1$  bar,  $T_1 = 300$  K. The max. cycle temp is 2000 K. Plot the net work per unit mass in kJ/kg, the thermal efficiency, and the mean effective pressure, in bar, versus the compression ratio ranging from 2 to 14. [Ref: 3]

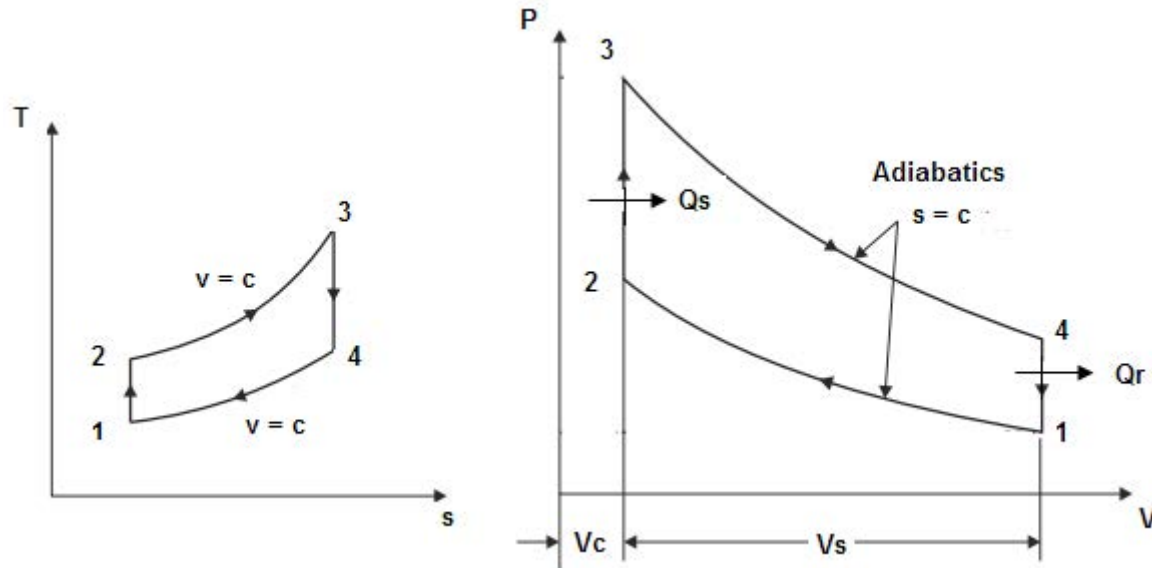


Fig.Prob.1.3

**Mathcad Solution:**

**Data:**

$$\gamma := 1.4 \quad P_1 := 1 \text{ bar} \quad T_1 := 300 \text{ K} \quad R_{\text{air}} := 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg.K}$$

$$m_{\text{air}} := 1 \text{ kg}$$

$$T_3 := 2000 \text{ K} \dots \text{max. temp.}$$

$$\text{Let: } r := 2 \dots \text{comprn ratio... to start the calculations.}$$

**Calculations:**

$$\text{We have: } \frac{P_1 \cdot v_1}{R_{\text{air}} \cdot T_1} = m_{\text{air}} \dots \text{from Ideal Gas Law}$$

$$\text{i.e. } v_1 := \frac{m_{\text{air}} \cdot R_{\text{air}} \cdot T_1}{100} \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}$$

$$\text{i.e. } v_1 = 0.861 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}$$

**Process 1-2:**

$P_2(r) := P_1 \cdot r^\gamma$  ....for the isentropic compression 1-2;  $P_2$  as a function of  $r$

i.e.  $P_2(r) = 2.639$  **bar.....Ans.**

And,  $T_2(r) := T_1 \cdot r^{\gamma-1}$  ... $T_2$  as a function of comprn. ratio,  $r$

i.e.  $T_2(r) = 395.852$  **K...Ans**

**Process 2-3:**

$\frac{P_2}{T_2} = \frac{P_3}{T_3}$  ... for the constant vol. process 2-3

i.e.  $P_3(r) := \left( \frac{P_2(r)}{T_2(r)} \right) \cdot T_3$  ...where temps are in Kelvin

i.e.  $P_3(r) = 13.333$  **bar... Max. pressure in the cycle....Ans.**

**ie business school**

**#1 EUROPEAN BUSINESS SCHOOL**  
FINANCIAL TIMES 2013

**#gobeyond**

**MASTER IN MANAGEMENT**

**Because achieving your dreams is your greatest challenge.** IE Business School's Master in Management taught in English, Spanish or bilingually, trains young high performance professionals at the beginning of their career through an innovative and stimulating program that will help them reach their full potential.

- Choose your area of specialization.
- Customize your master through the different options offered.
- Global Immersion Weeks in locations such as Rio de Janeiro, Shanghai or San Francisco.

**Because you change, we change with you.**

www.ie.edu/master-management | mim.admissions@ie.edu | Facebook Twitter LinkedIn YouTube Instagram

**Process 3-4:**

$$T_3 = T_4 \cdot r^{\gamma-1}$$

$$\text{i.e. } T_4(r) := \frac{T_3}{r^{\gamma-1}} \quad \text{K .... } T_4 \text{ as a function of comprn. ratio, } r$$

$$\text{i.e. } T_4(r) = 1.516 \times 10^3 \quad \text{K .... Ans.}$$

$$\text{Also: } \frac{T_3}{T_4} = \left( \frac{P_3}{P_4} \right)^{\frac{\gamma}{\gamma-1}} \quad \text{....for isentropic process 3-4}$$

Therefore:

$$P_4(r) := \frac{P_3(r)}{\left( \frac{T_3}{T_4(r)} \right)^{\frac{\gamma}{\gamma-1}}} \quad \text{.....} P_4 \text{ as a function of } r$$

$$\text{i.e. } P_4(r) = 5.052 \quad \text{bar ... Ans.}$$

Now that all the four salient temperatures, viz.  $T_1$ ,  $T_2$ ,  $T_3$  and  $T_4$  are known, the work output, thermal efficiency and the mean effective pressure are easily calculated as follows:

$$Q_S = m_{\text{air}} \cdot c_v \cdot (T_3 - T_2) \quad \text{kJ...heat supplied in process 2-3. } c_v = \text{sp. heat at const. vol. for air} \\ = 0.717 \text{ kJ/kg.K}$$

$$Q_R = m_{\text{air}} \cdot c_v \cdot (T_4 - T_1) \quad \text{kJ...heat rejected in process 4-1.}$$

$$W = Q_S - Q_R \quad \text{kJ...Work output}$$

$$V_s = \text{Stroke\_volume} = V_1 - V_2 = V_1 \cdot \left( 1 - \frac{1}{r} \right)$$

$$mep = \frac{W}{V_s} \quad \text{bar...mean effective pressure}$$

However, to find the thermal efficiency, work done and mean effective pressure, let us use the Mathcad Functions written earlier:

Recollect:

$$\text{OTTOEFF}(r, \gamma) := 1 - \frac{1}{r^{\gamma-1}} \quad \dots \text{Thermal efficiency}$$

$$\text{OTTOW}(p_1, V_1, r, r_p, \gamma) := \frac{p_1 \cdot V_1}{\gamma - 1} \cdot (r_p - 1) \cdot (r^{\gamma-1} - 1) \quad \dots \text{Work output}$$

$$\text{OTTOMEPP}(p_1, r, r_p, \gamma) := \frac{p_1 \cdot r \cdot (r_p - 1) \cdot (r^{\gamma-1} - 1)}{(\gamma - 1) \cdot (r - 1)} \quad \dots \text{Mean effective pressure}$$

We re-write these functions for the present case:

**Thermal effcy:**

$$\eta_{th}(r) := \text{OTTOEFF}(r, \gamma) \quad \dots \text{Note that } \eta_{th} \text{ is written as a function of } r.$$

$$\text{i.e. } \eta_{th}(r) = 0.242 \quad \dots \text{thermal effcy when comprn ratio, } r = 2 \dots \text{Ans.}$$

**Work done per kg of air, W:**

Now, pressure ratio =  $r_p = P_3/P_2$ :

$$r_p(r) := \frac{P_3(r)}{P_2(r)} \quad \dots \text{Note that } r_p \text{ is written as a function of } r.$$

$$\text{i.e. } r_p(r) = 5.052$$

$$W(r) := \text{OTTOW}(P_1 \cdot 100, v_1, r, r_p(r), \gamma)$$

$$\text{i.e. } W(r) = 278.699 \quad \text{kJ/kg .Work output for } r = 2 \dots \text{Ans.}$$

**Mean Effective Pressure, MEP:**

$$\text{mep}(r) := \text{OTTOMEPP}(P_1, r, r_p(r), \gamma) \quad \dots \text{Note that mep is written as a function of } r.$$

$$\text{i.e. } \text{mep}(r) = 6.474 \quad \text{bar} \dots \text{mean effective pressure, for } r = 2 \dots \text{Ans.}$$

Now, plot the results for  $r$  varying from 2 to 14:

First define a range variable,  $r$  from  $r = 2$  to 14:

$r := 2, 3 \dots 14$  ....range variable defined.

Produce the results in Tabular form:

$r =$	$\eta_{th}(r) =$	$W(r) =$	$mep(r) =$
2	0.242	278.699	6.474
3	0.356	391.51	6.821
4	0.426	451.287	6.989
5	0.475	486.675	7.066
6	0.512	508.693	7.09
7	0.541	522.566	7.081
8	0.565	531.115	7.05
9	0.585	536.005	7.004
10	0.602	538.283	6.946
11	0.617	538.641	6.882
12	0.63	537.558	6.811
13	0.642	535.371	6.736
14	0.652	532.327	6.658

# SMS from your computer

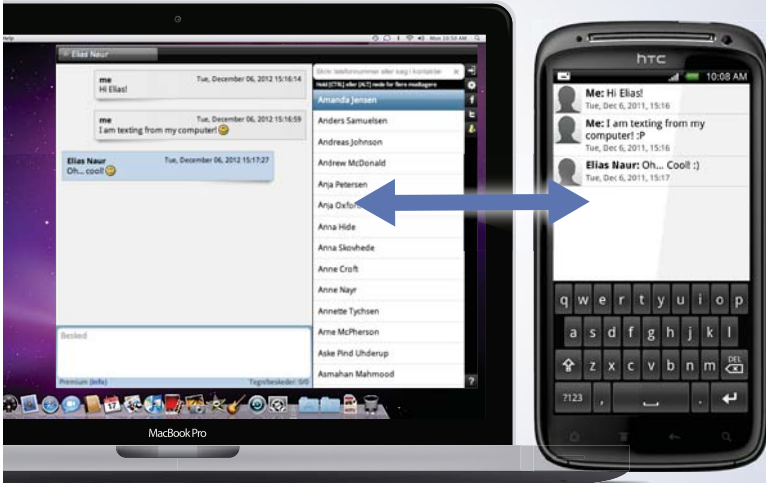
...Sync'd with your Android phone & number


**FREE**  
30 days trial!!

Go to

[BrowserTexting.com](http://BrowserTexting.com)

and start texting from your computer!

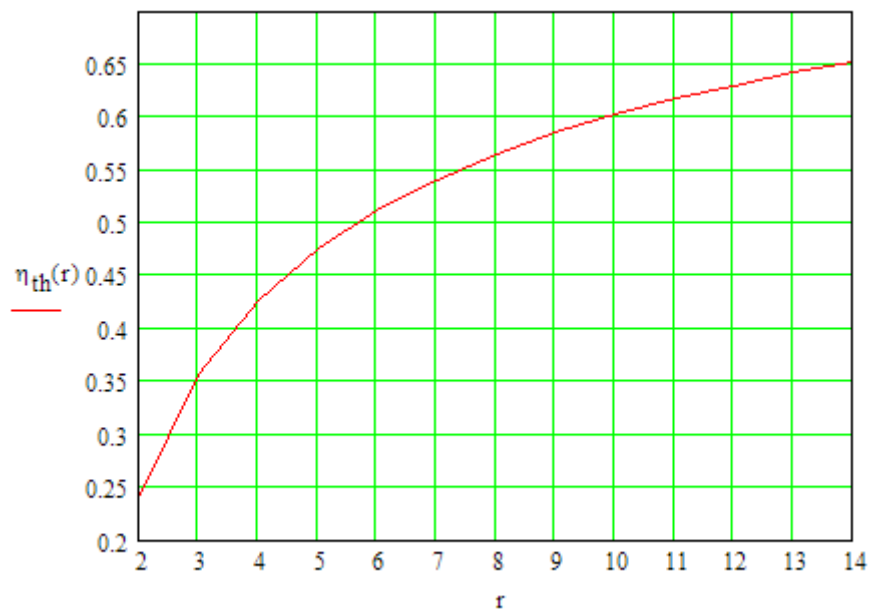



**BrowserTexting**

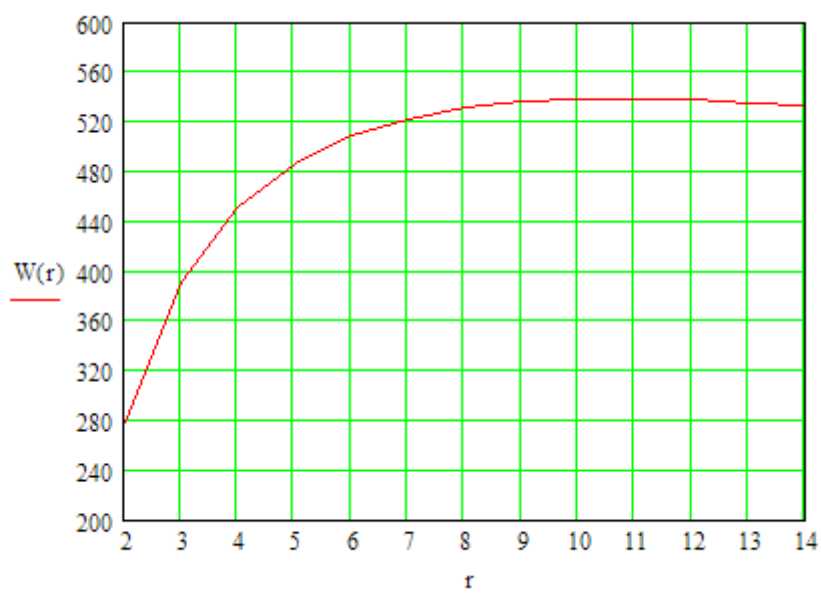


Now, plot the results:

Thermal efficiency versus comprn. ratio,  $r$ :

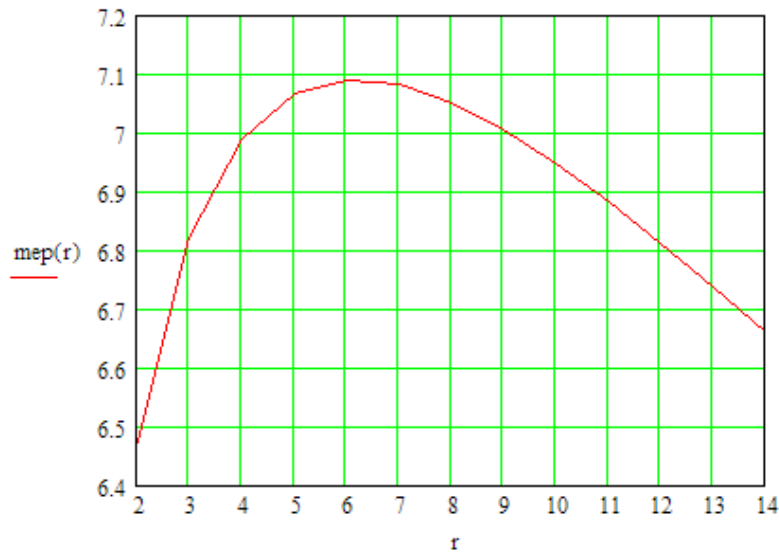


Work output (kJ/kg) versus comprn. ratio,  $r$ :





Mean effective pressure (bar) versus comprn. ratio,  $r$ :



**Prob.1.4.** An engine working on Otto cycle has its volume  $0.5 \text{ m}^3$ , pressure = 1 bar and temp =  $30^\circ\text{C}$  at the beginning of compression stroke. At the end of compression stroke, the pressure is 13.8 bar. If the heat added during const. vol. process is 210 kJ, calculate:

- the pressures, temp and vol. at salient points
- net work done per cycle
- m.e.p.

Take  $c_v = 0.714 \text{ kJ/kg.K}$  [M.U.]

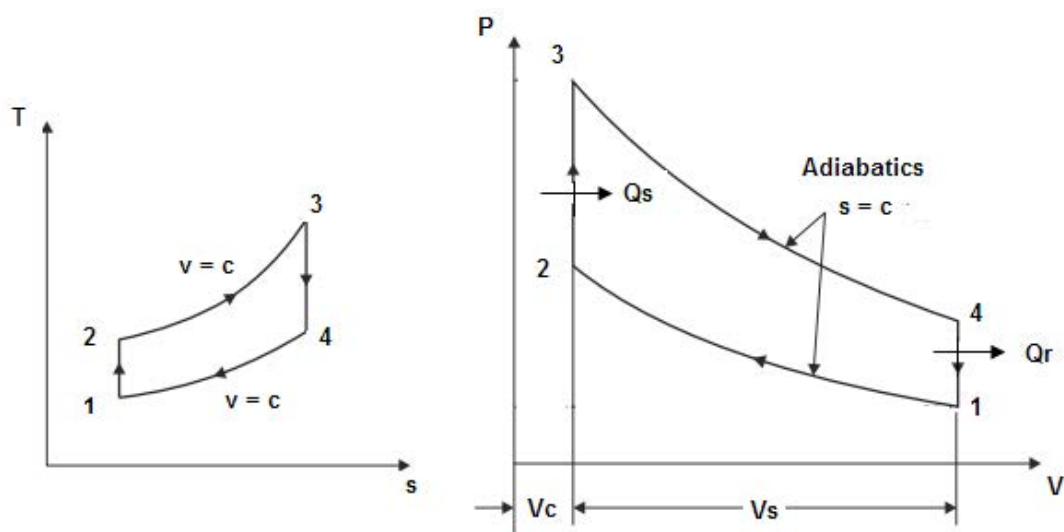


Fig.Prob.1.4

### Mathcad Solution:

#### Data:

$$V_1 := 0.5 \text{ m}^3 \quad T_1 := 30 + 273 \text{ K} \quad P_1 := 1 \text{ bar} \quad P_2 := 13.8 \text{ bar}$$

$$Q_S := 210 \text{ kJ} \quad c_v := 0.714 \text{ kJ/kg.K} \quad \gamma := 1.4$$

$$R := 287 \text{ J/kg.K}$$

#### Calculations:

Mass of air:

$$m := \frac{P_1 \cdot 10^5 \cdot V_1}{R \cdot T_1} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad m = 0.575 \text{ kg/cycle}$$

#### Process 1-2:

$$r := \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{1}{\gamma}} \quad \dots \text{for isentropic process 1-2}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad r = 6.519 \quad \dots \text{comprn. ratio}$$

Therefore:

$$T_2 := r^{\gamma-1} \cdot T_1$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad T_2 = 641.39 \text{ K} \dots \text{Ans}$$

#### Process 2-3:

$$\text{We have:} \quad Q_S = m \cdot c_v \cdot (T_3 - T_2)$$

Therefore:

$$T_3 := \frac{Q_S}{m \cdot c_v} + T_2$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad T_3 = 1.153 \times 10^3 \text{ K} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

$$\text{And, } P_3 := P_2 \cdot \frac{T_3}{T_2}$$

$$\text{i.e. } P_3 = 24.806 \quad \text{bar..Ans}$$

**Process 3-4:**

$$P_4 := \frac{P_3}{r^\gamma} \quad \text{...for isentropic process 3-4}$$

$$\text{i.e. } P_4 = 1.798 \quad \text{bar..Ans}$$

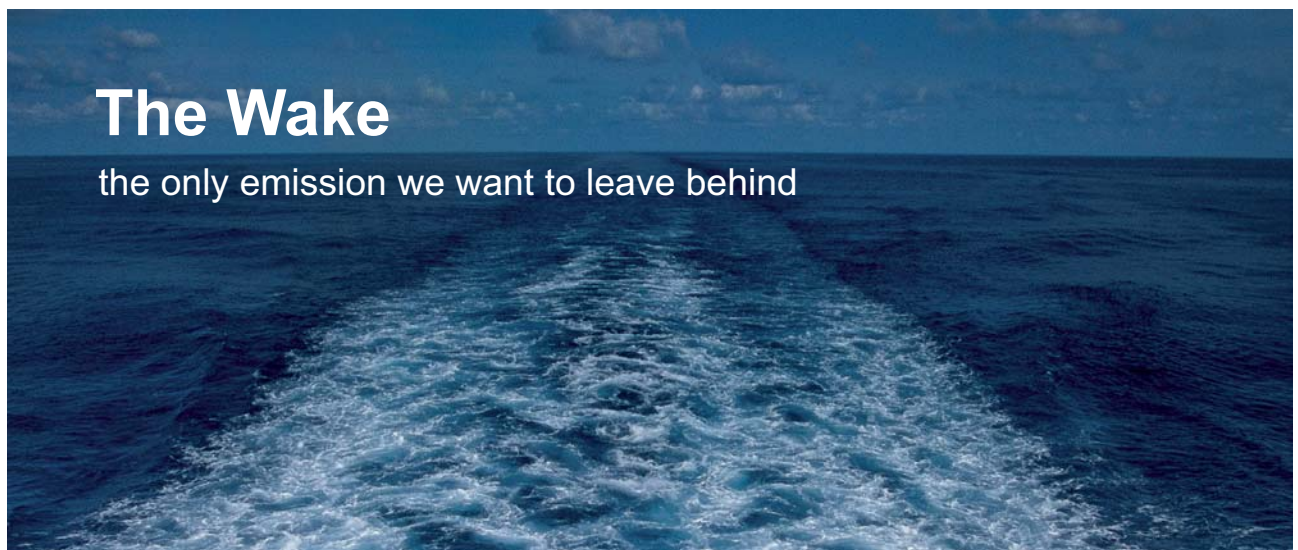
And,

$$T_4 := \frac{T_3}{r^{\gamma-1}} \quad \text{...for isentropic process 3-4}$$

$$\text{i.e. } T_4 = 544.655 \quad \text{K...Ans.}$$

**Heat rejected:**

$$Q_R := m \cdot c_v \cdot (T_4 - T_1) \quad \text{i.e. } Q_R = 99.206 \quad \text{kJ/cycle}$$




## The Wake

the only emission we want to leave behind

Low-speed Engines Medium-speed Engines Turbochargers Propellers Propulsion Packages PrimeServ

The design of eco-friendly marine power and propulsion solutions is crucial for MAN Diesel & Turbo. Power competencies are offered with the world's largest engine programme – having outputs spanning from 450 to 87,220 kW per engine. Get up front! Find out more at [www.mandieselturbo.com](http://www.mandieselturbo.com)

Engineering the Future – since 1758.  
**MAN Diesel & Turbo**



**Work output:**

$$W := Q_S - Q_R$$

i.e.  $W = 110.794 \quad \text{kJ/cycle...Ans.}$

**Mean eff. pressure:**

$$mep := \frac{W \cdot 10^3}{V_1 \cdot \left(1 - \frac{1}{r}\right)}$$

i.e.  $mep = 2.617 \times 10^5 \quad \text{Pa...=2.617 bar....Ans.}$

=====

**Prob.1.5.** An engine operates on air standard Otto cycle. At the start of compression,  $P_1=1\text{bar}$ ,  $T_1=27^\circ\text{C}$ . Max temp. in the cycle is  $3250\text{ K}$ . Compression ratio is 8 to 1. Determine the pressures and temps. at salient points, thermal efficiency, and the mep. [M.U.]

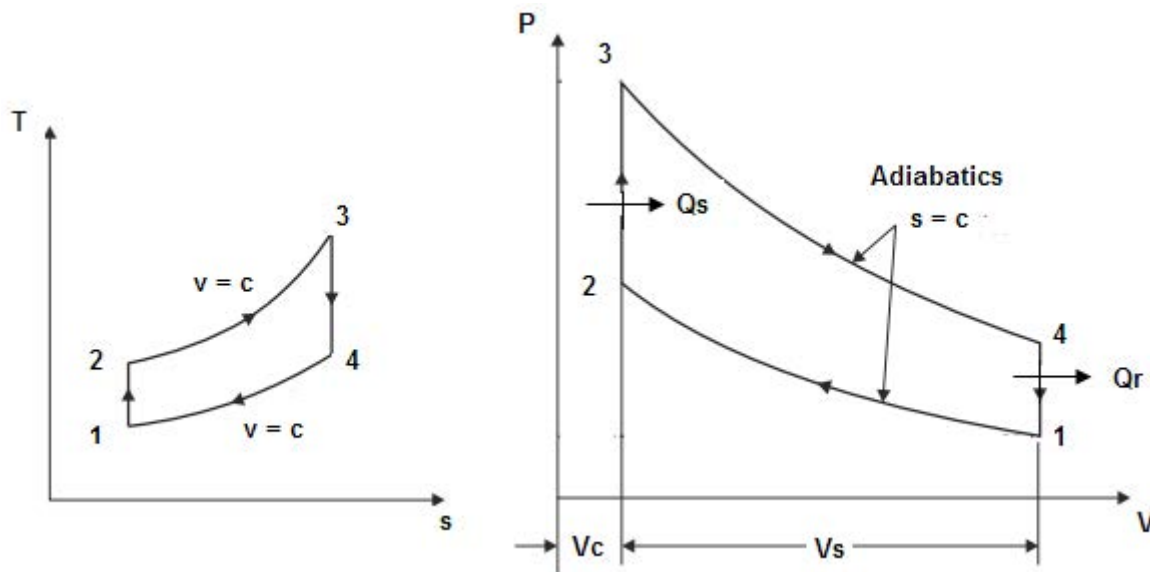


Fig.Prob.1.5

**Mathcad Solution:**

**Data:**

$$\gamma := 1.4 \quad R := 0.287 \quad \text{kJ/kg.K} \quad P_1 := 1 \quad \text{bar}$$

$$T_1 := 273 + 27 \quad \text{K} \quad T_3 := 3250 \quad \text{K}$$

$$c_v := \frac{R}{\gamma - 1} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad c_v = 0.718 \quad \text{kJ/kg.K}$$

$$r := 8 \quad \text{.....comprn. ratio}$$

**Calculations:**

**Process 1-2:**

$$P_2 := P_1 \cdot r^\gamma \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_2 = 18.379 \quad \text{bar.....Ans.}$$

$$T_2 := T_1 \cdot r^{\gamma-1} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_2 = 689.219 \quad \text{K...Ans}$$

**Process 2-3:**

$$P_3 := P_2 \cdot \left( \frac{T_3}{T_2} \right) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_3 = 86.667 \quad \text{bar....Ans.}$$

**Process 3-4:**

$$P_4 := \frac{P_3}{r^\gamma} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_4 = 4.715 \quad \text{bar....Ans.}$$

$$T_4 := \frac{T_3}{r^{\gamma-1}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_4 = 1.415 \times 10^3 \quad \text{K....Ans.}$$

**Heat supplied:**

$$Q_S := c_v \cdot (T_3 - T_2) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad Q_S = 1.837 \times 10^3 \quad \text{kJ/kg}$$

**Heat rejected:**

$$Q_R := c_v \cdot (T_4 - T_1) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad Q_R = 799.758 \quad \text{kJ/kg}$$

**Therefore: Work output:**

$$W := Q_S - Q_R \quad \text{i.e.} \quad W = 1.038 \times 10^3 \quad \text{kJ/kg.... Ans.}$$

**Thermal efficiency:**

$$\eta := \frac{W}{Q_S} \cdot 100 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \eta = 56.472 \quad \%, \text{ thermal effcy..... Ans.}$$

**Mean Effective Pressure:**

$$V_1 := \frac{R \cdot 10^3 \cdot T_1}{P_1 \cdot 10^5} \quad \text{i.e. } V_1 = 0.861 \quad \text{m}^3/\text{kg} \dots \text{volume at state 1}$$

Therefore:

$$mep := \frac{W \cdot 10^3}{V_1 \cdot \left(1 - \frac{1}{r}\right)} \quad \dots \text{mean effective pressure}$$

$$\text{i.e. } mep = 1.377 \times 10^6 \quad \text{Pa} = 13.77 \text{ bar} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

=====

**Prob.1.6.** Find the efficiency of an Otto cycle engine having max. pressure of 21 bar and temp. 1600 C and min. pressure of 1 bar and temp. 38C. What would be the efficiency of a Carnot engine working between the same max. and min. temp.? Assume working fluid as air. [M.U.]

## TURN TO THE EXPERTS FOR SUBSCRIPTION CONSULTANCY

Subscribe is one of the leading companies in Europe when it comes to innovation and business development within subscription businesses.

We innovate new subscription business models or improve existing ones. We do business reviews of existing subscription businesses and we develop acquisition and retention strategies.

Learn more at [linkedin.com/company/subscribe](https://www.linkedin.com/company/subscribe) or contact  
Managing Director Morten Suhr Hansen at [mha@subscribe.dk](mailto:mha@subscribe.dk)

**SUBSCR**✓**BE** - to the future



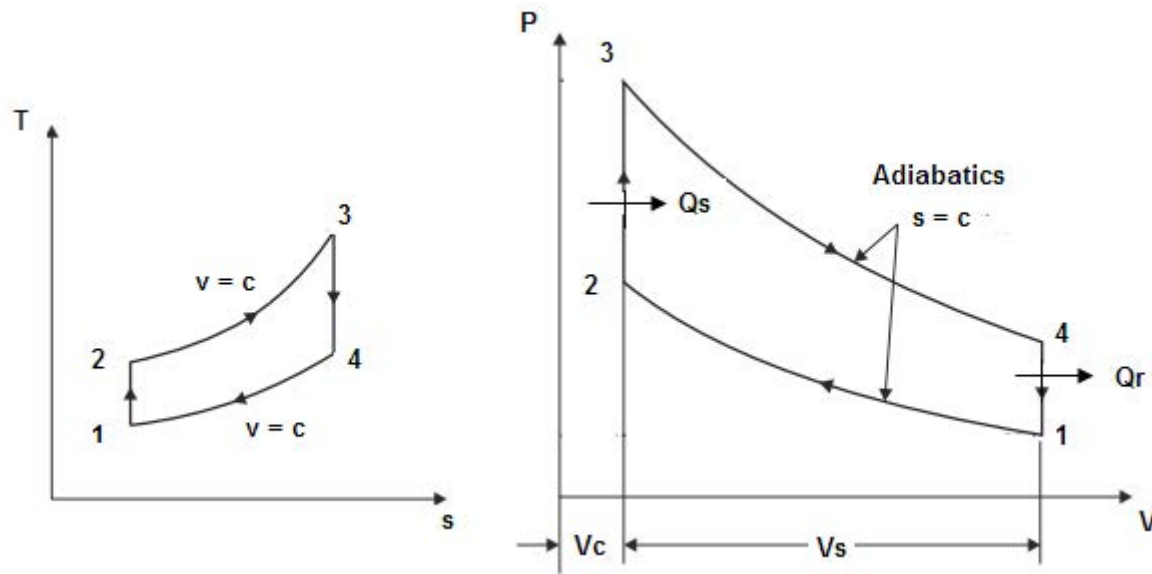


Fig.Prob.1.6

#### Mathcad Solution:

##### Data:

$$P_1 := 1 \text{ bar} \quad T_1 := 38 + 273 \text{ i.e. } T_1 = 311 \text{ K} \quad c_v := 0.717 \text{ kJ/kg.K}$$

$$P_3 := 21 \text{ bar} \quad T_3 := 1600 + 273 \text{ i.e. } T_3 = 1.873 \times 10^3 \text{ K}$$

Note that compression ratio,  $r = v_1/v_2 = (P_2 \cdot T_1)/(T_2 \cdot P_1) = (P_3 \cdot T_1)/(T_3 \cdot P_1)$  .... since  $P_2/T_2 = P_3/T_3$

Therefore:

$$r := \frac{P_3 \cdot T_1}{T_3 \cdot P_1} \quad \text{i.e. } r = 3.487 \quad \text{...comprn. ratio}$$

##### Thermal efficiency:

$$\eta := 1 - \frac{1}{r^{\gamma-1}} \quad \text{i.e. } \eta = 0.393 \quad \text{...Air std. effcy. of the Otto cycle....Ans.}$$

##### For process 1-2:

$$T_2 := T_1 \cdot r^{\gamma-1} \quad \text{.....since 1-2 is isentropic process}$$

$$\text{i.e. } T_2 = 512.551 \text{ K}$$

**Heat supplied:**

$$q_1 := c_v \cdot (T_3 - T_2) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad q_1 = 975.442 \quad \text{kJ/kg...heat supplied}$$

**Work output:**

$$W := \eta \cdot q_1 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad W = 383.574 \quad \text{kJ/kg.....work done per kg}$$

**Carnot efficiency:**

$$\eta_{\text{carnot}} := \frac{T_3 - T_1}{T_3} \quad \text{...by definition}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad \eta_{\text{carnot}} = 0.834 \quad \text{...Carnot effcy....Ans.}$$

**Prob.1.7.** The compression and expansion curves in a petrol engine follow the law  $PV^{1.3} = \text{const.}$  From the indicator diagram it is observed that the pr. at 25% and 75% of the stroke on the comprn. curve are 2 bar and 5.2 bar respectively. If the pressure and temp at the beginning of compression are 1 bar and 300 K, and the max. temp in the cycle is 2000 K, find: (i) the net work done per kg of air, (ii) mean effective pressure, and (iii) thermal efficiency.

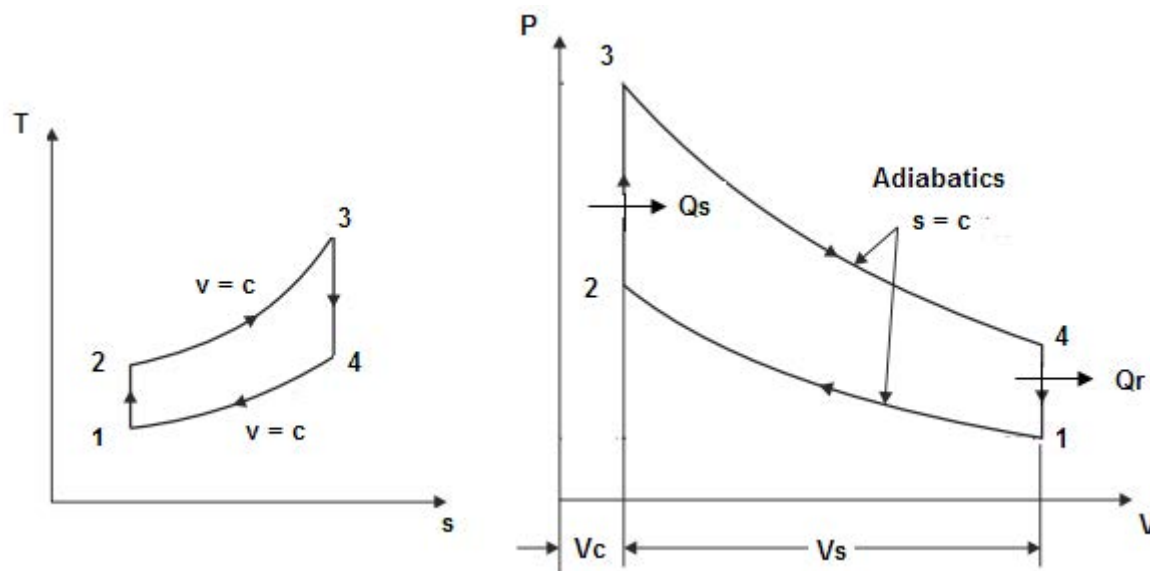


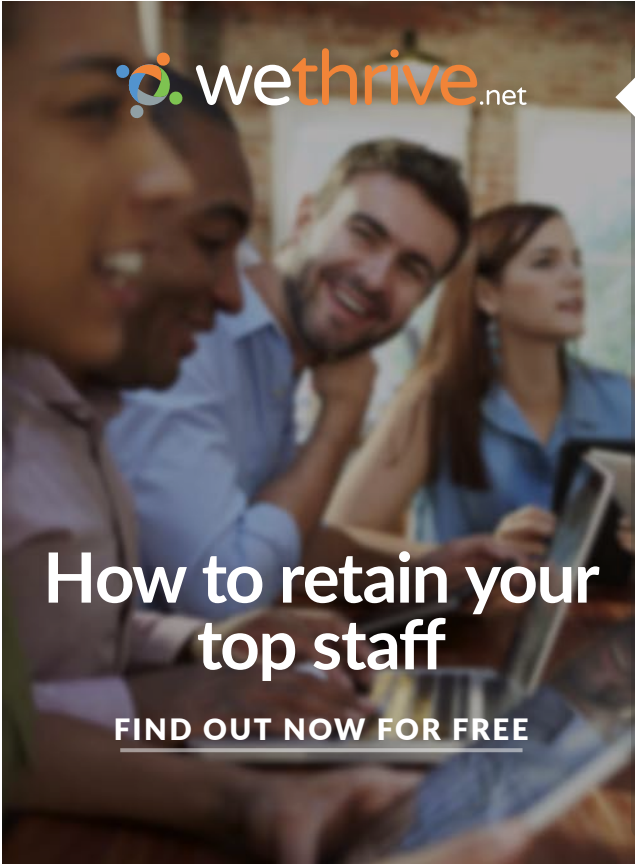
Fig.Prob.1.7



**Data:**

**Calculation:**




$$\frac{P_a}{P_b} = \left( \frac{V_c + 0.25 \cdot V_s}{V_c + 0.75 \cdot V_s} \right)^{1.3}$$

 **wethrive**.net

# How to retain your top staff

FIND OUT NOW FOR FREE

DO YOU WANT TO KNOW:

-  What your staff really want?
-  The top issues troubling them?
-  How to make staff assessments work for you & them, painlessly?

**Get your free trial**

Because happy staff get more done

From the above, simplify to get  $V_s/V_c$ :

$$\text{i.e. } \frac{2}{5.2} = \left( \frac{V_c + 0.25 \cdot V_s}{V_c + 0.75 \cdot V_s} \right)^{1.3} = \left( \frac{0.25 \cdot \frac{V_s}{V_c} + 1}{0.75 \cdot \frac{V_s}{V_c} + 1} \right)^{1.3}$$

$$\text{i.e. } \left( \frac{2}{5.2} \right)^{\frac{1}{1.3}} = \left( \frac{0.25 \cdot \frac{V_s}{V_c} + 1}{0.75 \cdot \frac{V_s}{V_c} + 1} \right)$$

$$\text{i.e. } 0.48 = \left( \frac{0.25 \cdot \frac{V_s}{V_c} + 1}{0.75 \cdot \frac{V_s}{V_c} + 1} \right)$$

$$\text{i.e. } 0.36 \cdot \frac{V_s}{V_c} + 0.48 = 0.25 \cdot \frac{V_s}{V_c} + 1$$

$$\text{i.e. } \frac{V_s}{V_c} \cdot (0.36 - 0.25) = 1 - 0.48$$

$$\text{i.e. } \frac{V_s}{V_c} \cdot 0.11 = 0.52$$

$$\text{i.e. } \frac{V_s}{V_c} = 4.727$$

Therefore:

$$V_{sbyVc} := 4.727$$

$$\text{And: } r := 1 + V_{sbyVc}$$

$$\text{i.e. } r = 5.727 \quad \dots \text{comprn. ratio}$$

**Process 1-2:**

$$P_2 := P_1 \cdot r^n \quad \text{i.e. } P_2 = 9.667 \quad \text{bar ...Ans.}$$

$$T_2 := T_1 \cdot r^{n-1} \quad \text{i.e. } T_2 = 506.407 \quad \text{K ... Ans.}$$

**Process 2-3:**

$T_3$  is given,  $T_3 = 2000 \text{ K}$ .

$$P_3 := T_3 \cdot \frac{P_2}{T_2} \quad \dots \text{for const. vol. process 2-3}$$

$$\text{i.e. } P_3 = 35.756 \quad \text{bar...Ans.}$$

**Process 3-4:**

$$P_4 := P_3 \cdot \left(\frac{1}{r}\right)^n \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_4 = 3.699 \text{ bar ... Ans.}$$

$$T_4 := T_3 \cdot \left(\frac{1}{r}\right)^{n-1} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_4 = 1.11 \times 10^3 \text{ K .... Ans.}$$

**Net work done:**

**Note:** Net work can not be calculated as  $(Q_s - Q_r)$ , since there is heat transfer during the two polytropic processes too.

**We calculate the net work as the area of the P-v diagram 1-2-3-4:**

$$W_{\text{net}} = (P_3 \cdot v_3 - P_4 \cdot v_4) / (n-1) - (P_2 \cdot v_2 - P_1 \cdot v_1) / (n-1)$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad W_{\text{net}} := \frac{R \cdot (T_3 - T_4)}{n-1} - \frac{R \cdot (T_2 - T_1)}{n-1} \quad \text{kJ/kg}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad W_{\text{net}} = 532.874 \text{ kJ/kg....Ans.}$$

**Heat supplied,  $Q_s$ , during process 2-3:**

$$Q_s := c_p \cdot (T_3 - T_2) \quad \text{kJ/kg}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad Q_s = 1.366 \times 10^3 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

**Thermal efficiency:**

$$\eta_{\text{th}} := \frac{W_{\text{net}}}{Q_s}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad \eta_{\text{th}} = 0.39 = 39 \% \text{...Air standard effcy...Ans.}$$

**Mean effective pressure:**

Now, we have:  $\text{MEP} = W_{\text{net}} / \text{Stroke volume}$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad \text{MEP} = W_{\text{net}} / (v_1 - v_2)$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad \text{MEP} = \frac{W_{\text{net}}}{v_1 \cdot \left(1 - \frac{1}{r}\right)} \quad \text{....where } r = \text{comprn. ratio}$$

For 1 kg of air,  $v_1$  is calculated as:

$$\frac{P_1 \cdot v_1}{R \cdot T_1} = 1 \quad \dots \text{where } P_1 \text{ is in kPa, } R \text{ in kJ/kg.K}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad v_1 = \frac{R \cdot T_1}{P_1 \cdot 100}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad v_1 = 0.861 \quad \text{m}^3$$

Therefore:

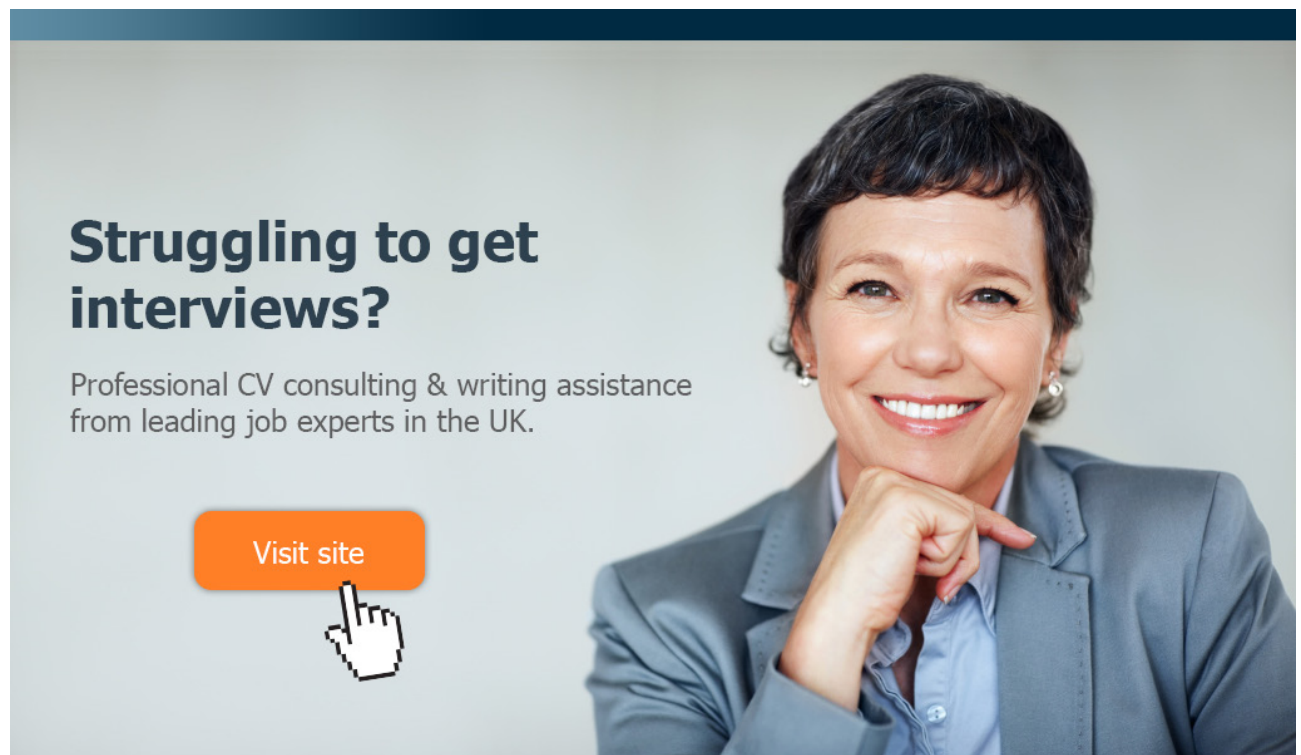
$$\text{MEP} = \frac{W_{\text{net}}}{v_1 \cdot \left(1 - \frac{1}{r}\right)}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad \text{MEP} = 749.83 \quad \text{kPa} = 7.4983 \text{ bar} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

## Struggling to get interviews?

Professional CV consulting & writing assistance from leading job experts in the UK.

Visit site



Take a short-cut to your next job!  
Improve your interview success rate by 70%.



**TheCVagency**  
Visit [theagency.co.uk](https://theagency.co.uk) for more info.



Click on the ad to read more

In addition, plot  $W_{\text{net}}$ , Heat supplied,  $Q_s$  and MEP as max. temp.  $T_3$  varies from 1500 K to 2300 K:

First, write the related quantities as functions of  $T_3$ :

$$P_3(T_3) := T_3 \cdot \frac{P_2}{T_2} \quad \text{bar...for const. vol. process 2-3}$$

$$W_{\text{net}}(T_3) := \frac{R \cdot (T_3 - T_4(T_3))}{n - 1} - \frac{R \cdot (T_2 - T_1)}{n - 1} \quad \text{kJ/kg}$$

$$P_4(T_3) := P_3(T_3) \cdot \left(\frac{1}{r}\right)^n \quad \text{bar}$$

$$T_4(T_3) := T_3 \cdot \left(\frac{1}{r}\right)^{n-1} \quad \text{K}$$

$$W_{\text{net}}(T_3) := \frac{R \cdot (T_3 - T_4(T_3))}{n - 1} - \frac{R \cdot (T_2 - T_1)}{n - 1} \quad \text{kJ/kg}$$

$$Q_s(T_3) := c_p \cdot (T_3 - T_2) \quad \text{kJ/kg}$$

$$\eta_{\text{th}}(T_3) := \frac{W_{\text{net}}(T_3)}{Q_s(T_3)}$$

$$\text{MEP}(T_3) := \frac{W_{\text{net}}(T_3)}{v_1 \cdot \left(1 - \frac{1}{r}\right)}$$

---

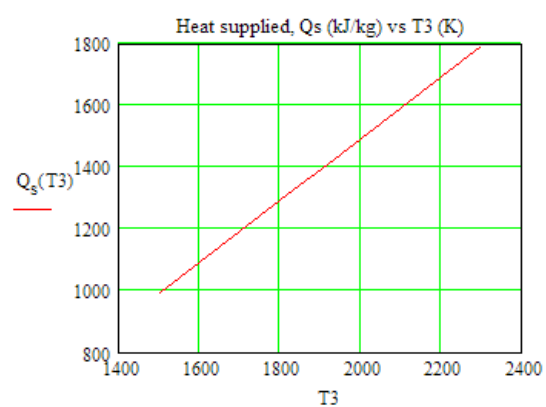
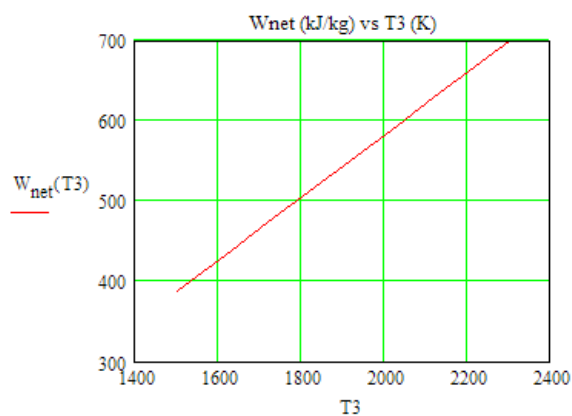
Now, plot the results:

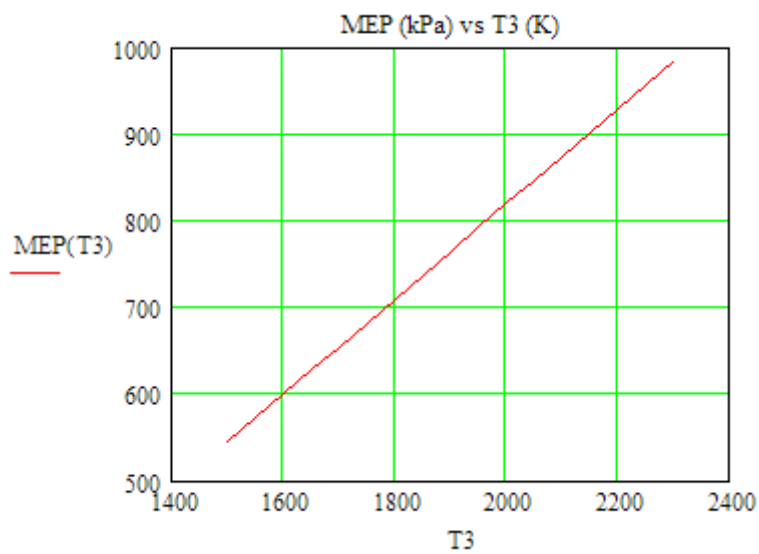
$T_3 := 1500, 1550 \dots 2300$  K .... define a range variable  $T_3$

$T_3 =$	$W_{net}(T_3) =$	$\eta_{th}(T_3) =$	$MEP(T_3) =$	$Q_s(T_3) =$
1500	387.43	0.39	545.17	993.196
1550	406.927	0.39	572.604	1043.176
1600	426.423	0.39	600.039	1093.156
1650	445.92	0.39	627.473	1143.136
1700	465.416	0.39	654.907	1193.116
1750	484.912	0.39	682.341	1243.096
1800	504.409	0.39	709.776	1293.076
1850	523.905	0.39	737.21	1343.056
1900	543.402	0.39	764.644	1393.036
1950	562.898	0.39	792.079	1443.016
2000	582.395	0.39	819.513	1492.996
2050	601.891	0.39	846.947	1542.976
2100	621.387	0.39	874.381	1592.956
2150	640.884	0.39	901.816	1642.936
2200	660.38	0.39	929.25	1692.916
2250	679.877	0.39	956.684	1742.896

It is noted that Thermal effcy. does not vary with  $T_3$ .

Plots:





=====

**gaiTEYE®**  
*Challenge the way we run*

**EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF  
FULL ENGAGEMENT...**

.....

**RUN FASTER.  
RUN LONGER..  
RUN EASIER...**

**READ MORE & PRE-ORDER TODAY  
WWW.GAITEYE.COM**

### 1.2.2 Problems solved with EES:

**Prob.1.8.** Plot the thermal efficiency ( $\eta_{th}$ ) vs compression ratio ( $r_k$ ) for air standard Otto cycle.

**EES Solution:**

**We have the simple EES program:**

**“Otto Cycle Efficiency:”**

gamma=1.4 “ratio of sp. heats for air”

{r\_k=7} “comprn. ratio”

eta\_th=1-(1/r\_k)^(gamma-1) “Air std. effcy.”

**And, produce the Parametric Table for r\_k varying fom 2 to 15:**

i) gamma = 1.4

gamma = 1.4   gamma = 1.3   gamma = 1.667		
1..14	r <sub>k</sub>	η <sub>th</sub>
Run 1	2	0.2421
Run 2	3	0.3556
Run 3	4	0.4257
Run 4	5	0.4747
Run 5	6	0.5116
Run 6	7	0.5408
Run 7	8	0.5647
Run 8	9	0.5848
Run 9	10	0.6019
Run 10	11	0.6168
Run 11	12	0.6299
Run 12	13	0.6416
Run 13	14	0.652
Run 14	15	0.6615



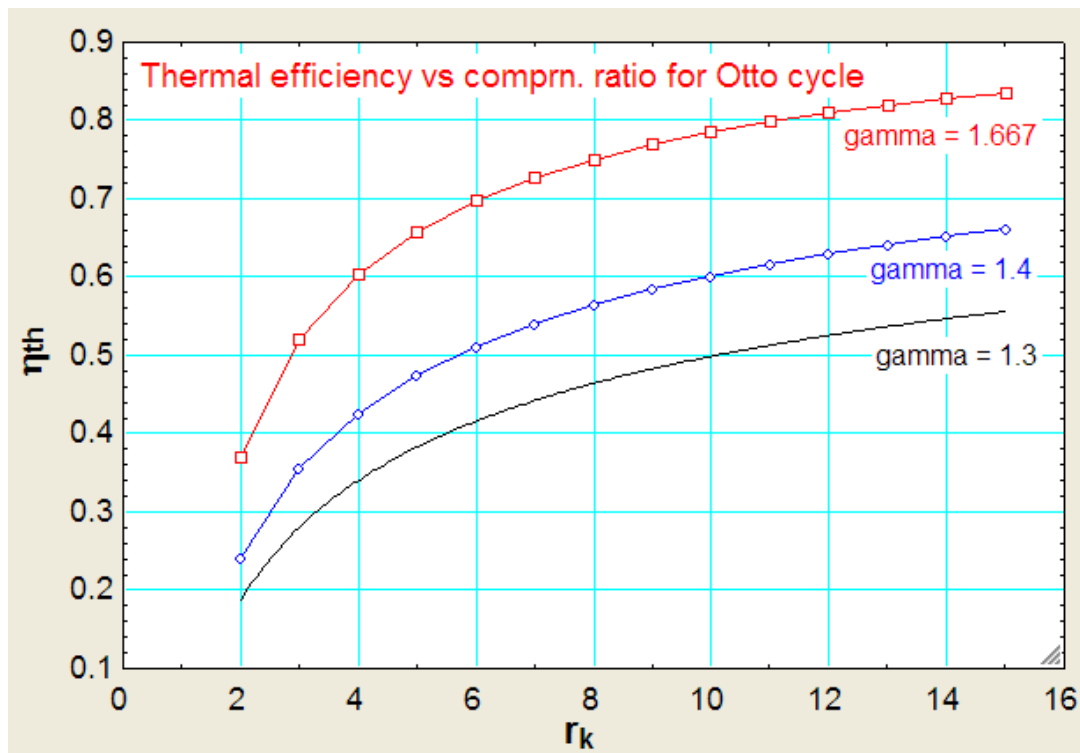
ii)  $\gamma = 1.3$

gamma = 1.4	gamma = 1.3	gamma = 1.667
1..14	1 $r_k$	2 $\eta_{th}$
Run 1	2	0.1877
Run 2	3	0.2808
Run 3	4	0.3402
Run 4	5	0.383
Run 5	6	0.4158
Run 6	7	0.4422
Run 7	8	0.4641
Run 8	9	0.4827
Run 9	10	0.4988
Run 10	11	0.5129
Run 11	12	0.5255
Run 12	13	0.5367
Run 13	14	0.5469
Run 14	15	0.5562

iii)  $\gamma = 1.667$


gamma = 1.4	gamma = 1.3	gamma = 1.667
1..14	1 $r_k$	2 $\eta_{th}$
Run 1	2	0.3702
Run 2	3	0.5194
Run 3	4	0.6033
Run 4	5	0.6582
Run 5	6	0.6973
Run 6	7	0.7269
Run 7	8	0.7502
Run 8	9	0.769
Run 9	10	0.7847
Run 10	11	0.798
Run 11	12	0.8094
Run 12	13	0.8193
Run 13	14	0.828
Run 14	15	0.8357

Now, plot the results:



=====

This e-book  
is made with  
**SetaPDF**



**SETASIGN**



PDF components for PHP developers

[www.setasign.com](http://www.setasign.com)



**“Prob.1.9.** A petrol engine operates on air standard Otto cycle. The compression ratio is 8. The pressure and temp at the beginning of compression are 100 kPa and 27 C. Heat added to air is 1800 kJ/kg. Determine: (a) pressure and temp at each point in the cycle, (b) thermal efficiency, and (c) m.e.p.”

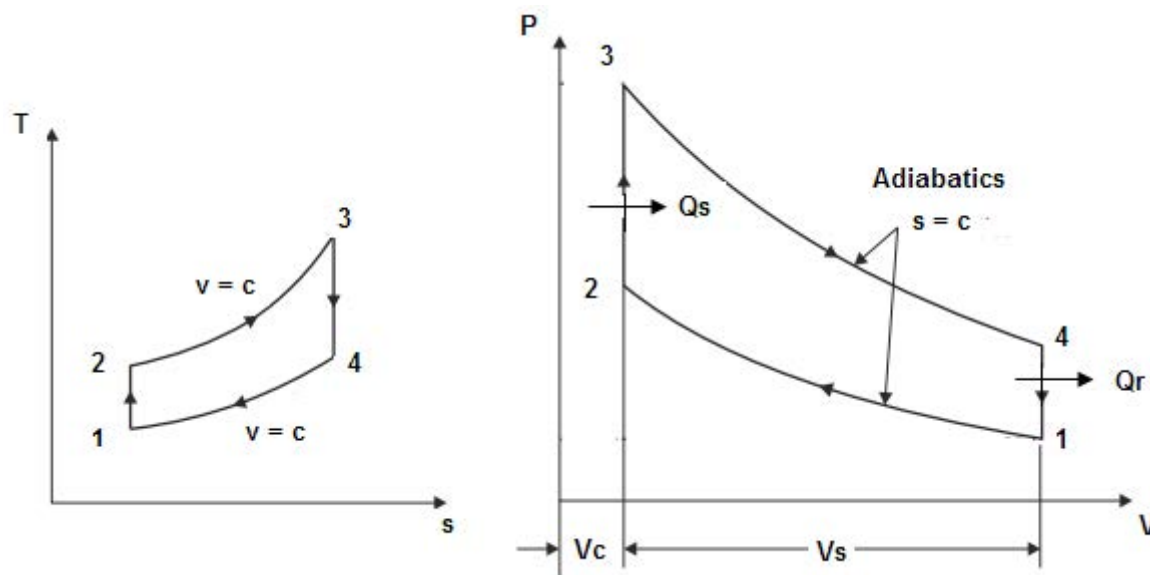


Fig.Prob.1.9

**“EES Solution:”**

**“Data:”**

$$P1=100\text{“kPa”}$$

$$T1= 27+273\text{“K”}$$

$$rr\_k = 8\text{“comprn. ratio”}$$

$$Q\_in = 1800\text{“kJ/kg”}$$

$$\gamma = 1.4 \text{ “... ratio of sp. heats for air”}$$

$$cv = 0.717\text{“kJ/kg.K .... for air”}$$

$$R = 0.287\text{“kJ/kg.K .... for air”}$$

**“Calculations:”**

$$T2/T1= rr\_k^{(\gamma-1)}\text{“...for isentropic process 1-2 ... finds T2”}$$

$$P1 * V1= R * T1\text{“...finds V1”}$$

$$P2 * V2 = R * T2 \text{ “...at point 2”}$$

$$V1/V2=rr\_k\text{“...comprn. ratio, by definition”}$$

$$V3 = V2 \text{ “...at point 3”}$$

$$V4 = V1 \text{ “...for process 4-1”}$$

$$(P_3 V_3) / T_3 = (P_2 V_2) / T_2 \text{ "...for const. volume process 2-3"}$$

$$Q_{in} = c_v * (T_3 - T_2) \text{ "...heat supplied in process 2-3, for 1 kg of air....kJ/kg"}$$

$$P_4 / P_3 = (1/r_r)_k^{\gamma} \text{ "...for isentropic process 3-4"}$$

$$T_3 / T_4 = r_r^{\gamma-1} \text{ "...for process 3-4"}$$

$$Q_{out} = c_v * (T_4 - T_1) \text{ "...heat rejected per kg of air .... kJ/kg"}$$

$$\eta_{th} = (Q_{in} - Q_{out}) / Q_{in} \text{ "...thermal efficiency"}$$

$$W_{net} = Q_{in} - Q_{out} \text{ "kJ/kg .... net work output"}$$

$$MEP = W_{net} / (V_1 - V_2) \text{ "kPa ..... mean effective pressure.. by definition"}$$

### Results:

#### Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

$$c_v = 0.717 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$P_1 = 100 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$Q_{in} = 1800 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$T_1 = 300 \text{ [K]}$$

$$V_1 = 0.861 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$W_{net} = 1017 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$\eta_{th} = 0.5647$$

$$P_2 = 1838 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$Q_{out} = 783.5 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$T_2 = 689.2 \text{ [K]}$$

$$V_2 = 0.1076 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$\gamma = 1.4$$

$$P_3 = 8532 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$R = 0.287 \text{ [kJ/(kg-K)]}$$

$$T_3 = 3200 \text{ [K]}$$

$$V_3 = 0.1076 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$MEP = 1349 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$P_4 = 464.2 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$r_r = 8$$

$$T_4 = 1393 \text{ [K]}$$

$$V_4 = 0.861 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$



**YOU THINK.  
YOU CAN WORK  
AT RMB**

**RAND  
MERCHANT  
BANK**  
A division of FirstRand Bank Limited  
Traditional values. Innovative ideas.

Rand Merchant Bank uses good business to create a better world, which is one of the reasons that the country's top talent chooses to work at RMB. For more information visit us at [www.rmb.co.za](http://www.rmb.co.za)

Thinking that can change your world

Rand Merchant Bank is an Authorised Financial Services Provider



Click on the ad to read more

Thus:

$P_1 = 100 \text{ kPa}$ ,  $P_2 = 1838 \text{ kPa}$ ,  $P_3 = 8532 \text{ kPa}$ ,  $P_4 = 464.2 \text{ kPa}$  ...Ans.

$T_1 = 300 \text{ K}$ ,  $T_2 = 689.2 \text{ K}$ ,  $T_3 = 3200 \text{ K}$ ,  $T_4 = 1393 \text{ K}$  .... Ans.

Thermal efficiency,  $\eta_{th} = 0.5647$  ... Ans.

MEP = 1349 kPa ... Ans.

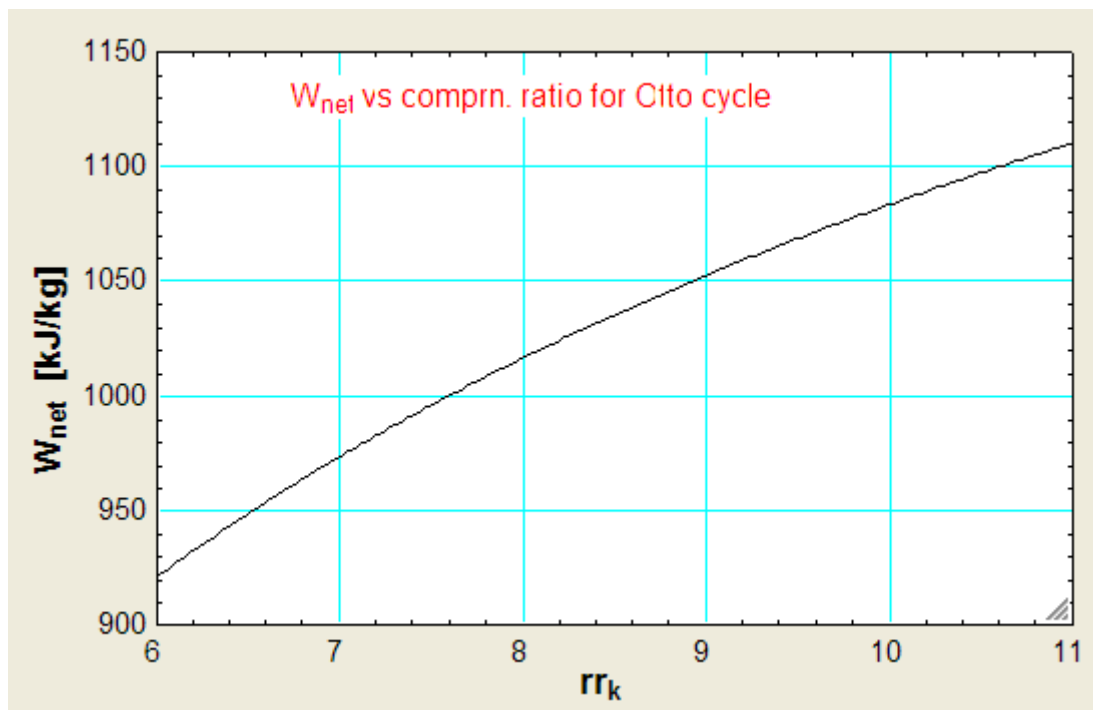
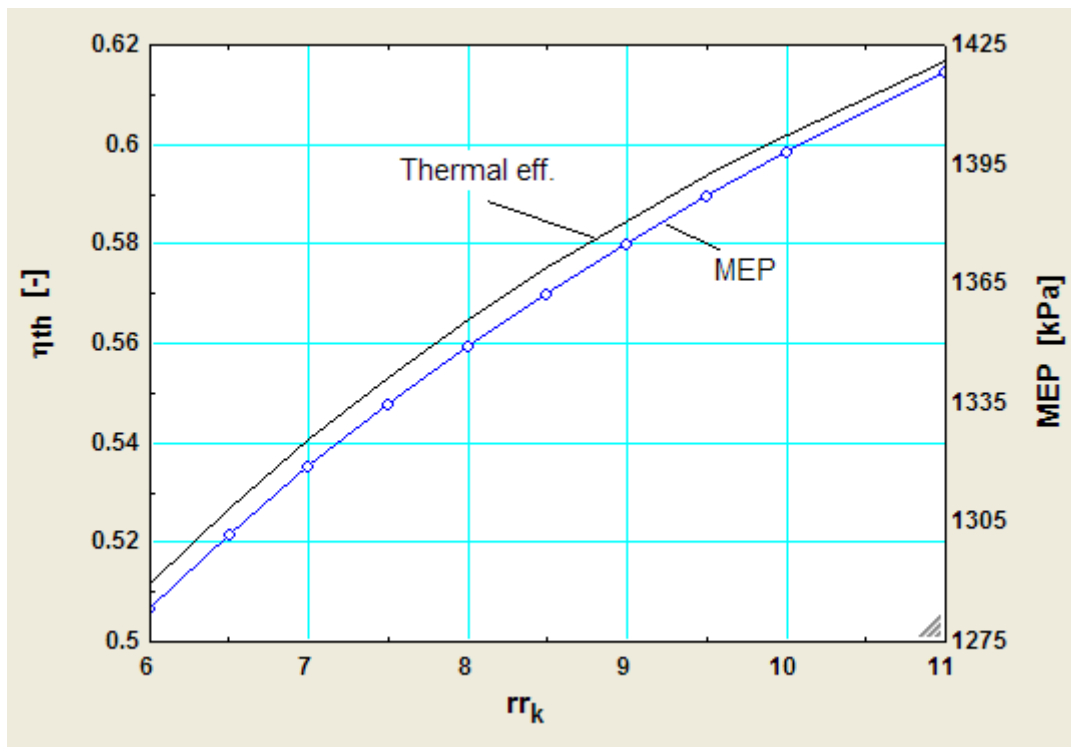
In addition:

Plot the variation of  $\eta_{th}$ , MEP and  $W_{net}$  as comprn. Ratio varies from 6 to 11:

First, compute the Parametric Table:

1..10	1 $\eta_{th}$	2 MEP [kPa]	3 $W_{net}$ [kJ/kg]	4 $rr_k$
Run 1	0.5116	1284	921	6
Run 2	0.527	1302	948.7	6.5
Run 3	0.5408	1319	973.5	7
Run 4	0.5533	1335	996	7.5
Run 5	0.5647	1349	1017	8
Run 6	0.5752	1363	1035	8.5
Run 7	0.5848	1375	1053	9
Run 8	0.5936	1387	1069	9.5
Run 9	0.6019	1398	1083	10
Run 10	0.6168	1418	1110	11

Now, plot the results:



=====

**“Prob.1.10.** An engine, 250 mm bore, 375 mm stroke, works on Otto cycle. The clearance volume is  $0.00263 \text{ m}^3$ . Initial pressure and temp are 1 bar and 50 C. If the max. pressure is limited to 25 bar, find: (a) air standard efficiency, (b) MEP of the cycle, (c) If this 4 stroke engine runs at 960 rpm, find the power output.”

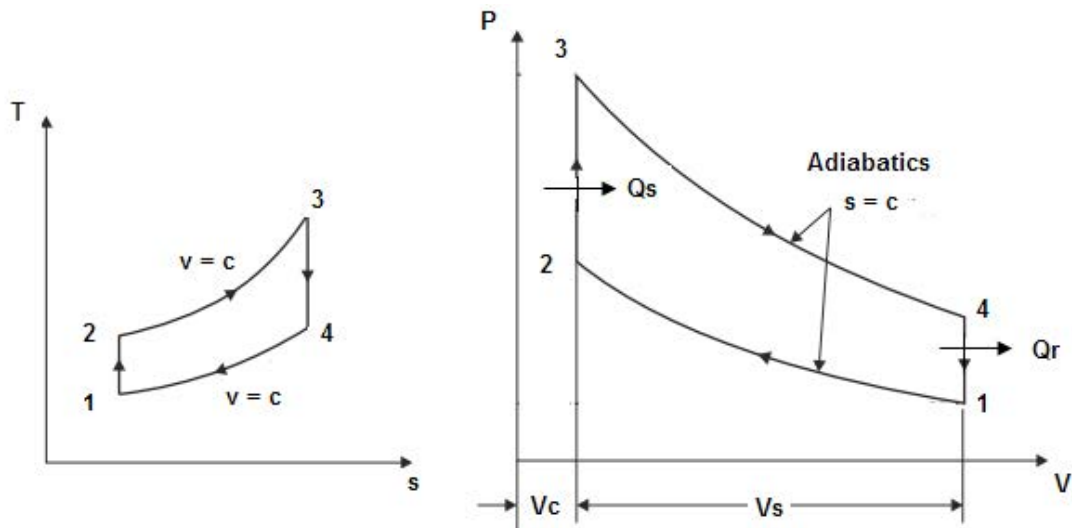


Fig.Prob.1.10



Discover the truth at [www.deloitte.ca/careers](http://www.deloitte.ca/careers)

**Deloitte.**

© Deloitte & Touche LLP and affiliated entities.



Click on the ad to read more

**“EES Solution:”**

**“Data:”**

$$D=0.25 \text{ “m”}$$

$$L=0.375 \text{ “m”}$$

$$\text{RPM}=960$$

$$V_2=0.00263 \text{ “m}^3 \text{ .... clearance vol.”}$$

$$P_1=100 \text{ “kPa”}$$

$$T_1=50+273 \text{ “K”}$$

$$P_3=2500 \text{ “kPa”}$$

$$R=0.287 \text{ “kJ/kg.K .... for air”}$$

$$\gamma=1.4 \text{ “...for air”}$$

$$c_v=0.718 \text{ “kJ/kg.K .. for air”}$$

**“Calculations:”**

$$V_s=(\pi(D^2)/4)*L \text{ “m}^3 \text{ .... stroke volume”}$$

$$V_1=V_s+V_2 \text{ “m}^3 \text{ .... vol. at state 1”}$$

$$m=(P_1*V_1)/(R*T_1) \text{ “kg .... mass of air”}$$

$$r_{r_k}=V_1/V_2 \text{ “comprn. ratio”}$$

$$T_2/T_1=(r_{r_k})^{(\gamma-1)} \text{ “... for isentropic process 1-2,,finds temp T2”}$$

$$V_3=V_2 \text{ “...process 2-3”}$$

$$P_2/P_1=(r_{r_k})^\gamma \text{ “...For isentropic process 1-2 ... finds P2”}$$

$$P_3/T_3=P_2/T_2 \text{ “...for const. vol. process 2-3...finds T3”}$$

$$V_4=V_1 \text{ “...for const. vol. process 4-1”}$$

$$T_3/T_4=(r_{r_k})^{(\gamma-1)} \text{ “...for isentropic process 3-4 ... finds T4”}$$

$$P_3/P_4=(r_{r_k})^\gamma \text{ “... for process 3-4...finds P4”}$$

$$Q_{in}=m*c_v*(T_3-T_2) \text{ “kJ ...finds heat supplied”}$$

$$Q_{out}=m*c_v*(T_4-T_1) \text{ “kJ ... heat rejected”}$$

$$W_{net}=Q_{in}-Q_{out} \text{ “kJ .... net work output”}$$

$$\text{POWER}=W_{net}*(\text{RPM}/(2*60)) \text{ “kW .... power output .... divided by 2 since for 4 stroke cycle, there is one power stroke in every two revolutions”}$$

$$\eta_{th}=W_{net}/Q_{in} \text{ “Thermal effcy.”}$$

$$\text{MEP}=W_{net}/V_s \text{ “kPa .... m.e.p.. by definition”}$$



## Results:

### Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

$c_v = 0.718$ [kJ/kg-K]	$D = 0.25$ [m]	$\eta_{th} = 0.5647$	$\gamma = 1.4$
$L = 0.375$ [m]	$m = 0.02269$ [kg]	$MEP = 133.7$ [kPa]	$P_1 = 100$ [kPa]
$P_2 = 1838$ [kPa]	$P_3 = 2500$ [kPa]	$P_4 = 136$ [kPa]	<b>POWER = 19.69</b> [kW]
$Q_{in} = 4.358$ [kJ]	$Q_{out} = 1.897$ [kJ]	$R = 0.287$ [kJ/kg-K]	RPM = 960
$rr_k = 7.999$	$T_1 = 323$ [K]	$T_2 = 742$ [K]	$T_3 = 1009$ [K]
$T_4 = 439.4$ [K]	$V_1 = 0.02104$ [m <sup>3</sup> ]	$V_2 = 0.00263$ [m <sup>3</sup> ]	$V_3 = 0.00263$ [m <sup>3</sup> ]
$V_4 = 0.02104$ [m <sup>3</sup> ]	$V_s = 0.01841$ [m <sup>3</sup> ]	$W_{net} = 2.461$ [kJ]	

“**Prob.1.11.** The compression ratio of an ideal Otto cycle is 6.2:1. The pressure and temp at the commencement of compression are 1 bar and 28 C. The heat added during the constant volume combustion process is 1205 kJ/kg. Determine the peak pressure and temp, work output per kg of air, and air standard efficiency. Assume  $c_v = 0.717$  kJ/kg.K and gamma = 1.4 for air. [VTU-ATD-Jan. 2005]”

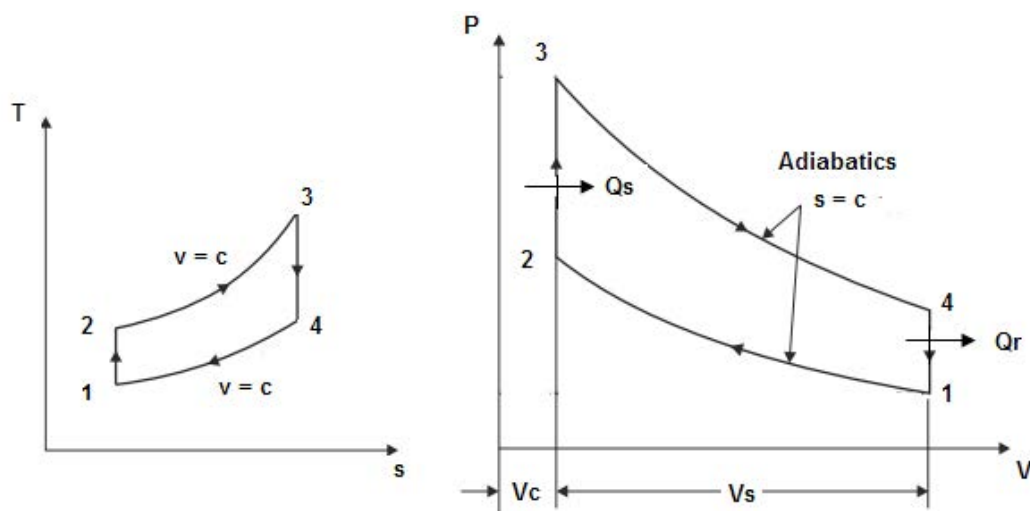


Fig.Prob.1.11

“EES Solution:”

“Data:”

$P_1 = 100$  “kPa”

$T_1 = 28 + 273$  “K”

$R = 0.287$  “kJ/kg.K”

gamma=1.4

$c_v = 0.717$  “kJ/kg.K”

$rr_k = 6.2$  “comprn. ratio”

$Q_{in} = 1205$  “kJ/kg .... heat supplied”

“Calculations:”

$T_2/T_1 = (r_r)_k^{(\gamma-1)}$  “...for isentropic process 1-2....finds  $T_2$ ”

$P_1 \cdot V_1 / T_1 = R$  “...finds  $V_1$  for 1 kg of air”

$c_v \cdot (T_3 - T_2) = Q_{in}$  “kJ/kg .... heat supplied .... finds  $T_3$ ”

$V_3 = V_2$  “...for const. vol. process 2-3”

$P_2 / P_1 = (r_r)_k^\gamma$  “...for process 1-2...finds  $P_2$ ”

$P_1 \cdot V_1 / T_1 = P_2 \cdot V_2 / T_2$  “....finds  $T_2$ ”

$P_3 / T_3 = P_2 / T_2$  “...for const. vol. process 2-3.... finds  $P_3$ ”

$V_4 = V_1$  “...for const. vol. process 4-1”

$T_3 / T_4 = (r_r)_k^{(\gamma-1)}$  “....for isentropi process 3-4....finds  $T_4$ ”

$P_3 / P_4 = (r_r)_k^\gamma$  “...for process 3-4.....finds  $P_4$ ”

$Q_{out} = c_v \cdot (T_4 - T_1)$  “kJ/kg .... heat rejected”

$W_{net} = Q_{in} - Q_{out}$  “kJ/kg .... net work output”

$\eta_{th} = W_{net} / Q_{in}$  “Thermal effcy.”

$MEP = W_{net} / (V_1 - V_2)$  “kPa ... mean effective pressure”

I WANT TO CHANGE DIRECTION,  
**AND THE WORLD.**

**GOT-THE-ENERGY-TO-LEAD.COM**

We believe that energy suppliers should be renewable, too. We are therefore looking for enthusiastic new colleagues with plenty of ideas who want to join RWE in changing the world. Visit us online to find out what we are offering and how we are working together to ensure the energy of the future.

**RWE**  
The energy to lead



### Results:

#### Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

$c_v = 0.717$ [kJ/kg-K]	$\eta_{th} = 0.518$	$\gamma = 1.4$	MEP = 861.5 [kPa]
$P_1 = 100$ [kPa]	$P_2 = 1286$ [kPa]	$P_3 = 4748$ [kPa]	$P_4 = 369.1$ [kPa]
$Q_{in} = 1205$ [kJ]	$Q_{out} = 580.8$ [kJ]	$R = 0.287$ [kJ/kg-K]	$rr_k = 6.2$
$T_1 = 301$ [K]	$T_2 = 624.5$ [K]	$T_3 = 2305$ [K]	$T_4 = 1111$ [K]
$V_1 = 0.8639$ [m <sup>3</sup> ]	$V_2 = 0.1393$ [m <sup>3</sup> ]	$V_3 = 0.1393$ [m <sup>3</sup> ]	$V_4 = 0.8639$ [m <sup>3</sup> ]
$W_{net} = 624.2$ [kJ]			

Thus:

Peak pressure,  $P_3 = 4748$  kPa....Ans.

Peak temp,  $T_3 = 2305$  K .... Ans.

Work output,  $W_{net} = 624.2$  kJ/kg .... Ans.

Air standard efficiency,  $\eta_{th} = 0.518$  .... Ans.

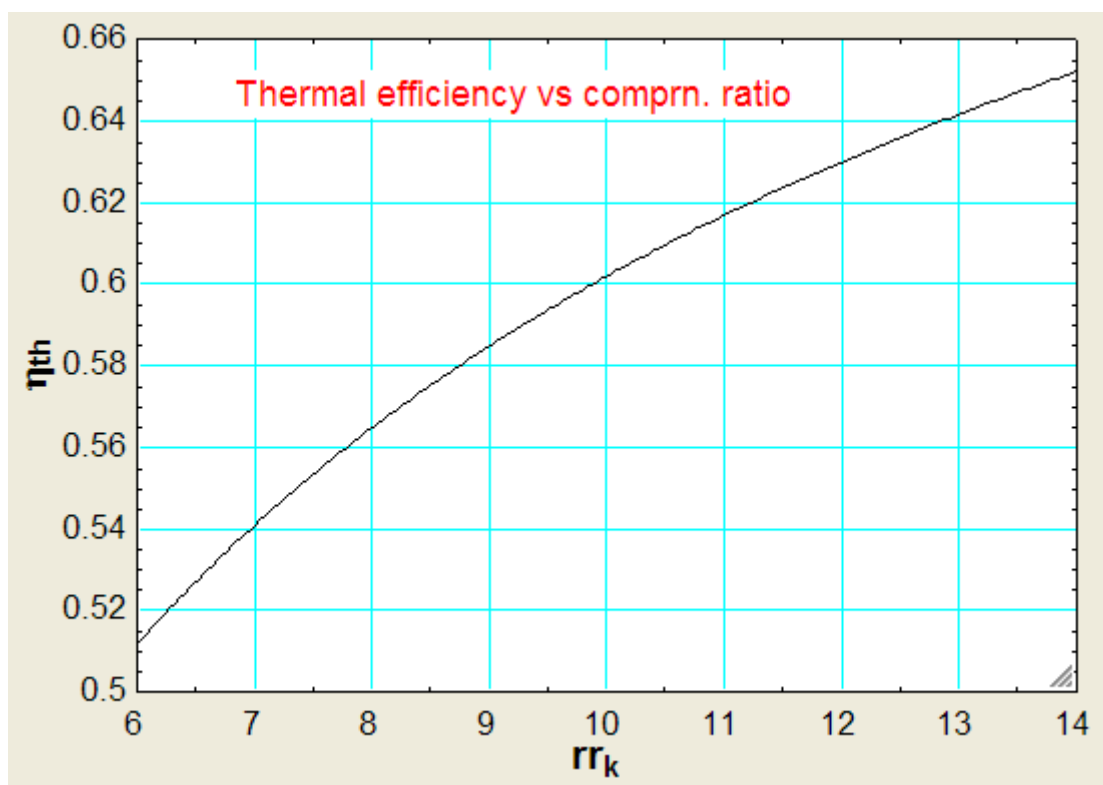
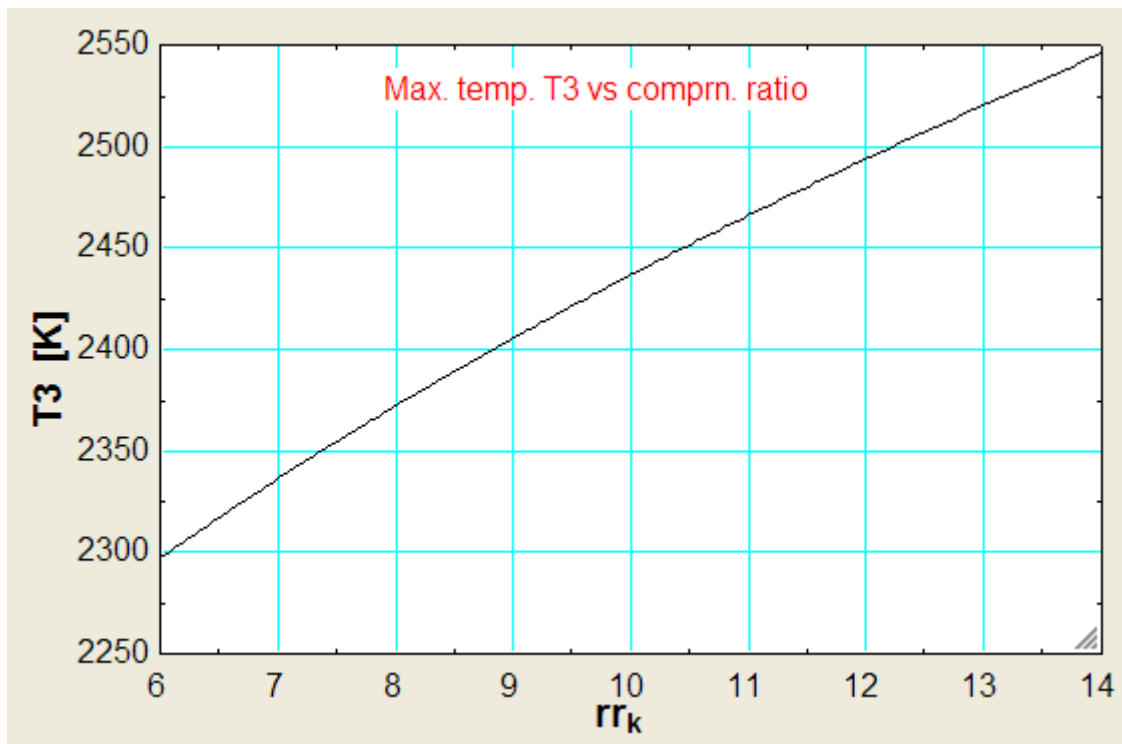
In addition:

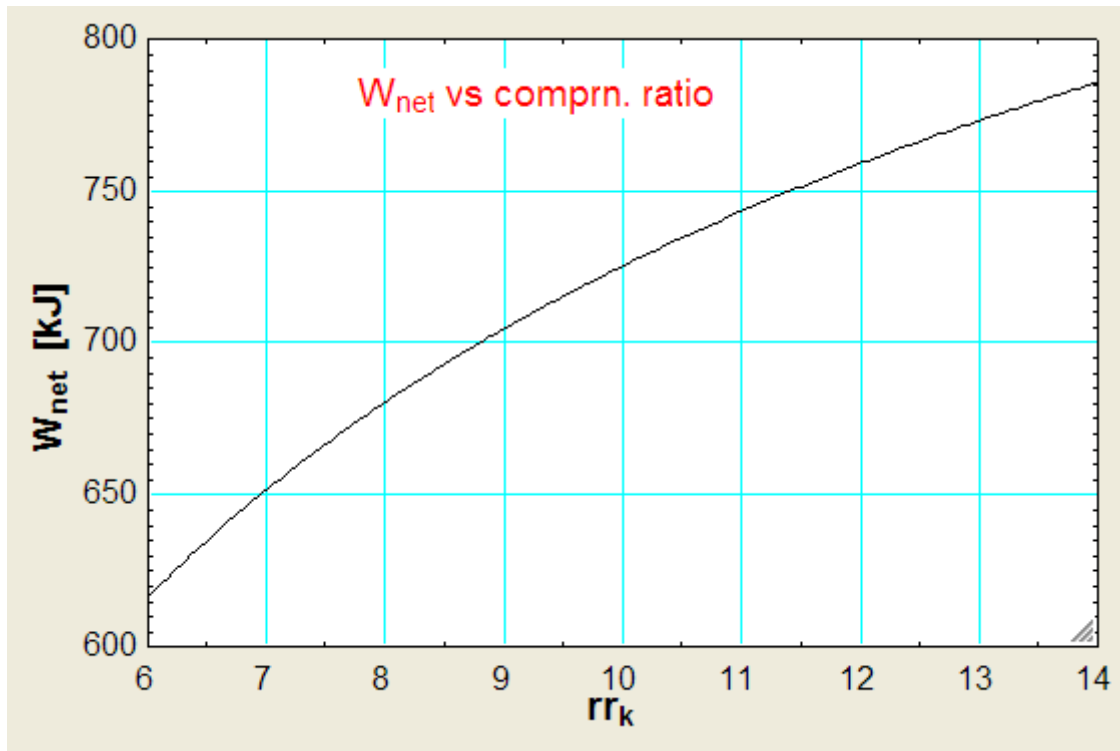
Plot peak temp,  $T_3$ ,  $\eta_{th}$ ,  $W_{net}$  and MEP as compression ratio varies from 6 to 14, keeping the heat supplied,  $Q_{in}$  un-altered:

First, compute the Parametric Table:

	1	2	3	4	5
	$rr_k$	$T_3$ [K]	$\eta_{th}$	$W_{net}$ [kJ]	MEP [kPa]
Run 1	6	2297	0.5116	616.5	856.4
Run 2	7	2336	0.5408	651.7	880.2
Run 3	8	2372	0.5647	680.5	900.3
Run 4	9	2405	0.5848	704.6	917.6
Run 5	10	2437	0.6019	725.3	932.9
Run 6	11	2466	0.6168	743.2	946.4
Run 7	12	2494	0.6299	759	958.5
Run 8	13	2520	0.6416	773.1	969.5
Run 9	14	2546	0.652	785.7	979.5

Now, plot the results:





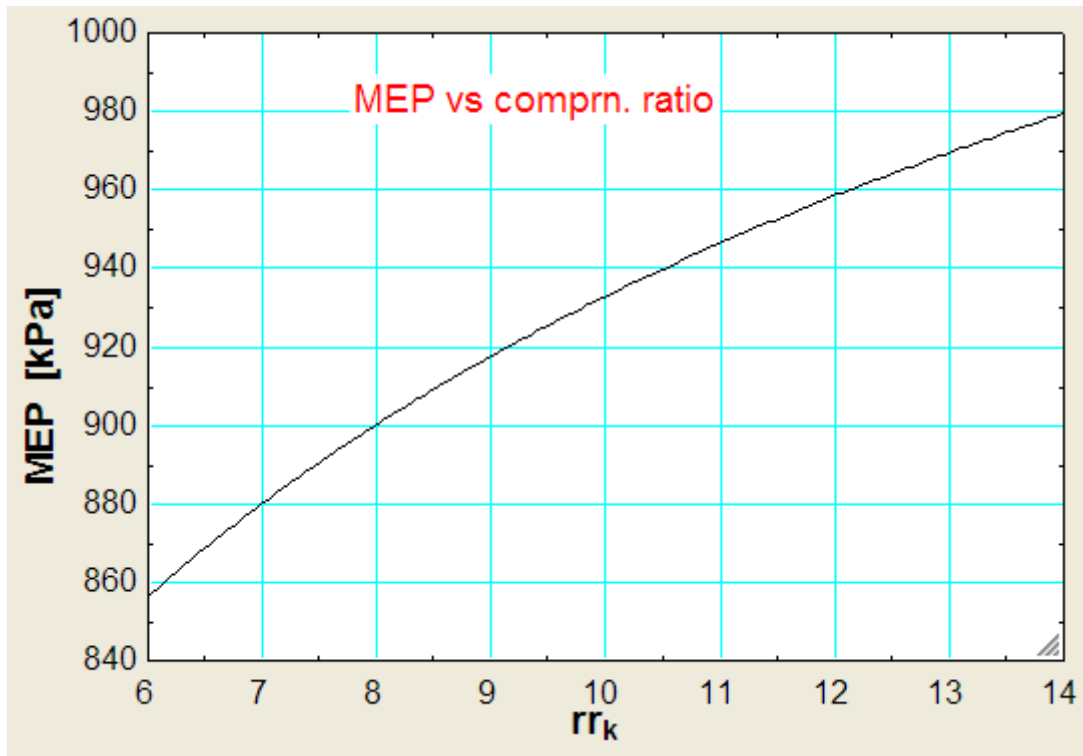
[bookboon.com](http://bookboon.com)

## Corporate eLibrary

See our Business Solutions for employee learning

[Click here](#)





=====

**“Prob.1.12.** An ideal Otto cycle has a compression ratio of 8. At the beginning of compression process, air is at 95 kPa and 27 C, and 750 kJ/kg of heat is transferred to air during the const. vol. heat addition process. Using const. sp. heats at room temp, determine: (a) the pressure and temp at the end of heat addition process, (b) the net work output, and (c) the thermal efficiency, and (d) the mean effective pressure. [Ref: 1]”

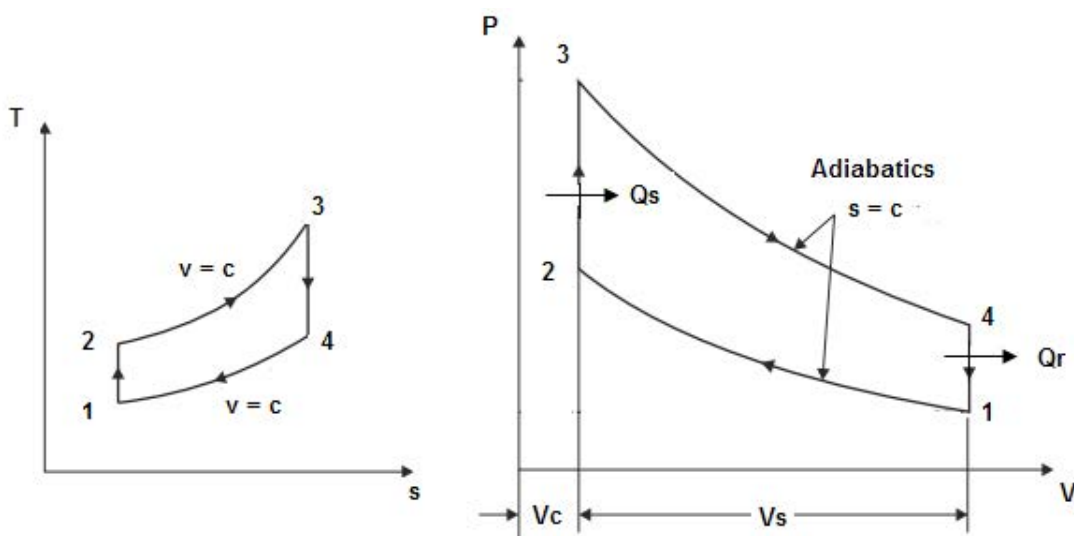


Fig.Prob.1.12

**“EES Solution:”**

We will use *Array notation* for the properties at the four salient points of the cycle, in order to plot the cycle on a Property plot (i.e. T-s and P-v diagrams) in EES:

**“Data:”**

$P[1]=95$ “kPa ... Pressure at State 1... note that array notation is used by writing P[1]”

$T[1]=27+273$ “K”

$rr\_k=8$ “comprn. ratio”

$Q\_in=750$ “kJ/kg”

$\gamma=1.4$ “...ratio of sp. heats for air”

$c_v=0.717$ “kJ/kg.K .... for air”

$R=0.287$ “kJ/kg.K .... for air”

**“Calculations:”**

$T[2]/T[1]=rr\_k^{(\gamma-1)}$ “...for isentropic process 1-2...finds T[2]”

$P[1] * V[1]=R * T[1]$ “...finds V[1]”

$P[2] * V[2]=R * T[2]$ “....for state 2”

$V[1] / V[2]=rr\_k$  “... by definition of comprn. ratio”

$V[3]=V[2]$ “...const. vol. process 2-3”

$(P[3]*V[3])/T[3]=(P[2]*V[2])/T[2]$ “.... for process 2-3”

$Q\_in=c_v * (T[3]-T[2])$  “kJ....heat supplied”

$P[4]/P[3]=(1/rr\_k)^{\gamma}$  “...for isentropic process 3-4”

$T[3]/T[4]=rr\_k^{(\gamma-1)}$ “...for process 3-4.”

$Q\_out=c_v * (T[4]-T[1])$  “kJ...heat rejected”

$\eta_{th}=(Q\_in-Q\_out)/Q\_in$  “...thermal efficiency”

$W_{net}=Q\_in-Q\_out$  “kJ....net work output”

$MEP=W_{net}/(V[1]-V[2])$ “kPa .... mean effective pressure .... by definition”

$V[4]=V[1]$  “..for const. vol. process 4-1”

**“For drawing the cycle on a T-s plot:”**

$s[1]=\text{entropy}(\text{Air}, P=P[1], T=T[1])$ “...entropy at state 1”

$s[2]=s[1]$ “...entropy at state 2”

$s[3]=\text{entropy}(\text{Air}, P=P[3], T=T[3])$ “...entropy at state 3”

$s[4]=s[3]$ “...entropy at state 4”

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg**

$$c_v = 0.717 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$\eta_{th} = 0.5647$$

$$\gamma = 1.4$$

$$MEP = 534.1 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$Q_{in} = 750 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$Q_{out} = 326.5 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$R = 0.287 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$rr_k = 8$$

$$W_{net} = 423.5 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

Main				
Sort	1 $P_i$ [kPa]	2 $T_i$ [K]	3 $V_i$ [m <sup>3</sup> ]	4 $s_i$ [kJ/kg-K]
[1]	95	300	0.9063	5.72
[2]	1746	689.2	0.1133	5.72
[3]	4396	1735	0.1133	6.54
[4]	239.2	755.3	0.9063	6.54



# Brain power

By 2020, wind could provide one-tenth of our planet's electricity needs. Already today, SKF's innovative know-how is crucial to running a large proportion of the world's wind turbines.

Up to 25 % of the generating costs relate to maintenance. These can be reduced dramatically thanks to our systems for on-line condition monitoring and automatic lubrication. We help make it more economical to create cleaner, cheaper energy out of thin air.

By sharing our experience, expertise, and creativity, industries can boost performance beyond expectations. Therefore we need the best employees who can meet this challenge!

The Power of Knowledge Engineering

Plug into The Power of Knowledge Engineering.  
Visit us at [www.skf.com/knowledge](http://www.skf.com/knowledge)

**SKF**



Thus:

P and T at the end of heat addition process, i.e. at State 3:

$P_3 = 4396 \text{ kPa}$ ,  $T_3 = 1735 \text{ K}$  .... Ans.

Thermal efficiency,  $\eta_{th} = 0.5647$  ... Ans.

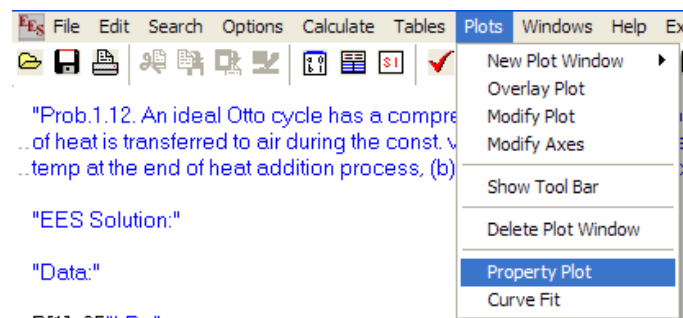
Net work output,  $W_{net} = 423.5 \text{ kJ/kg}$  ... Ans.

MEP =  $534.1 \text{ kPa}$  ... Ans.

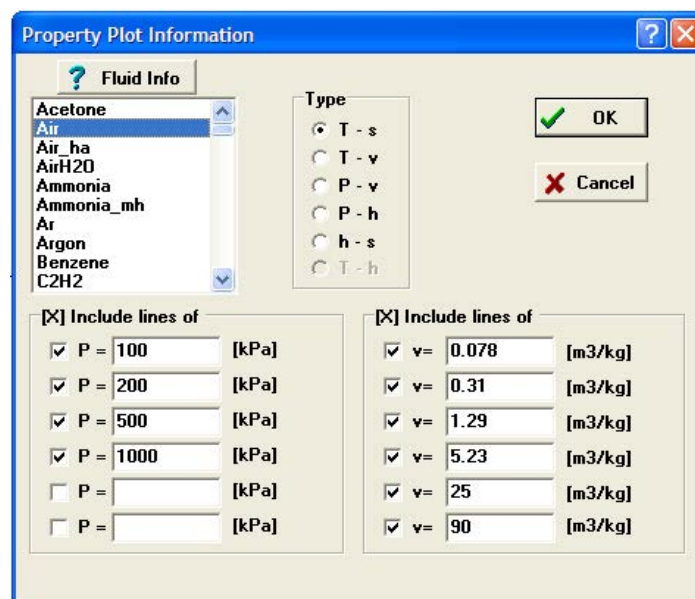
To plot the cycle on T-s and P-v diagrams:

This is very easy in EES:

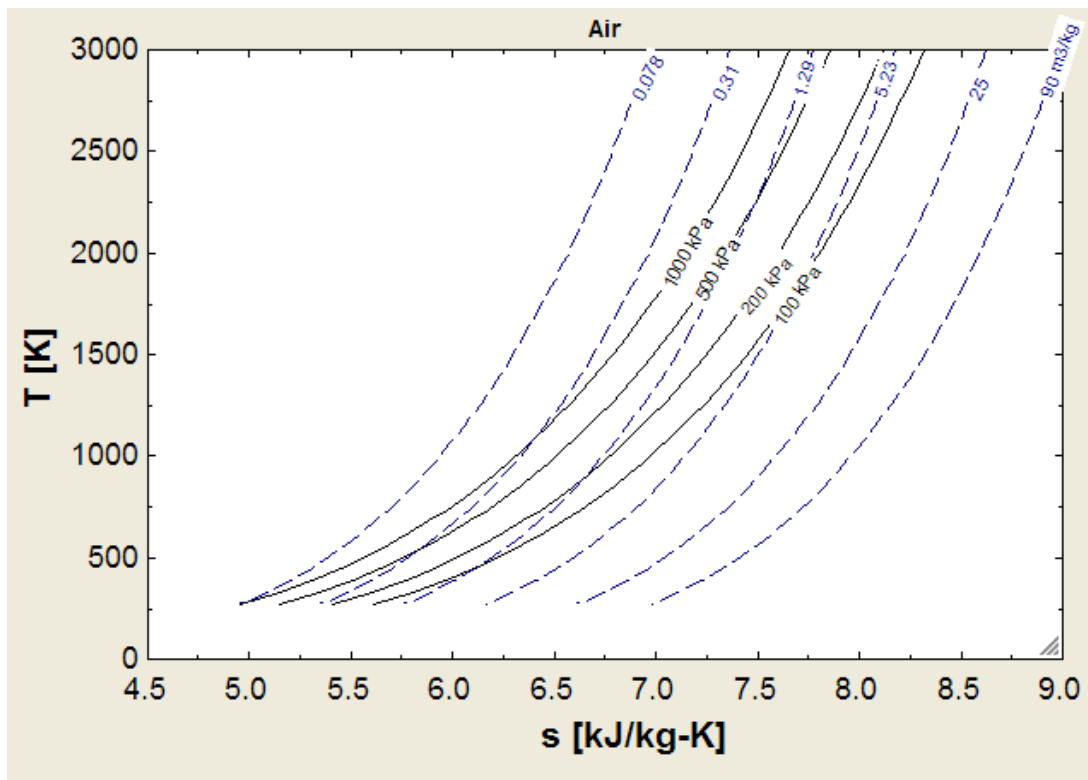
First, in the EES menu: go to Plots – Property Plot:



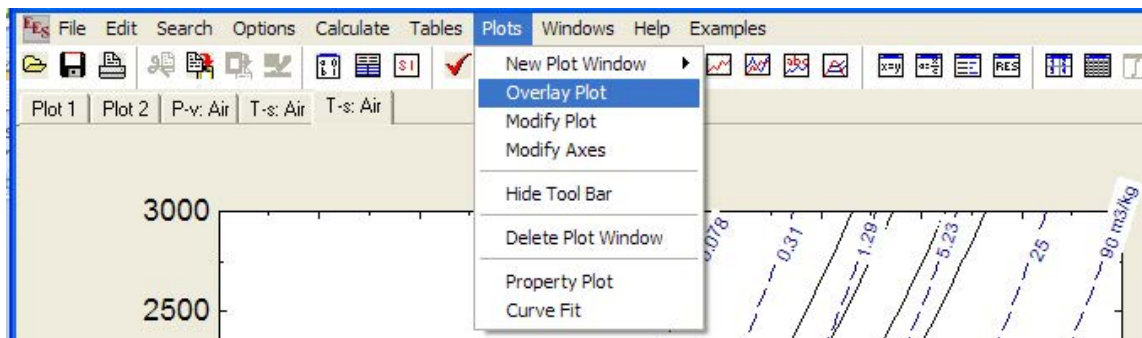
Clicking on Property Plot gives:



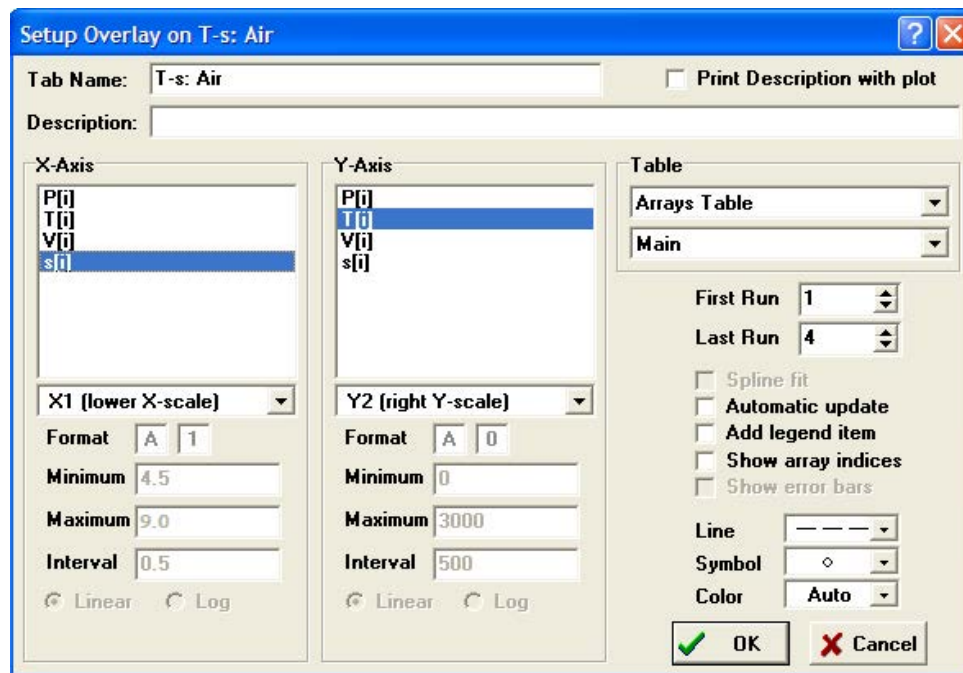
Choose Air for the Fluid, click on T-s radio button for T-s plot, choose the P and v lines desired. Click OK. We get:



Now, click on Overlay plot under the Plot menu, as shown:



And choose the Arrays Table under the 'Table' tab. And choose  $T[i]$  for Y-axis and  $s[i]$  for X-axis, as shown below:



With us you can  
shape the future.  
Every single day.

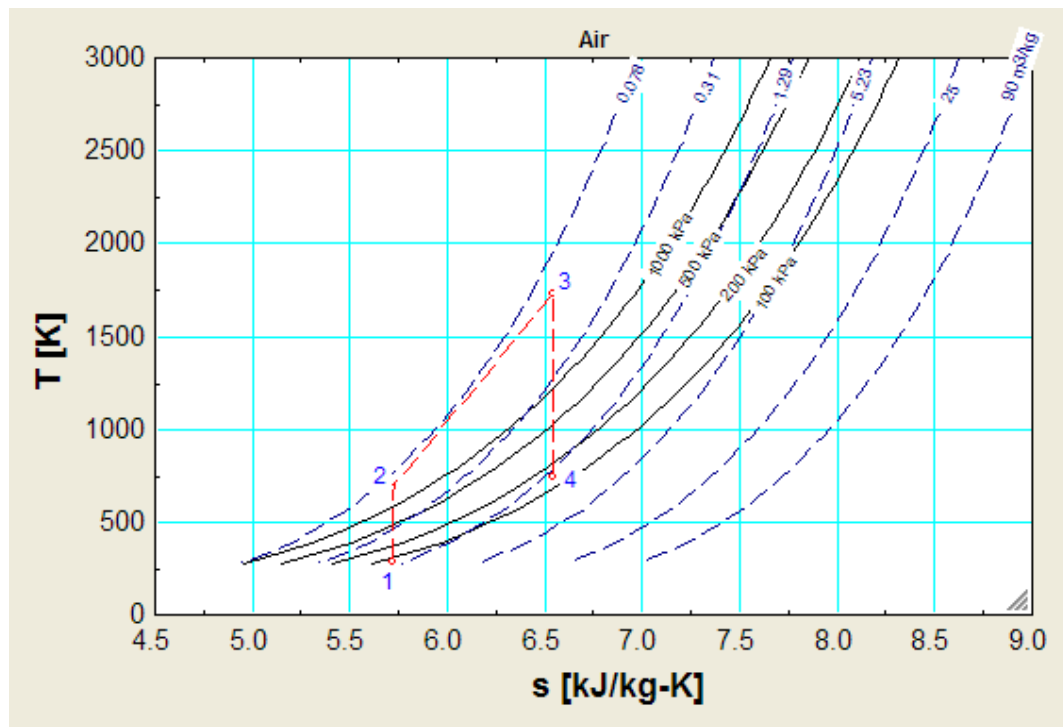
For more information go to:  
[www.eon-career.com](http://www.eon-career.com)

Your energy shapes the future.

**e-on**

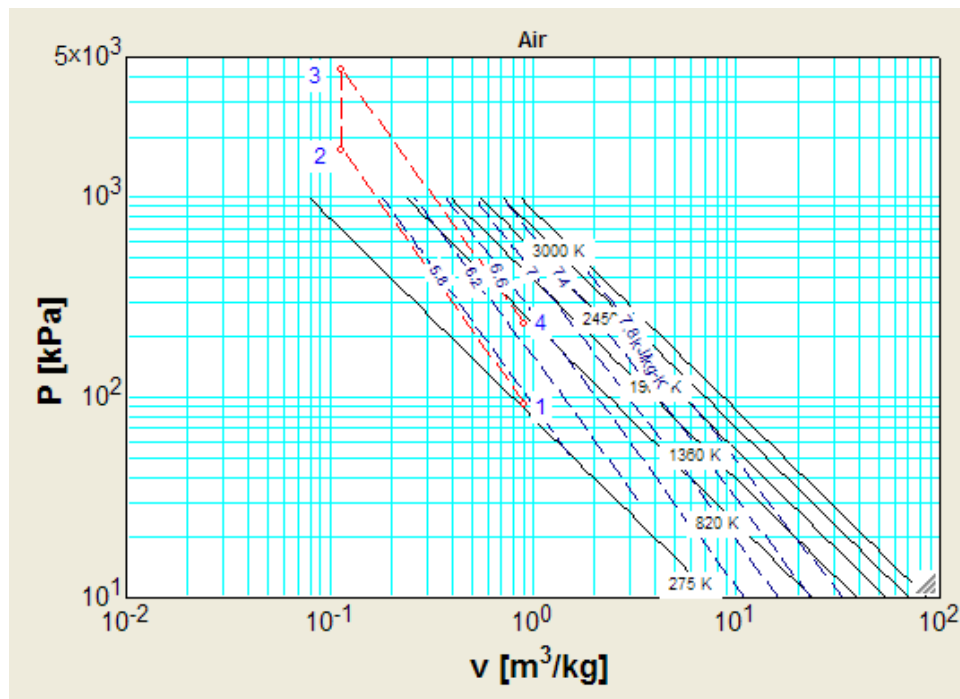


Click OK. Format the plot to get X and Y grid lines. We get:



In the above plot, salient points (i.e. 1, 2, 3 and 4) are shown marked.

Similarly, get the P-v plot:



=====

**Prob.1.13.** At the beginning of the compression process, in an air standard Otto cycle,  $p_1 = 1$  bar,  $T_1 = 300$  K. Compression ratio,  $rr_k = 6$ . The max. cycle temp is 2000 K. Find the net work per unit mass in kJ/kg, the thermal efficiency, and the mean effective pressure, in bar. (b) Also plot the variation of net work per unit mass of air and MEP versus the max. cycle temp ( $T_3$ ) for  $rr_k = 6, 8$  and 10. Let  $T_3$  vary from 1200 K to 2300 K.

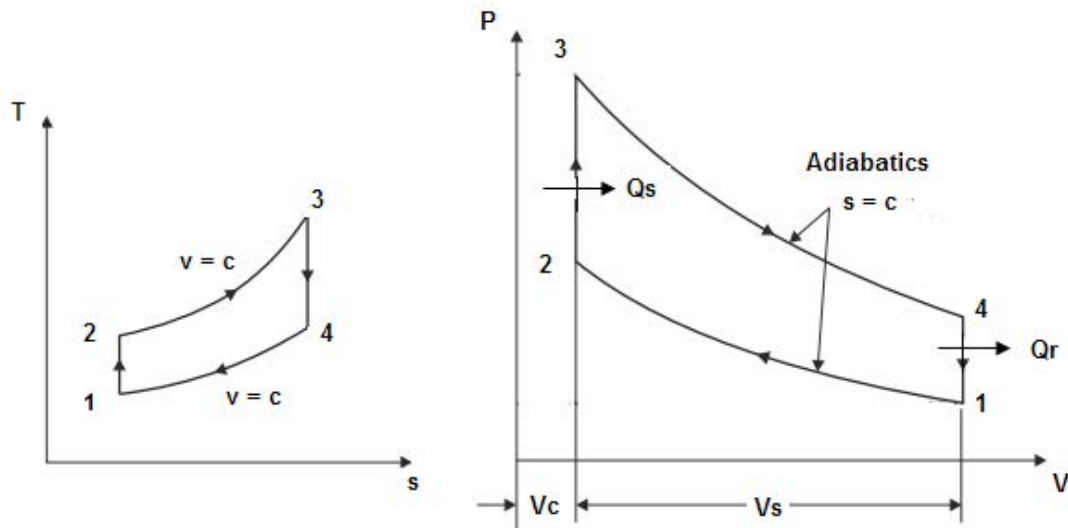


Fig.Prob.1.13

“EES Solution:”

“Data:”

$$P_1 = 100 \text{ "kPa"}$$

$$T_1 = 300 \text{ "K"}$$

$$R = 0.287 \text{ "kJ/kg.K"}$$

$$\gamma = 1.4$$

$$c_v = 0.717 \text{ "kJ/kg.K"}$$

$$rr_k = 6 \text{ "comprn. ratio"}$$

$$T_3 = 2000 \text{ "K....max. cycle temp."}$$

“Calculations:”

$$T_2/T_1 = (rr_k)^{(\gamma-1)} \text{ "...for isentropic process 1-2....finds } T_2 \text{"}$$

$$P_1 \cdot V_1 / T_1 = R \text{ "...finds } V_1 \text{ for 1 kg of air"}$$

$$c_v \cdot (T_3 - T_2) = Q_{in} \text{ "kJ/kg .... heat supplied .... finds } Q_{in} \text{"}$$

$$V_3 = V_2 \text{ "...for const. vol. process 2-3"}$$

$$P_2 / P_1 = (rr_k)^\gamma \text{ "...for process 1-2....finds } P_2 \text{ (kPa)"}$$

$$P_1 \cdot V_1 / T_1 = P_2 \cdot V_2 / T_2 \text{ "...finds } V_2 \text{"}$$

$$P_3 / T_3 = P_2 / T_2 \text{ "...for const. vol. process 2-3.... finds } P_3 \text{"}$$

$$V_4 = V_1 \text{ "...for const. vol. process 4-1"}$$

$T_3 / T_4 = (r_{r_k})^{(\gamma-1)}$  “....for isentropi process 3-4....finds  $T_4$ ”

$P_3 / P_4 = (r_{r_k})^\gamma$  “...for process 3-4.....finds  $P_4$ ”

$Q_{out} = c_v(T_4 - T_1)$  “kJ/kg .... heat rejected”

$W_{net} = Q_{in} - Q_{out}$  “kJ/kg .... net work output”

$\eta_{th} = W_{net} / Q_{in}$  “Thermal effcy.”

$MEP = W_{net} / (V_1 - V_2)$  “kPa ... mean effective pressure”

### Results:

#### Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

$c_v = 0.717$  [kJ/kg-K]

$MEP = 708.5$  [kPa]

$P_3 = 4000$  [kPa]

$Q_{out} = 485.2$  [kJ]

$T_1 = 300$  [K]

$T_4 = 976.7$  [K]

$V_3 = 0.1435$  [m<sup>3</sup>]

$\eta_{th} = 0.5116$

$P_1 = 100$  [kPa]

$P_4 = 325.6$  [kPa]

$R = 0.287$  [kJ/kg-K]

$T_2 = 614.3$  [K]

$V_1 = 0.861$  [m<sup>3</sup>]

$V_4 = 0.861$  [m<sup>3</sup>]

$\gamma = 1.4$

$P_2 = 1229$  [kPa]

$Q_{in} = 993.5$  [kJ]

$r_{r_k} = 6$

$T_3 = 2000$  [K]

$V_2 = 0.1435$  [m<sup>3</sup>]

$W_{net} = 508.3$  [kJ]

Thus:

Net work per unit mass of air =  $W_{net} = 508.3$  kJ/kg .... Ans.

Thermal efficiency =  $\eta_{th} = 0.5116$  .... Ans.

$MEP = 708.5$  kPa = 7.085 bar .... Ans.

(b) Plot  $W_{net}$  vs  $T_3$  for  $rr_k = 6, 8$  and  $10$ :

First, compute the Parametric Tables for compression ratios,  $rr_k = 6, 8$  and  $10$ :

For  $rr_k = 6$ :

comprn.ratio = 6			
1..12	1 T3 [K]	2 $W_{net}$ [kJ]	3 MEP [kPa]
Run 1	1200	214.9	299.5
Run 2	1300	251.5	350.6
Run 3	1400	288.2	401.7
Run 4	1500	324.9	452.8
Run 5	1600	361.6	504
Run 6	1700	398.3	555.1
Run 7	1800	435	606.2
Run 8	1900	471.7	657.4
Run 9	2000	508.3	708.5
Run 10	2100	545	759.6
Run 11	2200	581.7	810.7
Run 12	2300	618.4	861.9

be > your degree

Bring your talent and passion to a global organization at the forefront of business, technology and innovation. Discover how great you can be.

Visit [accenture.com/bookboon](http://accenture.com/bookboon)

**Be greater than.**  
consulting | technology | outsourcing

**accenture**  
High performance. Delivered.

© 2013 Accenture. All rights reserved.



For  $rr_k = 8$ :

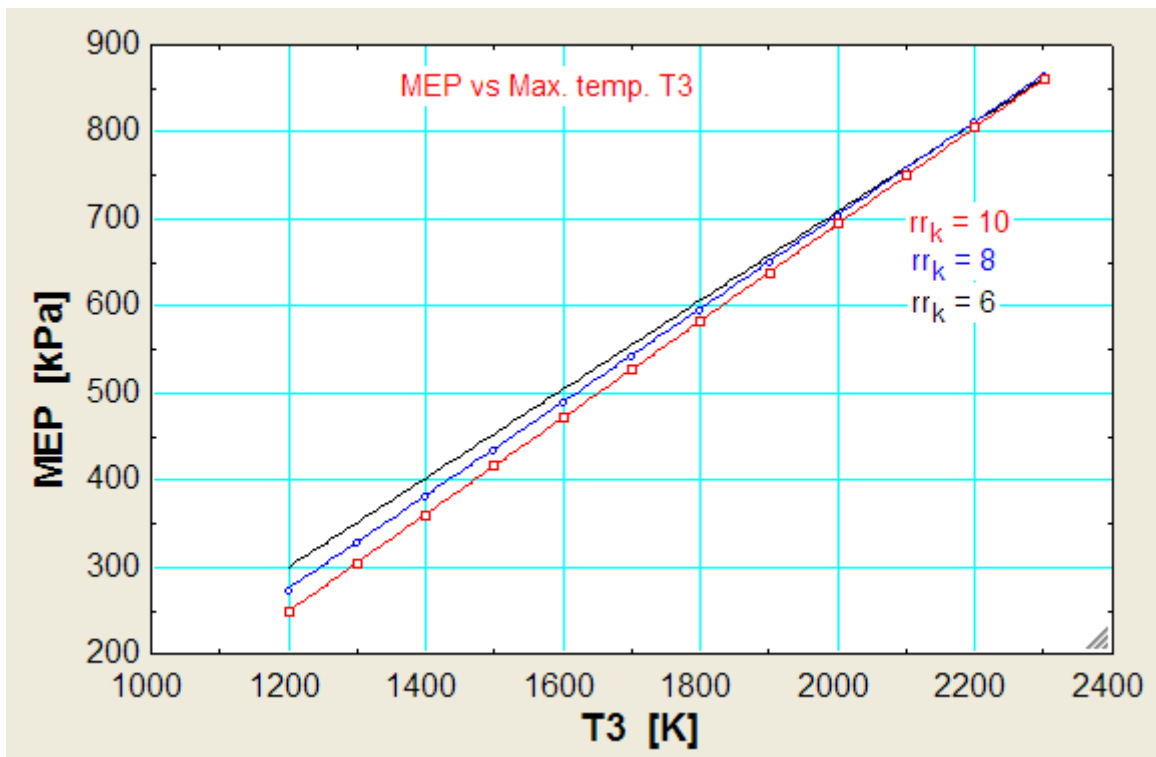
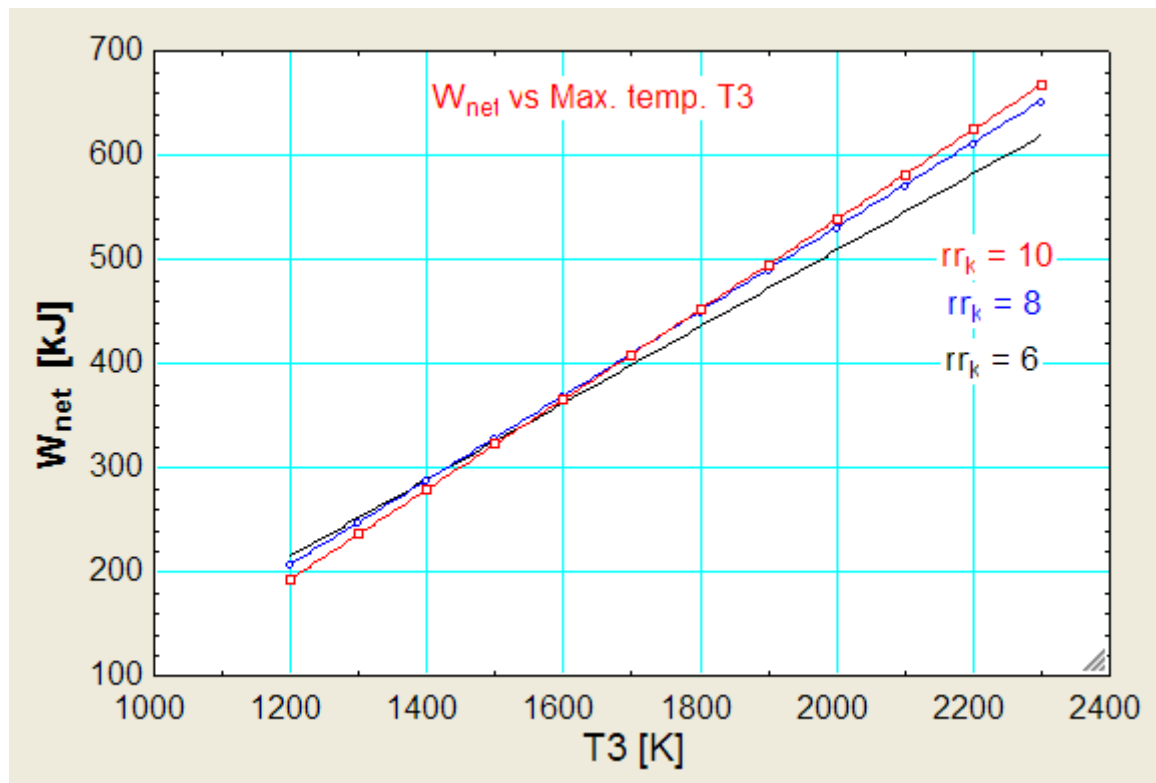
1..12	1 T3 [K]	2 W <sub>net</sub> [kJ]	3 MEP [kPa]
Run 1	1200	206.8	274.5
Run 2	1300	247.3	328.3
Run 3	1400	287.8	382
Run 4	1500	328.3	435.8
Run 5	1600	368.8	489.5
Run 6	1700	409.3	543.3
Run 7	1800	449.8	597
Run 8	1900	490.3	650.7
Run 9	2000	530.7	704.5
Run 10	2100	571.2	758.2
Run 11	2200	611.7	812
Run 12	2300	652.2	865.7

For  $rr_k = 10$ :

1..12	1 T3 [K]	2 W <sub>net</sub> [kJ]	3 MEP [kPa]
Run 1	1200	192.7	248.6
Run 2	1300	235.8	304.3
Run 3	1400	279	360
Run 4	1500	322.1	415.7
Run 5	1600	365.3	471.4
Run 6	1700	408.4	527.1
Run 7	1800	451.6	582.8
Run 8	1900	494.8	638.5
Run 9	2000	537.9	694.2
Run 10	2100	581.1	749.9
Run 11	2200	624.2	805.5
Run 12	2300	667.4	861.2



Now, plot the results:



### 1.2.3 Problems solved with TEST:

**Prob.1.14.** A four stroke, 4 cylinder petrol engine of 250 mm bore and 375 mm stroke works on the Otto cycle. The clearance volume is  $0.01052 \text{ m}^3$ . The initial pressure and temp are 1 bar and 47 C. If the max. pressure is limited to 25 bar, find the following: (a) Air standard efficiency, and (b) mean Effective Pressure. [VTU-ATD-Dec. 2011]

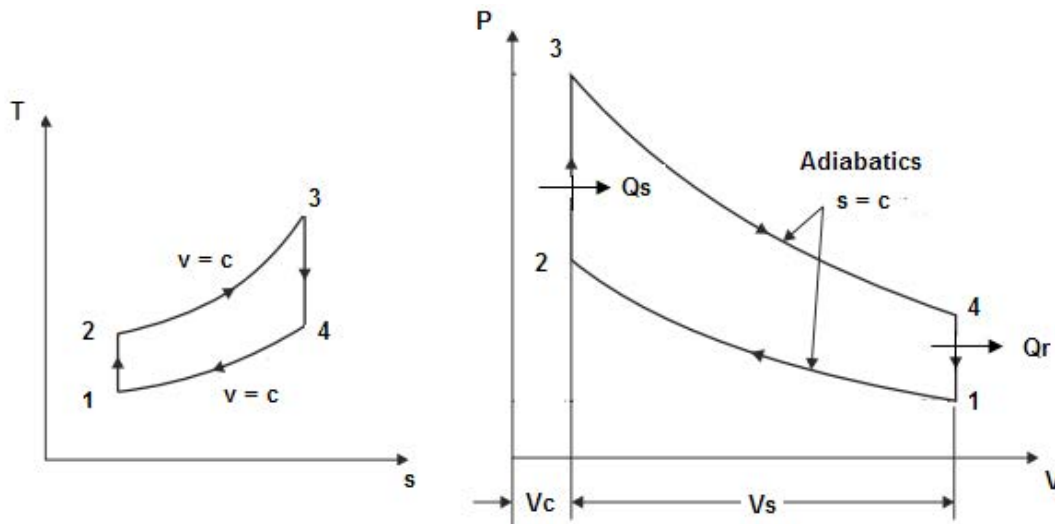


Fig.Prob.1.14

"I studied English for 16 years but...  
...I finally learned to speak it in just six lessons"

Jane, Chinese architect

ENGLISH OUT THERE

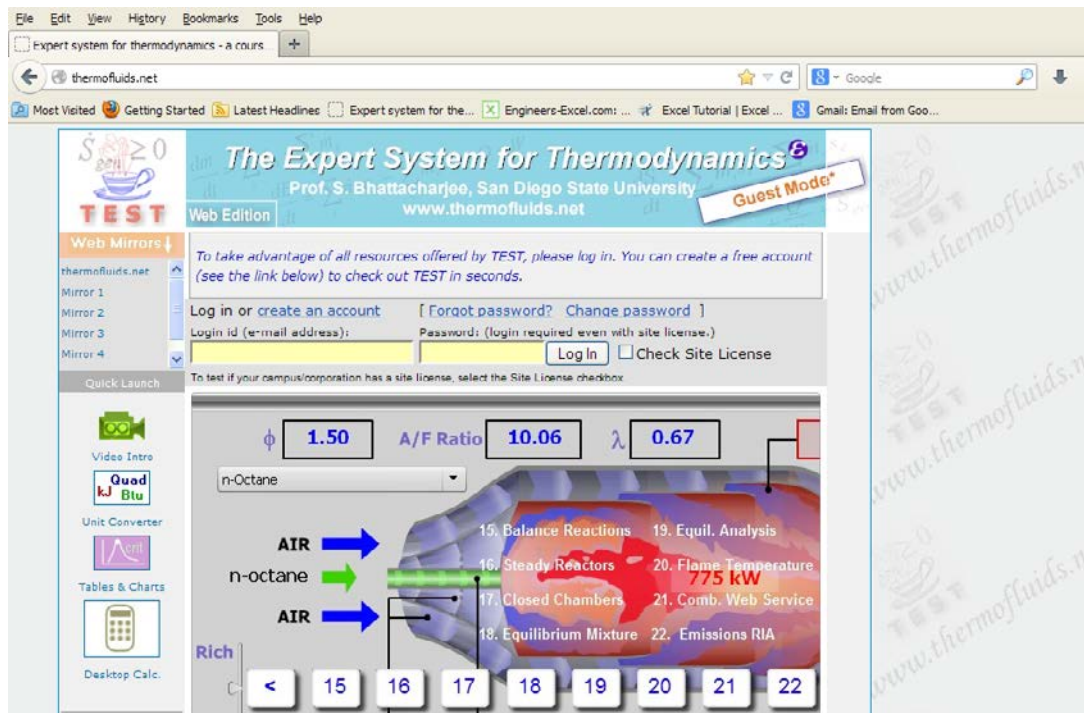
Click to hear me talking before and after my unique course download

## TEST Solution:

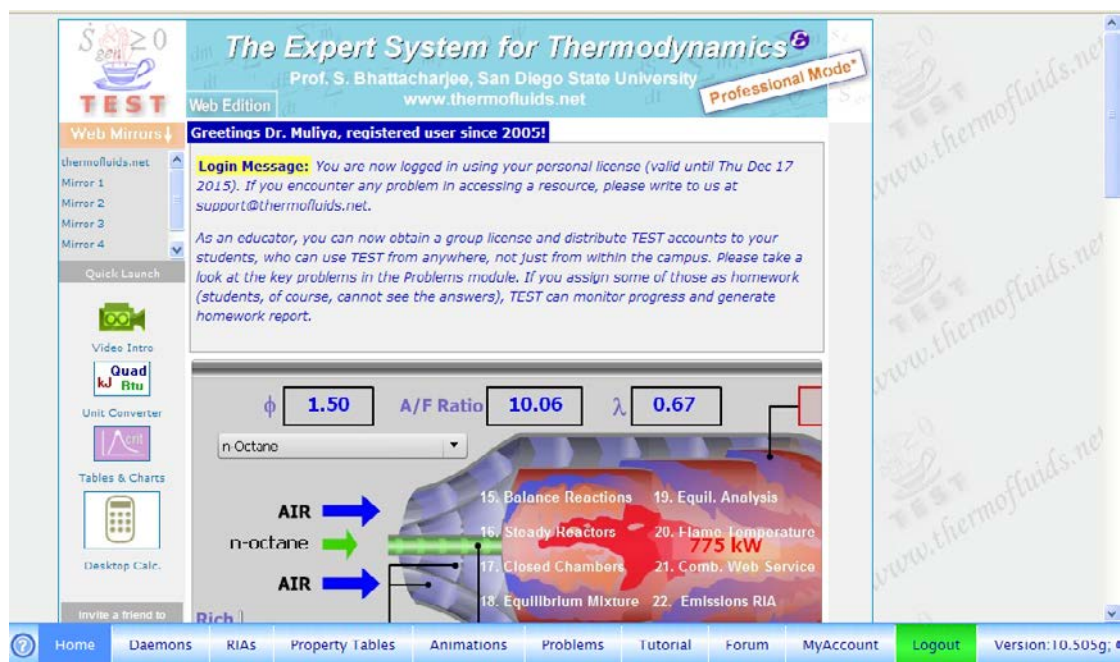
It is assumed that one has already visited [www.thermofluids.net](http://www.thermofluids.net) and completed the 'free registration'.

Following are the steps:

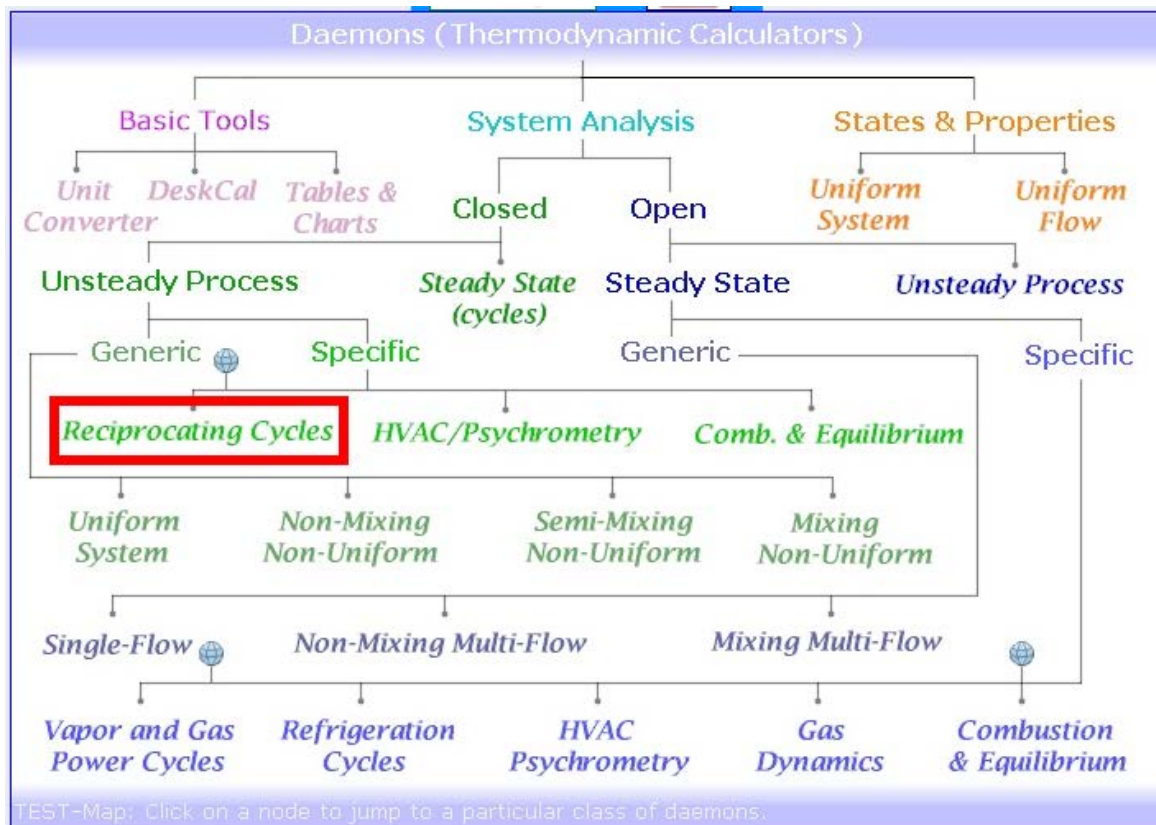
1. Go to [www.thermofluids.net](http://www.thermofluids.net):



2. Fill in the e-mail address and password; you get the personalized greeting screen:



3. Click on Daemons at the bottom of screen above. We get:



For this chapter, we have to choose System-Closed-Reciprocating Cycles.

Hovering the mouse pointer over 'Reciprocating Cycles' gives the following pop up:

Click to go to page: [TEST>Daemons>Systems>Closed>Process>Specific>Reciprocating Engines](#)

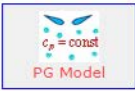

**Reciprocating Engines:** Analyze air-standard Otto, Diesel, and various other cycles. Select a gas model to launch the daemon, which builds upon the generic closed process daemons.

Chapter 7 covers reciprocating engines.



- Click on Reciprocating cycles. For Material model, choose Perfect Gas (PG) model, where sp. heat, cp is constant.

Select a material model to launch the closed (reciprocating) cycle daemon.

<p><b>Gases:</b></p>		<p><b>Pure Perfect Gas:</b> The perfect gas (PG) model is the simplest gas model. It obeys the ideal gas equation of state (<math>pV=RT</math>); moreover, the specific heats are assumed constants. Noble gases, He, Ar, Ne, etc., are genuinely perfect gases. Beside a wide selection, new gases can be constructed by assigning custom material properties. A perfect gas can be considered as a simplified ideal gas.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> Analyze an air-standard Otto cycle, treating specific heats as constants. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>
		<p><b>Pure Ideal Gas:</b> An ideal gas (IG) is a gas that obeys the ideal gas equation of state (<math>pV=RT</math>). Specific heats are temperature dependent. As a result the IG model is more accurate than the PG model when variation in temperature is significant. Choose from an wide selection of gases.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> Analyze an air-standard Otto cycle, treating specific heats as temperature dependent. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>



**DUKE**  
THE FUQUA  
SCHOOL  
OF BUSINESS

BUSINESS HAPPENS

[www.fuqua.duke.edu/globalmba](http://www.fuqua.duke.edu/globalmba)

Learn More >

**HERE.**



- Select Air as the working substance. For State 1, enter  $p_1$ ,  $T_1$  and  $\text{Vol1} = V_c + V_s = 0.01052 + (\pi/4) \times 0.375^2 \times (0.25) \times 0.25$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Home of TEST

over a variable to display its value with more precision.

SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

State 1 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_1$	47.0 kPa	$T_1$	deg-C	$v_1$	0.01879 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	$u_1$	-69.80187 kJ/kg	$h_1$	22.07687 kJ/kg
$\text{Vol1}$	0.0 kJ/kg.K	$\text{Vel1}$	0.0 m/s	$z_1$	0.0 m	$e_1$	-69.80187 kJ/kg	$j_1$	22.07687 kJ/kg
$\text{psi1}$		$m_1$	0.03148 kg	$\text{Vol1}$	-0.01052 + (pi/4)*C	$MM1$	28.97		
$c_{p1}$	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	$c_{v1}$	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	$k_1$	1.40054				

Note that all other parameters are immediately calculated. Observe that  $m_1 = 0.03148$  kg.

- For State 2: we have  $m_2 = m_1$ ,  $\text{Vol2} = V_c = 0.01052 \text{ m}^3$ , and  $s_2 = s_1$  since process 1-2 is isentropic. Hit Enter. We get:

Home of TEST

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

State 2 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_2$	412.33865 kPa	$T_2$	480.0742 K	$v_2$	0.33413 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	$u_2$	44.785 kJ/kg	$h_2$	182.55981 kJ/kg
$s_2$	0.0 kJ/kg.K	$\text{Vel2}$	0.0 m/s	$z_2$	0.0 m	$e_2$	44.785 kJ/kg	$j_2$	182.55981 kJ/kg
$\text{phi2}$		$\text{psi2}$		$m_2$	0.03148 kg	$\text{Vol2}$	0.01052 m <sup>3</sup>	$MM2$	28.97
$R_2$	0.20699 kJ/kg.K	$c_{p2}$	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	$c_{v2}$	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	$k_2$	1.40054		

- For State 3:  $p_3 = 2500$  kPa, by data, and,  $m_3 = m_1$ ,  $\text{Vol3} = \text{Vol2}$ , since process 2-3 is at constant volume. Hit Enter. We get:

Home of TEST

$T_3 = 2910.679$  K [Absolute temperature]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

State 3 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_3$	2500.0 kPa	$T_3$	2910.679 K	$v_3$	0.33413 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	$u_3$	1786.3314 kJ/kg	$h_3$	2621.6572 kJ/kg
$e_3$	1786.3314 kJ/kg.K	$\text{Vel3}$	0.0 m/s	$z_3$	0.0 m	$e_3$	1786.3314 kJ/kg	$j_3$	2621.6572 kJ/kg
$\text{phi3}$		$\text{psi3}$		$m_3$	0.03148 kg	$\text{Vol3}$	0.01052 m <sup>3</sup>	$MM3$	28.97
$R_3$	0.20699 kJ/kg.K	$c_{p3}$	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	$c_{v3}$	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	$k_3$	1.40054		

Note that  $T_3 = 2910.679$  K.

8. For State 4: Enter  $s_4 = s_3$  since process 3-4 is isentropic, and  $Vol_4 = Vol_1$ ,  $m_4 = m_1$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

State-1 Calculate No Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

p4	1941.0623	K	v4	0.91879	m³/kg	u4	1091.5939	kJ/kg	h4	1048.0526	kJ/kg
s4	0.0	kJ/kg.K	Vel4	0.0	m/s	a4	1091.5939	kJ/kg	j4	1048.0526	kJ/kg
phi4		kJ/kg	psi4		kJ/kg	m4	-m1	kg	Vol4	-Vol1	m³
R4	0.28699	kJ/kg.K	n_p4	1.00349	kJ/kg.K	n_v4	0.71051	kJ/kg.K	k4	1.40054	UnitLess

Note that  $p_4$ ,  $T_4$  are now calculated.

9. Now, go to Process Panel. For Process-A, choose State 1 for b-state (i.e. begin state) and State 2 for f-state (i.e. finish state).  $Q = 0$ , since process 1-2 is adiabatic. Hit Enter. We get:

W\_B = -3.607736 kJ [Boundary work of p dV kind]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-A [1-2] b-State: State-1 f-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize s=constant

Q	0.0	kJ	W_B	-3.60774	kJ	T_B	298.15	K	S_gen	0.0	kJ/K
n	1.40054	UnitLess	Delta_E	3.60774	kJ	Delta_S	0.0	kJ/K			

**Closed Process - A**

Mass:  $m_f = m_b = m$

Energy:  $m(e_f - e_b) = Q - (W_B + W_O^0)$

Entropy:  $m(s_f - s_b) = \frac{Q}{T_B} + S_{gen}$

WinHip: Work in negative Heat in positive



10. Similarly, for Process-B, i.e. process 2-3 in the Otto cycle: Hit Calculate. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-B [2-3] b-State: State-2 f-State: State-3 Calculate Initialize Vol=constant

Q	W <sub>B</sub>	T <sub>B</sub>	S <sub>gen</sub>
54.83211 kJ	0.0 kJ	298.15 K	-0.14325 kJ/K
n	Delta E	Delta S	
Infinity UnitLess	54.83211 kJ	0.04066 kJ/K	

11. Similarly, for Process-C, i.e. process 3-4 in the Otto cycle: Now, Q = 0. Hit Calculate. We get:

Q = 54.83211 kJ [Net heat transfer]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-C [3-4] b-State: State-3 f-State: State-4 Calculate Initialize s=constant

Q	W <sub>B</sub>	T <sub>B</sub>	S <sub>gen</sub>
0.0 kJ	21.87362 kJ	298.15 K	0.0 kJ/K
n	Delta E	Delta S	
1.40054 UnitLess	-21.87362 kJ	0.0 kJ/K	

12. Similarly, for Process-D, i.e. process 4-1 in the Otto cycle: Hit Calculate. We get:

Q = 0.0 kJ [Net heat transfer]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-D [4-1] b-State: State-4 f-State: State-1 Calculate Initialize Vol=constant

Q	W <sub>B</sub>	T <sub>B</sub>	S <sub>gen</sub>
-36.56623 kJ	0.0 kJ	298.15 K	0.08199 kJ/K
n	Delta E	Delta S	
Infinity UnitLess	-36.56623 kJ	-0.04066 kJ/K	

13. Go to Cycle Panel. Click on Calculate and SuperCalculate. We get:

p<sub>min</sub> = 100.0 kPa [Lowest temperature]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Initialize Calculate Regenerator Donor: State Null Receiver: State Null

T <sub>max</sub>	T <sub>min</sub>	p <sub>max</sub>	p <sub>min</sub>	Q <sub>in</sub>
2910.079 K	320.15 K	2500.0 kPa	100.0 kPa	54.83211 kJ
Q <sub>out</sub>	W <sub>in</sub>	W <sub>out</sub>	Q <sub>net</sub>	W <sub>net</sub>
36.56623 kJ	3.60774 kJ	21.87362 kJ	18.26589 kJ	18.26589 kJ
S <sub>gen, inl</sub>	eta <sub>th</sub>	MFP	N	Wdot <sub>net</sub>
-0.06126 kJ/K	33.31239 %	992.29224 kPa	hz	kW

**Overall Cycle Equations (n processes):**

$$Q_{net} = -\sum_{j=1}^n \min(Q_j, 0); \quad Q_{in} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(Q_j, 0)$$

$$W_{net} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(W_{d,j}, 0); \quad W_{in} = -\sum_{j=1}^n \min(W_{d,j}, 0)$$

$$\eta_{th} = \frac{W_{net}}{Q_{in}}; \quad \eta_{carnot} = 1 - \frac{T_{min}}{T_{max}}; \quad W_{net} = Q_{net}$$



Here, all cycle calculations are available.

Thus:

Thermal efficiency =  $\eta_{th} = 33.31\%$  .... Ans.

MEP = 992.29 kPa = 9.923 bar ... Ans.

---

## Join American online **LIGS University!**

Interactive Online programs  
**BBA, MBA, MSc, DBA and PhD**

### Special Christmas offer:

- ▶ enroll **by December 18th, 2014**
- ▶ **start studying and paying only in 2015**
- ▶ **save up to \$ 1,200** on the tuition!
- ▶ Interactive Online education
- ▶ visit [ligsuniversity.com](http://ligsuniversity.com) to find out more!

Note: LIGS University is not accredited by any nationally recognized accrediting agency listed by the US Secretary of Education. More info [here](#).



14. I/O panel gives the TEST code etc:

```
#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE
#      Daemon Path: Systems>Closed>Process>Specific>PowerCycle>PG-Model; v-10.ca08
#-----Start of TEST-code -----
States {
    State-1: Air;
    Given: { p1= 100.0 kPa; T1= 47.0 deg-C; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; Vol1= "0.01052+(pi/4)*0.3
75*0.25*0.25"m^3; }
    State-2: Air;
    Given: { s2= "s1"kJ/kg.K; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; m2= "m1"kg; Vol2= 0.01052 m^3; }
    State-3: Air;
    Given: { p3= 2500.0 kPa; Vel3= 0.0 m/s; z3= 0.0 m; m3= "m1"kg; Vol3= "Vol2"m^3; }
    State-4: Air;
    Given: { s4= "s3"kJ/kg.K; Vel4= 0.0 m/s; z4= 0.0 m; m4= "m1"kg; Vol4= "Vol1"m^3; }
}
Analysis {
    Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;
    Given: { Q= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 298.15 K; }
    Process-B: b-State = State-2; f-State = State-3;
    Given: { T_B= 298.15 K; }
    Process-C: b-State = State-3; f-State = State-4;
    Given: { Q= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 298.15 K; }
    Process-D: b-State = State-4; f-State = State-1;
    Given: { T_B= 298.15 K; }
}
#-----End of TEST-code -----

#*****DETAILED OUTPUT:
# Evaluated States:
#      State-1: Air > PG-Model;
#      Given: p1= 100.0 kPa; T1= 47.0 deg-C; Vel1= 0.0 m/s;
#      z1= 0.0 m; Vol1= "0.01052+(pi/4)*0.375*0.25*0.25"m^3;
#      Calculated: v1= 0.9188 m^3/kg; u1= -69.8019 kJ/kg; h1= 22.0769 kJ/kg;
#      s1= 6.9581 kJ/kg.K; e1= -69.8019 kJ/kg; j1= 22.0769 kJ/kg;
#      m1= 0.0315 kg; MM1= 28.97 kg/kmol; R1= 0.287 kJ/kg.K;
#      c_p1= 1.0035 kJ/kg.K; c_v1= 0.7165 kJ/kg.K; k1= 1.4005 UnitLess;
#      State-2: Air > PG-Model;
#      Given: s2= "s1"kJ/kg.K; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m;
```

```
#           m2= "m1"kg; Vol2= 0.01052 m^3;
#           Calculated: p2= 412.3387 kPa; T2= 480.0742 K; v2= 0.3341 m^3/kg;
#           u2= 44.785 kJ/kg; h2= 182.5598 kJ/kg; e2= 44.785 kJ/kg;
#           j2= 182.5598 kJ/kg; MM2= 28.97 kg/kmol; R2= 0.287 kJ/kg.K;
#           c_p2= 1.0035 kJ/kg.K; c_v2= 0.7165 kJ/kg.K; k2= 1.4005 UnitLess;
#           State-3: Air > PG-Model;
#           Given: p3= 2500.0 kPa; Vel3= 0.0 m/s; z3= 0.0 m;
#           m3= "m1"kg; Vol3= "Vol2"m^3;
#           Calculated: T3= 2910.679 K; v3= 0.3341 m^3/kg; u3= 1786.3315 kJ/kg;
#           h3= 2621.657 kJ/kg; s3= 8.2494 kJ/kg.K; e3= 1786.3315 kJ/kg;
#           j3= 2621.657 kJ/kg; MM3= 28.97 kg/kmol; R3= 0.287 kJ/kg.K;
#           c_p3= 1.0035 kJ/kg.K; c_v3= 0.7165 kJ/kg.K; k3= 1.4005 UnitLess;
#           State-4: Air > PG-Model;
#           Given: s4= "s3"kJ/kg.K; Vel4= 0.0 m/s; z4= 0.0 m;
#           m4= "m1"kg; Vol4= "Vol1"m^3;
#           Calculated: p4= 606.2977 kPa; T4= 1941.0623 K; v4= 0.9188 m^3/kg;
#           u4= 1091.5938 kJ/kg; h4= 1648.6526 kJ/kg; e4= 1091.5938 kJ/kg;
#           j4= 1648.6526 kJ/kg; MM4= 28.97 kg/kmol; R4= 0.287 kJ/kg.K;
#           c_p4= 1.0035 kJ/kg.K; c_v4= 0.7165 kJ/kg.K; k4= 1.4005 UnitLess;
#-----Property spreadsheet starts: #
#           State    p(kPa)    T(K)    v(m^3/kg)    u(kJ/kg)    h(kJ/kg)    s(kJ/kg)
#           1         100.0     320.2    0.9188     -69.8       22.08       6.958
#           2         412.34    480.1    0.3341      44.78       182.56       6.958
#           3         2500.0    2910.7    0.3341     1786.33     2621.66       8.249
#           4          606.3     1941.1    0.9188     1091.59     1648.65       8.249
#-----Property spreadsheet ends-----
# Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:
#           Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;
#           Given: Q= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 298.15 K;
#           Calculated: W_B= -3.607736 kJ; S_gen= -0.0 kJ/K; n= 1.4005353 UnitLess; Delta_E=
3.607736 kJ;
#           Delta_S= -0.0 kJ/K;
#           Process-B: b-State = State-2; f-State = State-3;
#           Given: T_B= 298.15 K;
#           Calculated: Q= 54.83211 kJ; W_B= 0.0 kJ; S_gen= -0.14325188 kJ/K; n= Infinity
UnitLess;
#           Delta_E= 5 4.83211 kJ; Delta_S= 0.040655926 kJ/K;
#           Process-C: b-State = State-3; f-State = State-4;
#           Given: Q= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 298.15 K;
```

```
#          Calculated: W_B= 21.873623 kJ; S_gen= -0.0 kJ/K; n= 1.4005353 UnitLess; Delta_E=
-21.873623 kJ;
#          Delta_S= -0.0 kJ/K;
#          Process-D: b-State = State-4; f-State = State-1;
#          Given: T_B= 298.15 K;
#          Calculated: Q= -36.566227 kJ; W_B= 0.0 kJ; S_gen= 0.0819878 kJ/K; n= Infinity
UnitLess;
#          Delta_E= -36.566227 kJ; Delta_S= -0.040655926 kJ/K;
# Cycle Analysis Results:
#          Calculated: T_max= 2910.679 K; T_min= 320.15 K; p_max= 2500.0 kPa;
#          p_min= 100.0 kPa; Q_in= 54.83211 kJ; Q_out= 36.56623 kJ;
#          W_in= 3.60774 kJ; W_out= 21.87362 kJ; Q_net= 18.26589 kJ;
#          W_net= 18.26589 kJ; S_gen,int= -0.06126 kJ/K; eta_th= 33.31239 %;
#          MEP= 992.29224 kPa;
```

=====



**ie business school**

**#1 EUROPEAN BUSINESS SCHOOL**  
FINANCIAL TIMES 2013

**#gobeyond**

**MASTER IN MANAGEMENT**

**Because achieving your dreams is your greatest challenge.** IE Business School's Master in Management taught in English, Spanish or bilingually, trains young high performance professionals at the beginning of their career through an innovative and stimulating program that will help them reach their full potential.

- Choose your area of specialization.
- Customize your master through the different options offered.
- Global Immersion Weeks in locations such as Rio de Janeiro, Shanghai or San Francisco.

**Because you change, we change with you.**

-----

[www.ie.edu/master-management](http://www.ie.edu/master-management) | [mim.admissions@ie.edu](mailto:mim.admissions@ie.edu) | [f](#) [t](#) [in](#) [You Tube](#) [u](#)

**Prob.1.15.** An engine of 250 mm bore and 375 mm stroke works on the Otto cycle. The clearance volume is  $0.00263 \text{ m}^3$ . The initial pressure and temp are 1 bar and 50 C. If the max. pressure is limited to 25 bar, find the following: (a) Air standard efficiency, and (b) Mean Effective Pressure. [VTU-ATD-July/Aug. 2002]

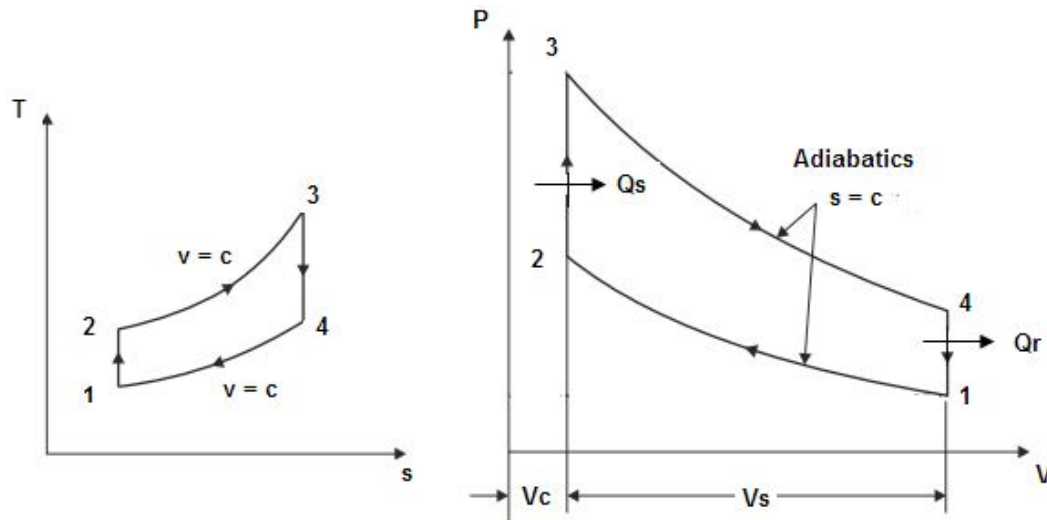


Fig.Prob.1.15

### TEST Solution:

Steps 1 to 4 are the same as for the previous problem.

5. Select Air as the working substance. For State 1, enter  $p_1$ ,  $T_1$  and  $\text{Vol}1 = V_c + V_s = 0.00263 + (\pi/4) 0.375^2 \cdot 0.25$ . Hit Enter. We get:



Note that all other parameters are immediately calculated. Observe that  $m_1 = 0.02268 \text{ kg}$ .



6. For State 2: we have  $m_2 = m_1$ ,  $Vol_2 = V_c = 0.00263 \text{ m}^3$ , and  $s_2 = s_1$  since process 1-2 is isentropic. Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super Calculate Load Super Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_2$	$T_2$	$v_2$	$u_2$	$h_2$
1839.6912 kPa	743.19904 K	0.11594 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	233.31593 kJ/kg	446.60406 kJ/kg
$e_2$	$Vol_2$	$z_2$	$e_2$	$j_2$
=s1 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	233.31593 kJ/kg	446.60406 kJ/kg
$\phi_2$	$\psi_2$	$m_2$	$Vol_2$	$MM_2$
		=m1 kg	0.00263 m <sup>3</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_2$	$c_{p2}$	$c_{v2}$	$k_2$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess	

Note that  $p_2 = 839.69 \text{ kPa}$ ,  $T_2 = 743.2 \text{ K}$ .

7. For State 3:  $p_3 = 2500 \text{ kPa}$ , by data, and,  $m_3 = m_2$ ,  $Vol_3 = Vol_2$ , since process 2-3 is at constant volume. Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super Calculate Load Super Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< State-3 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_3$	$T_3$	$v_3$	$u_3$	$h_3$
2500.0 kPa	1009.9508 K	0.11594 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	424.44556 kJ/kg	714.28784 kJ/kg
$s_3$	$Vol_3$	$z_3$	$e_3$	$j_3$
7.18724 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	424.44556 kJ/kg	714.28784 kJ/kg
$\phi_3$	$\psi_3$	$m_3$	$Vol_3$	$MM_3$
		=m2 kg	=Vol2 m <sup>3</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_3$	$c_{p3}$	$c_{v3}$	$k_3$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess	

Note that  $T_3 = 1009.95 \text{ K}$ .

8. For State 4: Enter  $s_4 = s_3$  since process 3-4 is isentropic, and  $Vol_4 = Vol_1$ ,  $m_4 = m_3$ .  
Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

State-4 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_4$	$T_4$	$v_4$	$u_4$	$h_4$
135.89236 kPa	439.1362 K	0.9274 m³/kg	15.45263 kJ/kg	141.4788 kJ/kg
$s_4$	$Vol_4$	$z_4$	$e_4$	$j_4$
=s3 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	15.45263 kJ/kg	141.4788 kJ/kg
$\phi_4$	$\psi_4$	$m_4$	$Vol_4$	$MM_4$
		=m3 kg	=Vol1 m³	28.97 kg/kmol
$H_4$	$c_{p_4}$	$c_{v_4}$	$k_4$	
0.29699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess	

Note that  $p_4$ ,  $T_4$  are now calculated.

**SMS from your computer**  
...Sync'd with your Android phone & number

**FREE**  
30 days trial!!

Go to

**BrowserTexting.com**

and start texting from your computer!

**BrowserTexting**

9. Now, go to Process Panel. For Process-A, choose State 1 for b-state (i.e. begin state) and State 2 for f-state (i.e. finish state).  $Q = 0$ , since process 1-2 is adiabatic. Hit Enter. We get:

W<sub>B</sub> = -6.82739 kJ [Boundary work of pdV kind]

Mixed SI English < @Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< Process-A [1-2] > b-State: State-1 f-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize s=constant

Q	W <sub>R</sub>	T <sub>R</sub>	S <sub>gen</sub>
0.0 kJ	-6.82739 kJ	25.0 deg-C	0.0 kJ/K
n	Delta_F	Delta_S	
1.40054 UnitLess	6.82739 kJ	0.0 kJ/K	

**Closed Process - A**

Mass:  $m_f = m_b = m$

Energy:  $m(e_f - e_b) = Q - (W_B + W_O^0)$

Entropy:  $m(s_f - s_b) = \frac{Q}{T_B} + S_{gen}$

WinHip: Work in negative Heat in positive

10. Similarly, for Process-B, i.e. process 2-3 in the Otto cycle: Hit Calculate. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < @Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< Process-B [2-3] > b-State: State-2 f-State: State-3 Calculate Initialize Vol=constant

Q	W <sub>B</sub>	T <sub>B</sub>	S <sub>gen</sub>
4.33573 kJ	0.0 kJ	25.0 deg-C	-0.00956 kJ/K
n	Delta E	Delta S	
Infinity UnitLess	4.33573 kJ	0.00490 kJ/K	

11. Similarly, for Process-C, i.e. process 3-4 in the Otto cycle: Now,  $Q = 0$ . Hit Calculate. We get:

Q = 4.335728 kJ [Net heat transfer]

Mixed SI English < @Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< Process-C [3-4] > b-State: State-3 f-State: State-4 Calculate Initialize s=constant

Q	W <sub>B</sub>	T <sub>B</sub>	S <sub>gen</sub>
0.0 kJ	9.2779 kJ	25.0 deg-C	0.0 kJ/K
n	Delta_E	Delta_S	
1.40054 UnitLess	-9.2779 kJ	0.0 kJ/K	



12. Similarly, for Process-D, i.e. process 4-1 in the Otto cycle: Hit Calculate. We get:

13. Go to Cycle Panel. Click on Calculate and SuperCalculate. We get:

Here, all cycle calculations are available.

Thus:

Thermal efficiency =  $\eta_{th} = 56.52\%$  .... Ans.

MEP = 133.124 kPa = 1.33 bar ... Ans.

14. I/O panel gives the TEST code etc:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Closed>Process>Specific>PowerCycle>PG-Model; v-10.ca08**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

States {

State-1: Air;

Given: { p1= 100.0 kPa; T1= 50.0 deg-C; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; Vol1= “0.00263+(pi/4)\*0.3  
75\*0.25\*0.25”m^3; }

State-2: Air;

Given: {  $s_2 = "s_1"$  kJ/kg.K;  $Vel_2 = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_2 = 0.0$  m;  $m_2 = "m_1"$  kg;  $Vol_2 = 0.00263$  m<sup>3</sup>; }

State-3: Air;

Given: {  $p_3 = 2500.0$  kPa;  $Vel_3 = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_3 = 0.0$  m;  $m_3 = "m_2"$  kg;  $Vol_3 = "Vol_2"$  m<sup>3</sup>; }

State-4: Air;

Given: {  $s_4 = "s_3"$  kJ/kg.K;  $Vel_4 = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_4 = 0.0$  m;  $m_4 = "m_3"$  kg;  $Vol_4 = "Vol_1"$  m<sup>3</sup>; }

Analysis {

Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;

Given: {  $Q = 0.0$  kJ;  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C; }

Process-B: b-State = State-2; f-State = State-3;

Given: {  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C; }

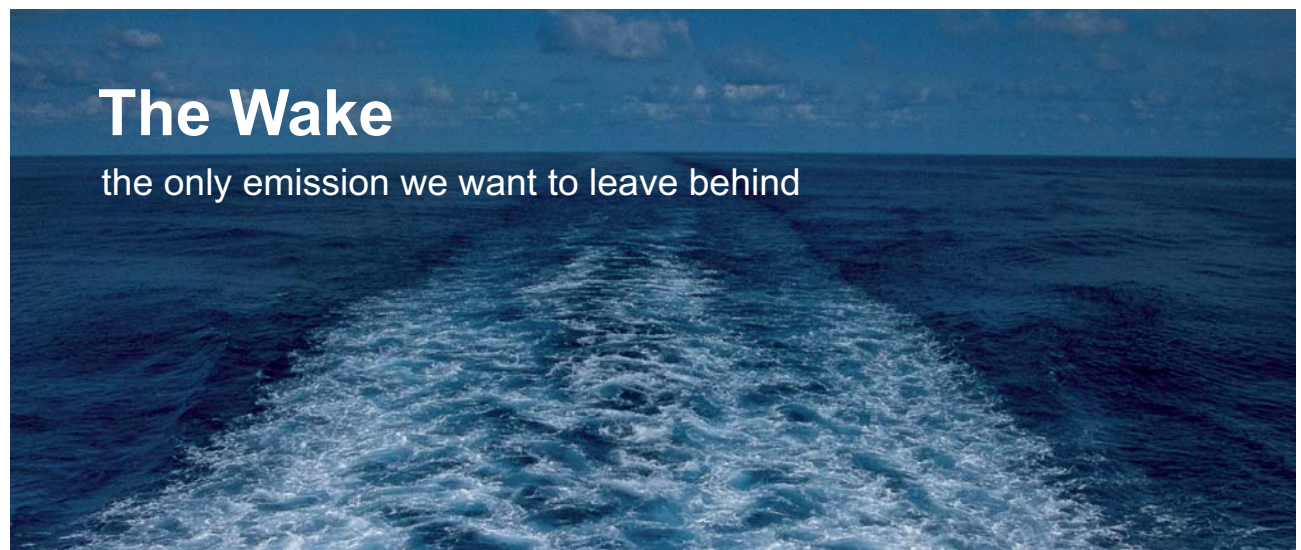
Process-C: b-State = State-3; f-State = State-4;

Given: {  $Q = 0.0$  kJ;  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C; }

Process-D: b-State = State-4; f-State = State-1;

Given: {  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C; }

}



# The Wake


the only emission we want to leave behind

Low-speed Engines Medium-speed Engines Turbochargers Propellers Propulsion Packages PrimeServ

The design of eco-friendly marine power and propulsion solutions is crucial for MAN Diesel & Turbo. Power competencies are offered with the world's largest engine programme – having outputs spanning from 450 to 87,220 kW per engine. Get up front! Find out more at [www.mandieselturbo.com](http://www.mandieselturbo.com)

Engineering the Future – since 1758.

## MAN Diesel & Turbo



#-----End of TEST-code -----

#-----Property spreadsheet starts: #

#	State	p(kPa)	T(K)	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
#	1	100.0	323.2	0.9274	-67.65	25.09	6.967
#	2	1839.69	743.2	0.1159	233.32	446.6	6.967
#	3	2500.0	1010.0	0.1159	424.45	714.29	7.187
#	4	135.89	439.1	0.9274	15.45	141.48	7.187

#-----Property spreadsheet ends-----

#### # Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:

# Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;

# Given: Q= 0.0 kJ; T<sub>B</sub>= 25.0 deg-C;

# Calculated: W<sub>B</sub>= -6.82739 kJ; S<sub>gen</sub>= -0.0 kJ/K; n= 1.4005353 UnitLess; Delta\_E= 6.82739 kJ;

# Delta\_S= -0.0 kJ/K;

# Process-B: b-State = State-2; f-State = State-3;

# Given: T<sub>B</sub>= 25.0 deg-C;

# Calculated: Q= 4.335728 kJ; W<sub>B</sub>= 0.0 kJ; S<sub>gen</sub>= -0.009557178 kJ/K; n= Infinity UnitLess;

# Delta\_E= 4.335728 kJ; Delta\_S= 0.0049849246 kJ/K;

# Process-C: b-State = State-3; f-State = State-4;

# Given: Q= 0.0 kJ; T<sub>B</sub>= 25.0 deg-C;

# Calculated: W<sub>B</sub>= 9.277903 kJ; S<sub>gen</sub>= -0.0 kJ/K; n= 1.4005353 UnitLess; Delta\_E= -9.277903 kJ;

# Delta\_S= -0.0 kJ/K;

# Process-D: b-State = State-4; f-State = State-1;

# Given: T<sub>B</sub>= 25.0 deg-C;

# Calculated: Q= -1.8852158 kJ; W<sub>B</sub>= 0.0 kJ; S<sub>gen</sub>= 0.0013381199 kJ/K; n= Infinity UnitLess;

# Delta\_E= -1.8852158 kJ; Delta\_S= -0.0049849246 kJ/K;

#### # Cycle Analysis Results:

# Calculated: T<sub>max</sub>= 1009.9508 K; T<sub>min</sub>= 323.15 K; p<sub>max</sub>= 2500.0 kPa;

# p<sub>min</sub>= 100.0 kPa; Q<sub>in</sub>= 4.33573 kJ; Q<sub>out</sub>= 1.88522 kJ;

# W<sub>in</sub>= 6.82739 kJ; W<sub>out</sub>= 9.2779 kJ; Q<sub>net</sub>= 2.45051 kJ;

# **W<sub>net</sub>= 2.45051 kJ; S<sub>gen,int</sub>= -0.00822 kJ/K; eta<sub>th</sub>= 56.51905 %;**

# **MEP= 133.12381 kPa;**

=====

**Prob.1.16:** In an Otto cycle, temp. before compression = 27 C, temp. after expansion = 627 C, compression ratio = 10. Find Thermal efficiency, net work, and specific air consumption in kg/kWh.

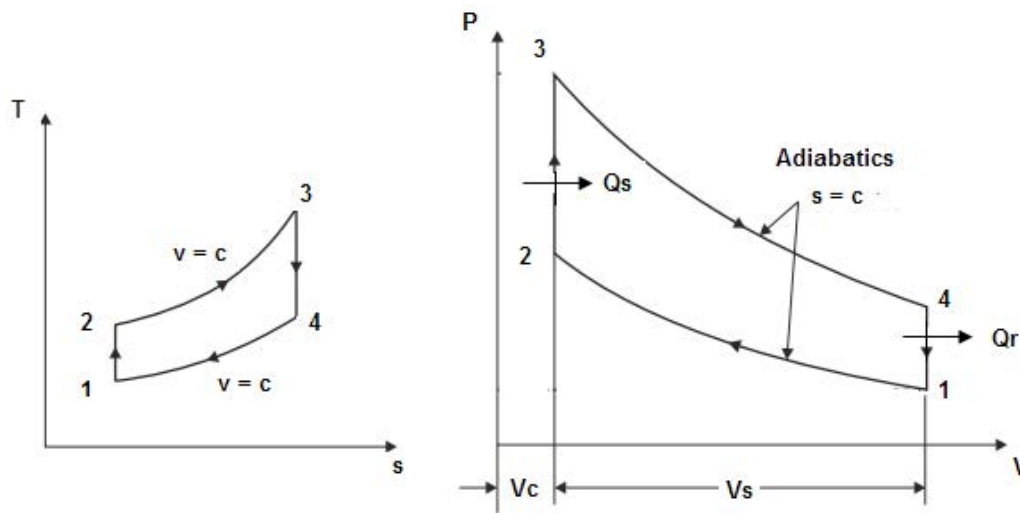


Fig.Prob.1.16

### TEST Solution:

Steps 1 to 4 are the same as for the previous problem.

5. Select Air as the working substance. For State 1, enter  $p_1$ ,  $T_1$  and  $m_1$ . Hit Enter. We get:



Note that all other parameters are immediately calculated.

6. For State 2: we have  $m_2 = m_1$ ,  $v_2 = v_c = v_1/10$  since comprn. ratio is 10, and  $s_2 = s_1$  since process 1-2 is isentropic. Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < CASE-01 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_2$	$T_2$	$v_2$	$u_2$	$h_2$
2514.9844 kPa	754.8726 K	$=v_1/10$ m <sup>3</sup> /kg	241.68011 kJ/kg	458.3184 kJ/kg
$s_2$	$V_{el2}$	$z_2$	$e_2$	$j_2$
$=s_1$ kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	241.68011 kJ/kg	458.3184 kJ/kg
$phi_2$	$psi_2$	$m_2$	$V_{ol2}$	$MM_2$
kJ/kg	kJ/kg	$=m_1$ kg	0.08614 m <sup>3</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_2$	$c_{p2}$	$c_{v2}$	$k_2$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00319 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40051 UnitLess	

Note that  $p_2 = 2514.98$  kPa,  $T_2 = 754.87$  K.

## TURN TO THE EXPERTS FOR SUBSCRIPTION CONSULTANCY

Subsrybe is one of the leading companies in Europe when it comes to innovation and business development within subscription businesses.

We innovate new subscription business models or improve existing ones. We do business reviews of existing subscription businesses and we develop acquisition and retention strategies.

Learn more at [linkedin.com/company/subsrybe](https://www.linkedin.com/company/subsrybe) or contact Managing Director Morten Suhr Hansen at [mha@subsrybe.dk](mailto:mha@subsrybe.dk)

**SUBSCR<sup>Y</sup>BE** - to the future



7. For State 3:  $s_3=s_4$  (to be brought in later after SuperCalculate), and,  $m_3 = m_1$ ,  $v_3 = v_2$ , since process 2-3 is at constant volume. Hit Enter. We get:

Variable	Value	Unit
$p_3$	7542.4395	kPa
$T_3$	2263.8633	K
$v_3$	$=v_2$	$m^3/kg$
$u_3$	1322.8832	kJ/kg
$h_3$	1972.5814	kJ/kg
$s_3$	$=s_4$	kJ/kg.K
$Vel_3$	0.0	m/s
$z_3$	0.0	m
$e_3$	1322.8832	kJ/kg
$j_3$	1972.5814	kJ/kg
$\phi_{i3}$		kJ/kg
$\psi_{i3}$		kJ/kg
$m_3$	$=m_1$	kg
$Vol_3$	0.08614	$m^3$
$MM_3$	28.97	kg/kmol
$R_3$	0.28699	kJ/kg.K
$c_{p3}$	1.00349	kJ/kg.K
$c_{v3}$	0.71651	kJ/kg.K
$k_3$	1.40054	UnitLess

8. For State 4: Enter  $T_4 = 627$  C (by data), and  $v_4 = v_1$ ,  $m_4 = m_1$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Variable	Value	Unit
$p_4$	299.90005	kPa
$T_4$	627.0	deg-C
$v_4$	$=v_1$	$m^3/kg$
$u_4$	345.77246	kJ/kg
$h_4$	604.1034	kJ/kg
$s_4$	7.68032	kJ/kg.K
$Vel_4$	0.0	m/s
$z_4$	0.0	m
$e_4$	345.77246	kJ/kg
$j_4$	604.1034	kJ/kg
$\phi_{i4}$		kJ/kg
$\psi_{i4}$		kJ/kg
$m_4$	$=m_1$	kg
$Vol_4$	0.086139	$m^3$
$MM_4$	28.97	kg/kmol
$R_4$	0.28699	kJ/kg.K
$c_{p4}$	1.00349	kJ/kg.K
$c_{v4}$	0.71651	kJ/kg.K
$k_4$	1.40054	UnitLess

Note that  $p_4$ ,  $s_4$  etc are now calculated.

9. Now, go to Process Panel. For Process-A, choose State 1 for b-state (i.e. begin state) and State 2 for f-state (i.e. finish state).  $Q = 0$ , since process 1-2 is adiabatic. Hit Enter. We get:

Q = -429.90440 kJ [Net heat transfer]

Variable	Value	Unit
$Q$	0.0	kJ
$W_B$	-325.81213	kJ
$T_B$	25.0	deg-C
$S_{gen}$	0.0	kJ/K
$n$	1.40054	UnitLess
$\Delta E$	325.81213	kJ
$\Delta S$	0.0	kJ/K

**Closed Process - A**

Mass:  $m_f = m_b = m$

Energy:  $m(e_f - e_b) = Q - (W_B + W_O)$

Entropy:  $m(s_f - s_b) = \frac{Q}{T_B} + S_{gen}$

WinHip: Work in negative, Heat in positive

10. Similarly, for Process-B, i.e. process 2-3 in the Otto cycle: Hit Calculate. We get:

Q = -2.842171E-13 kJ [Net heat transfer]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-B [2-3] b-State: State-2 i-State: State-3 Calculate Initialize Vol=constant

Q	W <sub>B</sub>	T <sub>B</sub>	S <sub>gen</sub>
1081.2031 kJ	0.0 kJ	25.0 deg-C	-2.83945 kJ/K
n	Delta <sub>C</sub>	Delta <sub>S</sub>	
Infinity UnitLess	1081.2031 kJ	0.78693 kJ/K	

11. Similarly, for Process-C, i.e. process 3-4 in the Otto cycle: Now, Q = 0. Hit Calculate. We get:


Q = 1081.2031 kJ [Net heat transfer]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-C [3-4] b-State: State-3 i-State: State-1 Calculate Initialize s-constant

Q	W <sub>B</sub>	T <sub>B</sub>	S <sub>gen</sub>
0.0 kJ	977.1107 kJ	25.0 deg-C	0.0 kJ/K
n	Delta <sub>F</sub>	Delta <sub>S</sub>	
1.40054 UnitLess	-977.1107 kJ	0.0 kJ/K	



**How to retain your top staff**

**FIND OUT NOW FOR FREE**

**DO YOU WANT TO KNOW:**

- What your staff really want?
- The top issues troubling them?
- How to make staff assessments work for you & them, painlessly?

**Get your free trial**

Because happy staff get more done

12. Similarly, for Process-D, i.e. process 4-1 in the Otto cycle: Hit Calculate. We get:

Q = 0.0 kJ [Net heat transfer]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-D [4-1] b-State: State-4 i-State: State-1 Calculate Initialize Vol-constant

Q	W_B	T_B	S_gen
-429.90448 kJ	0.0 kJ	25.0 deg-C	0.65498 kJ/K
n	Delta_F	Delta_S	
Infinity UnitLess	-429.90448 kJ	-0.78693 kJ/K	

13. Go to Cycle Panel. Click on Calculate and SuperCalculate. We get:

Delta\_F = -429.90448 kJ [Change in stored energy of the system]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Initialize Calculate Regenerator Donor: State-Null Receiver: State-Null

T_max	T_min	p_max	p_min	Q_in
2263.8633 K	300.15 K	7542.4395 kPa	100.0 kPa	1081.2031 kJ
Q_out	W_in	W_out	Q_net	W_net
429.90448 kJ	325.81213 kJ	977.1107 kJ	651.2986 kJ	651.2986 kJ
S_gen,int	eta_th	MEP	N	Wdot_net
-2.18447 kJ/K	60.23832 %	840.1131 kPa		

Overall Cycle Equations (n processes):

$$Q_{out} = \sum_{j=1}^n \min(Q_j, 0); \quad Q_{in} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(Q_j, 0)$$

$$W_{out} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(W_{B,j}, 0); \quad W_{in} = -\sum_{j=1}^n \min(W_{B,j}, 0)$$

$$\eta_{th} = \frac{W_{net}}{Q_{in}}; \quad \eta_{carnot} = 1 - \frac{T_{min}}{T_{max}}; \quad W_{net} = Q_{net}$$

Here, all cycle calculations are available.

Thus:

Thermal efficiency = eta\_th = 60.24% .... Ans.

MEP = 840.11 kPa = 8.4 bar ... Ans.

Sp. air consumption in kg/kWh = 3600 / W\_net:

=3600/651.2986 = 5.527 kg/kWh ... Ans.



I/O panel gives the TEST code etc.

#####OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Closed>Process>Specific>PowerCycle>PG-Model; v-10.ca08**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

```
States {
    State-1: Air;
    Given: { p1= 100.0 kPa; T1= 27.0 deg-C; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; m1= 1.0 kg; }
    State-2: Air;
    Given: { v2= "v1/10"m^3/kg; s2= "s1"kJ/kg.K; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; m2= "m1"kg; }
    State-3: Air;
    Given: { v3= "v2"m^3/kg; s3= "s4"kJ/kg.K; Vel3= 0.0 m/s; z3= 0.0 m; m3= "m1"kg; }
    State-4: Air;
    Given: { T4= 627.0 deg-C; v4= "v1"m^3/kg; Vel4= 0.0 m/s; z4= 0.0 m; m4= "m1"kg; }
}
```

```
Analysis {
    Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;
    Given: { T_B= 25.0 deg-C; }
    Process-B: b-State = State-2; f-State = State-3;
    Given: { T_B= 25.0 deg-C; }
    Process-C: b-State = State-3; f-State = State-4;
    Given: { Q= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 25.0 deg-C; }
    Process-D: b-State = State-4; f-State = State-1;
    Given: { T_B= 25.0 deg-C; }
}
```

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#-----Property spreadsheet starts: -----


#	State	p(kPa)	T(K)	v(m^3/kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
#	1	100.0	300.2	0.8614	-84.13	2.01	6.893
#	2	2514.98	754.9	0.0861	241.68	458.32	6.893
#	3	7542.44	2263.9	0.0861	1322.88	1972.58	7.68
#	4	299.9	900.2	0.8614	345.77	604.1	7.68

#-----Property spreadsheet ends-----

# **Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:**

```
# Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;
# Given: T_B= 25.0 deg-C;
# Calculated: Q= "-2.842171E-13"kJ; W_B= -325.81213 kJ; S_gen= "9.532688E-16"kJ/K;
n= 1.4005353 UnitLess;
# Delta_E= 325.81213 kJ; Delta_S= -0.0 kJ/K;
# Process-B: b-State = State-2; f-State = State-3;
# Given: T_B= 25.0 deg-C;
```

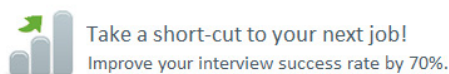
```
#          Calculated: Q= 1081.2031 kJ; W_B= 0.0 kJ; S_gen= -2.8394477 kJ/K; n= Infinity
UnitLess;
#          Delta_E= 1081.2031 kJ; Delta_S= 0.78692514 kJ/K;
#          Process-C: b-State = State-3; f-State = State-4;
#          Given: Q= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 25.0 deg-C;
#          Calculated: W_B= 977.1107 kJ; S_gen= -0.0 kJ/K; n= 1.4005353 UnitLess; Delta_E=
-977.1107 kJ;
#          Delta_S= -0.0 kJ/K;
#          Process-D: b-State = State-4; f-State = State-1;
#          Given: T_B= 25.0 deg-C;
#          Calculated: Q= -429.90448 kJ; W_B= 0.0 kJ; S_gen= 0.65498155 kJ/K; n= Infinity
UnitLess;
#          Delta_E= -429.90448 kJ; Delta_S= -0.78692514 kJ/K;
# Cycle Analysis Results:
#
#          Calculated: T_max= 2263.8633 K; T_min= 300.15 K; p_max= 7542.4395 kPa;
#          p_min= 100.0 kPa; Q_in= 1081.2031 kJ; Q_out= 429.90448 kJ;
#          W_in= 325.81213 kJ; W_out= 977.1107 kJ; Q_net= 651.2986 kJ;
#          W_net= 651.2986 kJ; S_gen,int= -2.18447 kJ/K; eta_th= 60.23832 %;
#          MEP= 840.1131 kPa;
```



**Struggling to get interviews?**

Professional CV consulting & writing assistance from leading job experts in the UK.

[Visit site](#)



#

#\*\*\*\*\*CALCULATE VARIABLES: Type in an expression starting with an '=' sign ('= mdot1\*(h2-h1)',  
'= sqrt(4\*A1/PI)', etc.) and press the Enter key)\*\*\*\*\*

#Sp. air consumption in kg/kWh = 3600 / W\_net:

=3600/651.2986

3600/651.2986 = 5.527418606457928 kg/kWh ... Ans.

=====

**“Prob.1.17.**The compression ratio of an ideal Otto cycle is 6.2:1. The pressure and temp at the commencement of compression are 1 bar and 28 C. The heat added during the constant volume combustion process is 1205 kJ/kg. Determine the peak pressure and temp, work output per kg of air, and air standard efficiency. Assume  $c_v = 0.717$  kJ/kg.K and  $\gamma = 1.4$  for air. [VTU-ATD-Jan. 2005]”

**Note:** This is the same as Prob.1.11, which was solved with EES.

Now, let us solve it with TEST:

**TEST Solution:**

Steps 1 to 4 are the same as for the previous problem.

5. Select Air as the working substance. For State 1, enter  $p_1$ ,  $T_1$  and  $m_1$ . Hit Enter. We get:



Note that all other parameters are immediately calculated.

6. For State 2: we have  $m_2 = m_1$ ,  $v_2 = v_1/6.2$  since comprn. ratio is 6.2, and  $s_2 = s_1$  since process 1-2 is isentropic. Hit Enter. We get:

Note that  $p_2 = 1287.575$  kPa,  $T_2 = 625.41$  K.

7. For State 3:  $m_3 = m_2$ ,  $v_3 = v_2$ , since process 2-3 is at constant volume. Hit Enter. We get (later, after SuperCalculate):

8. For State 4: Enter  $s_4 = s_3$ , and  $v_4 = v_1$ ,  $m_4 = m_3$ . Hit Enter. We get (later, after SuperCalculate):



9. Now, go to Process Panel. For Process-A, choose State 1 for b-state (i.e. begin state) and State 2 for f-state (i.e. finish state).  $Q = 0$ , since process 1-2 is adiabatic. Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-A [1-2] b-State: State 1 f-State: State 2 Calculate Initialize s=constant

Q	W <sub>B</sub>	T <sub>B</sub>	S <sub>gen</sub>
0.0 kJ	-232.33357 kJ	25.0 deg-C	0.0 kJ/K
n	Delta_E	Delta_S	
1.40054 UnitLess	232.33357 kJ	0.0 kJ/K	

**Closed Process - A**

Mass:  $m_f = m_b = m$

Energy:  $m(e_f - e_b) = Q - (W_B + W_O)$

Entropy:  $m(s_f - s_b) = \frac{Q}{T_B} + S_{gen}$

WinHip: Work in negative Heat in positive

10. Similarly, for Process-B, i.e. process 2-3 in the Otto cycle: Here, enter  $Q = 1205$  kJ, heat added, by data. Hit Calculate. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-B [2-3] b-State: State-2 f-State: State-3 Calculate Initialize Vol=constant

Q	W <sub>B</sub>	T <sub>B</sub>	S <sub>gen</sub>
1205.0 kJ	0.0 kJ	25.0 deg C	3.10628 kJ/K
n	Delta_E	Delta_S	
Infinity UnitLess	1205.0 kJ	0.93531 kJ/K	

11. Similarly, for Process-C, i.e. process 3-4 in the Otto cycle: Now,  $Q = 0$ . Hit Calculate. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-C [3-4] b-State: State-3 f-State: State-4 Calculate Initialize s=constant

Q	W <sub>B</sub>	T <sub>B</sub>	S <sub>gen</sub>
0.0 kJ	-857.0955 kJ	25.0 deg-C	0.0 kJ/K
n	Delta_E	Delta_S	
1.40054 UnitLess	-857.0955 kJ	0.0 kJ/K	

12. Similarly, for Process-D, i.e. process 4-1 in the Otto cycle: Hit Calculate. We get:

Q = 0.0 kJ [Net heat transfer]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-D [4-1] D-State: State-4 I-State: State-1 Calculate Initialize Vol=constant

Q	W_B	T_B	S_gen
-580.23804 kJ	0.0 kJ	25.0 deg-C	1.01082 kJ/K
η	Delta_E	Delta_S	
Infinity UnitLess	-580.23804 kJ	-0.93531 kJ/K	



**gaiteye**  
Challenge the way we run

EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF  
FULL ENGAGEMENT...

.....

RUN FASTER.  
RUN LONGER..  
RUN EASIER...

READ MORE & PRE-ORDER TODAY  
[WWW.GAITEYE.COM](http://WWW.GAITEYE.COM)

13. Go to Cycle Panel. Click on Calculate and SuperCalculate. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Initialize Calculate Regenerator Donor: State-Null Receiver: State-Null

$T_{max}$	$T_{min}$	$p_{max}$	$p_{min}$	$Q_{in}$
2307.1772 K	301.15 K	4749.9585 kPa	100.0 kPa	1205.0 kJ
$Q_{out}$	$W_{in}$	$W_{out}$	$Q_{net}$	$W_{net}$
580.23804 kJ	232.33357 kJ	857.0955 kJ	624.76196 kJ	624.76196 kJ
$S_{gen,int}$	$\eta_{th}$	MEP	$N$	$Wdot_{net}$
-2.09546 kJ/K	51.84747 %	861.90326 kPa	hz	kW

**Overall Cycle Equations (n processes):**

$$Q_{out} = -\sum_{j=1}^n \min(Q_j, 0); \quad Q_{in} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(Q_j, 0)$$

$$W_{out} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(W_{s,j}, 0); \quad W_{in} = -\sum_{j=1}^n \min(W_{s,j}, 0)$$

$$\eta_{th} = \frac{W_{net}}{Q_{in}}; \quad \eta_{carnot} = 1 - \frac{T_{min}}{T_{max}}; \quad W_{net} = Q_{net}$$

Here, all cycle calculations are available.

Thus:

Thermal efficiency =  $\eta_{th} = 51.85\%$  .... Ans.

MEP = 861.9 kPa = 8.619 bar ... Ans.

$W_{net} = 624.76$  kJ/kg .... Ans.

Peak pressure (P3) and peak temp. (T3) .... From State 3:

P3 = 4749.96 kPa = 47.4996 bar ... Ans.

T3 = 2307.18 K .... Ans.

14. I/O panel gives TEST code etc:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE

# Daemon Path: Systems>Closed>Process>Specific>PowerCycle>PG-Model; v-10.ca08

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

States {  
State-1: Air;



Given: {  $p_1 = 100.0$  kPa;  $T_1 = 28.0$  deg-C;  $V_{el1} = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_1 = 0.0$  m;  $m_1 = 1.0$  kg; }

State-2: Air;

Given: {  $v_2 = \frac{v_1}{6.2}$  m<sup>3</sup>/kg;  $s_2 = s_1$  kJ/kg.K;  $V_{el2} = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_2 = 0.0$  m; }

State-3: Air;

Given: {  $v_3 = v_2$  m<sup>3</sup>/kg;  $V_{el3} = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_3 = 0.0$  m;  $m_3 = m_2$  kg; }

State-4: Air;

Given: {  $v_4 = v_1$  m<sup>3</sup>/kg;  $s_4 = s_3$  kJ/kg.K;  $V_{el4} = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_4 = 0.0$  m;  $m_4 = m_3$  kg; }

Analysis {

Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;

Given: {  $Q = 0.0$  kJ;  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C; }

Process-B: b-State = State-2; f-State = State-3;

Given: {  $Q = 1205.0$  kJ;  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C; }

Process-C: b-State = State-3; f-State = State-4;

Given: {  $Q = 0.0$  kJ;  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C; }

Process-D: b-State = State-4; f-State = State-1;

Given: {  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C; }

}

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#-----Property spreadsheet starts:

#	State	p(kPa)	T(K)	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
#	1	100.0	301.2	0.8643	-83.42	3.01	6.897
#	2	1287.58	625.4	0.1394	148.92	328.4	6.897
#	3	<b>4749.96</b>	<b>2307.2</b>	0.1394	1353.92	2016.05	7.832
#	4	368.91	1111.0	0.8643	496.82	815.65	7.832

#-----Property spreadsheet ends-----

#### # Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:

# Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;

# Given:  $Q = 0.0$  kJ;  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C;

# Calculated:  $W_B = -232.33357$  kJ;  $S_{gen} = -0.0$  kJ/K;  $n = 1.4005353$  UnitLess;  $\Delta_E = 232.33357$  kJ;

#  $\Delta_S = -0.0$  kJ/K;

# Process-B: b-State = State-2; f-State = State-3;

# Given:  $Q = 1205.0$  kJ;  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C;

# Calculated:  $W_B = 0.0$  kJ;  $S_{gen} = -3.1062787$  kJ/K;  $n = \text{Infinity}$  UnitLess;  $\Delta_E = 1205.0$  kJ;

#  $\Delta_S = 0.9353111$  kJ/K;

# Process-C: b-State = State-3; f-State = State-4;

# Given:  $Q = 0.0$  kJ;  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C;

```
#          Calculated: W_B= 857.0955 kJ; S_gen= -0.0 kJ/K; n= 1.4005353 UnitLess; Delta_E=
-857.0955 kJ;
#          Delta_S= -0.0 kJ/K;
#          Process-D: b-State = State-4; f-State = State-1;
#          Given: T_B= 25.0 deg-C;
#          Calculated: Q= -580.23804 kJ; W_B= 0.0 kJ; S_gen= 1.0108168 kJ/K; n= Infinity
UnitLess;
#          Delta_E= -580.23804 kJ; Delta_S= -0.9353111 kJ/K;
# Cycle Analysis Results:
#
#          Calculated: T_max= 2307.1772 K; T_min= 301.15 K; p_max= 4749.9585 kPa;
#          p_min= 100.0 kPa; Q_in= 1205.0 kJ; Q_out= 580.23804 kJ;
#          W_in= 232.33357 kJ; W_out= 857.0955 kJ; Q_net= 624.76196 kJ;
#          W_net= 624.76196 kJ; S_gen,int= -2.09546 kJ/K; eta_th= 51.84747 %;
#          MEP= 861.90326 kPa;
```

=====

This e-book  
is made with  
**SetaPDF**



**SETASIGN**



PDF components for PHP developers

[www.setasign.com](http://www.setasign.com)



**Prob.1.18.** In an Otto cycle, compression and expansion processes are modified to be *polytropic with*  $n = 1.3$ . Compression ratio is 9. At the beginning of compression,  $p_1 = 1$  bar,  $T_1 = 300$  K. Max. temp in the cycle = 2000 K. Determine: (a) heat transfer and work per unit mass of air for each process, (b) the thermal efficiency, and (c) the MEP. [Ref: 3]

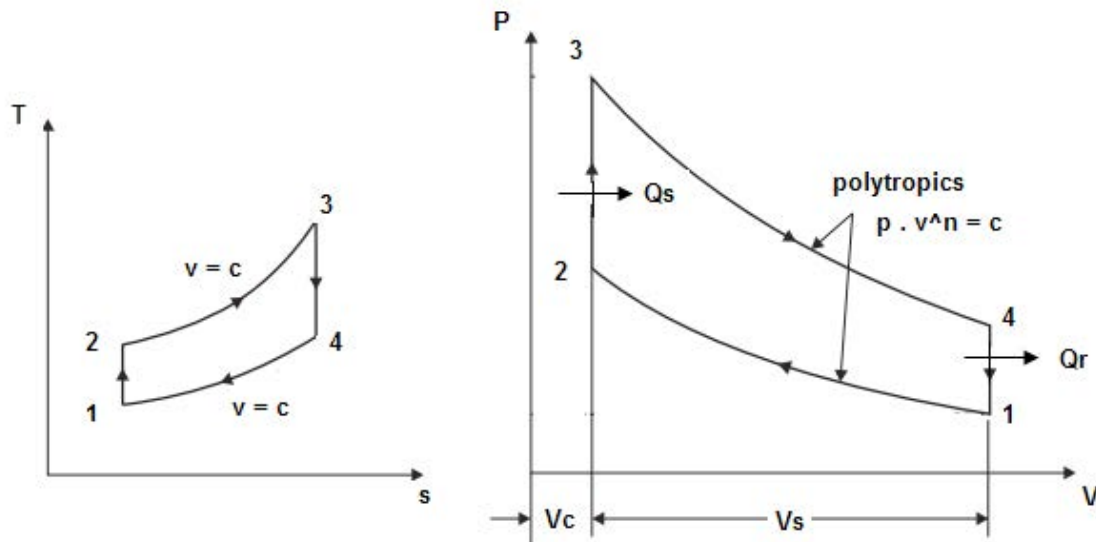


Fig.Prob.1.18

### TEST Solution:

Steps 1 to 4 are the same as for the previous problem.

5. Select Air as the working substance. For State 1, enter  $p_1$ ,  $T_1$  and  $m_1$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Specific, Closed Process, Cycle Daemon: PG Model

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Closed > Process > Specific > Cycles > PG-Model

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel		Process Panel		Cycle Panel		I/O Panel	
<div> <div>State-1</div> <div>Calculate</div> <div>No-Plots</div> <div>Initialize</div> <div>Formation Enthalpy: No Yes</div> <div>Air</div> </div>							
$p_1$	100.0 kPa	$T_1$	300.0 K	$v_1$	0.86096 m³/kg	$u_1$	84.2305 kJ/kg
$s_1$	6.8929 kJ/kg.K	$Vol_1$	0.0 m³	$z_1$	0.0 m	$e_1$	-84.2395 kJ/kg
$\phi_1$		$psi_1$		$m_1$	1.0 kg	$Vol_1$	0.86096 m³
$R_1$	0.20699 kJ/kg.K	$c_{p1}$	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	$c_{v1}$	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	$k_1$	1.40054
						UnitLcas	

6. For State 2: enter  $v_2 = v_1/9$  (since comprn. ratio = 9),  $m_2 = m_1$ , and  $p_2 = p_1 * (v_1/v_2)^{1.3}$  (since process 3-4 is polytropic, with  $n = 1.3$ ). Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< @State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_2$	$T_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $v_2$	$u_2$	$h_2$
$=p_1 * (v_1/v_2)^{1.3}$ kPa	579.9546 K	$=v_1/9$ m³/kg	116.35007 kJ/kg	282.78925 kJ/kg
$s_2$	$Vel_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_2$	$e_2$	$j_2$
0.73462 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	116.35007 kJ/kg	282.78925 kJ/kg
$\phi_{i2}$	$\psi_{i2}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $m_2$	$Vol_2$	$MM_2$
		$=m_1$ kg	0.09566 m³	28.07 kg/kmol
$R_2$	$c_{p2}$	$c_{v2}$	$k_2$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess	

7. For State 3: enter  $T_3 = 2000$  K (by data),  $m_3 = m_1$  and  $v_3 = v_2$  since process 2-3 is at constant volume. Hit Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< @State-3 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_3$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_3$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $v_3$	$u_3$	$h_3$
6000.0 kPa	2000.0 K	$=v_2$ m³/kg	1133.8232 kJ/kg	1707.7963 kJ/kg
$s_3$	$Vel_3$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_3$	$e_3$	$j_3$
7.62162 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	1133.8232 kJ/kg	1707.7963 kJ/kg
$\phi_{i3}$	$\psi_{i3}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $m_3$	$Vol_3$	$MM_3$
		$=m_1$ kg	0.09566 m³	28.07 kg/kmol
$R_3$	$c_{p3}$	$c_{v3}$	$k_3$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess	

8. For State 4: enter  $v_4 = v_1$  (since process 4-1 is at constant vol.),  $m_4 = m_1$ , and  $p_4 = p_3 * (v_3/v_4)^{1.3}$  (since process 3-4 is polytropic, with  $n = 1.3$ ). Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< @State-4 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_4$	$T_4$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $v_4$	$u_4$	$h_4$
$=p_3 * (v_3/v_4)^{1.3}$ kPa	1034.5637 K	$=v_1$ m³/kg	442.0809 kJ/kg	738.98676 kJ/kg
$s_4$	$Vel_4$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_4$	$e_4$	$j_4$
7.7799 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	442.0809 kJ/kg	738.98676 kJ/kg
$\phi_{i4}$	$\psi_{i4}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $m_4$	$Vol_4$	$MM_4$
		$=m_1$ kg	0.86096 m³	28.07 kg/kmol
$R_4$	$c_{p4}$	$c_{v4}$	$k_4$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess	

9. Now, go to Process Panel. Process A is for process 1-2. Enter b-state and f-state for this process as shown. Click on Calculate. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super Calculate Load Super Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-A [1-2] b-State: State-1 f-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize Polytropic

Q	W_B	T_B	S_gen
-67.22111 kJ	-267.81067 kJ	298.15 K	0.06719 kJ/K
n	Delta_E	Delta_S	
1.3 UnitLoss	200.50957 kJ	-0.15020 kJ/K	

**Closed Process - A**

Mass:  $m_f = m_b = m$

Energy:  $m(e_f - e_b) = Q - (W_B + W_O^0)$

Entropy:  $m(s_f - s_b) = \frac{Q}{T_B} + S_{gen}$

WinHip: Work in negative Heat in positive

Note from the above screen shot that Q and W for polytropic process 1-2 are immediately calculated.

**YOU THINK.  
YOU CAN WORK  
AT RMB**

**RAND  
MERCHANT  
BANK**  
A division of FirstRand Bank Limited  
Traditional values. Innovative ideas.

Rand Merchant Bank uses good business to create a better world, which is one of the reasons that the country's top talent chooses to work at RMB. For more information visit us at [www.rmb.co.za](http://www.rmb.co.za)

Thinking that can change your world

Rand Merchant Bank is an Authorised Financial Services Provider



Click on the ad to read more



10. Similarly, for Process B (i.e. 2-3). Hit Enter or Calculate. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-B [2-3] b-State: State-2 i-State: State-3 Calculate Initialize Vol-constant

Q	W <sub>B</sub>	T <sub>B</sub>	S <sub>gen</sub>
1017.47314 kJ	0.0 kJ	298.15 K	-2.52562 kJ/K
n	Delta_E	Delta_S	
Infinity UnitLess	1017.47314 kJ	0.887 kJ/K	

11. And, for process C (3-4): Click on Calculate, and we get:

W<sub>B</sub> = 923.5574 kJ [Boundary work of p dV kind]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super Calculate Load Super Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-C [3-4] b-State: State-3 i-State: State-4 Calculate Initialize Polytropic

Q	W <sub>B</sub>	T <sub>B</sub>	S <sub>gen</sub>
231.81508 kJ	923.5574 kJ	298.15 K	-0.61924 kJ/K
n	Delta_E	Delta_S	
1.3 UnitLess	-091.7423 kJ	0.15828 kJ/K	

12. And, for Process D (4-1): Click on Calculate, and we get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-D [4-1] b-State: State-4 i-State: State-1 Calculate Initialize Vol-constant

Q	W <sub>R</sub>	T <sub>R</sub>	S <sub>gen</sub>
-520.3204 kJ	0.0 kJ	298.15 K	0.87828 kJ/K
n	Delta_F	Delta_S	
Infinity UnitLess	-520.3204 kJ	-0.887 kJ/K	

13. Now, go to Cycle Panel. Click on Calculate, and SuperCalculate. We get:

**Overall Cycle Equations (n processes):**

$$Q_{out} = -\sum_{j=1}^n \min(Q_j, 0); \quad Q_{in} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(Q_j, 0)$$

$$W_{out} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(W_{s,j}, 0); \quad W_{in} = -\sum_{j=1}^n \min(W_{s,j}, 0)$$

$$\eta_{th} = \frac{W_{net}}{Q_{in}}; \quad \eta_{Carnot} = 1 - \frac{T_{min}}{T_{max}}; \quad W_{net} = Q_{net}$$

**Calculated Values:**

Property	Value	Unit
$T_{max}$	2000.0	K
$T_{min}$	300.0	K
$p_{max}$	6000.0	kPa
$p_{min}$	100.0	kPa
$Q_{in}$	1249.2882	kJ
$Q_{out}$	593.5415	kJ
$W_{in}$	267.81067	kJ
$W_{out}$	923.5574	kJ
$Q_{net}$	655.7467	kJ
$W_{net}$	655.7467	kJ
$S_{gen,int}$	-2.19939	kJ/K
$\eta_{th}$	52.48963	%
MEP	856.8521	kPa
$N$		Hz
$Wdot_{net}$		kW

**Schematic Diagram:** A cycle diagram showing a heat source at  $T_{max}$  providing heat  $Q_{in}$  to a cycle. The cycle produces work  $W_{out}$  and rejects heat  $Q_{out}$  to a heat sink at  $T_{min}$ . Work  $W_{in}$  is also shown entering the cycle.

Here, all calculations for cycle are available.

Thus:

Q and W for each process are:

Process	Q (kJ/kg)	W (kJ/kg)
1-2	-67.22	-267.81
2-3	1017.47	0
3-4	231.82	923.06
4-1	-526.32	0

Thermal efficiency =  $\eta_{th} = 52.49\%$  .... Ans.

MEP = 856.85 kPa = 8.5685 bar .... Ans.

14. I/O panel gives TEST code etc:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Closed>Process>Specific>PowerCycle>PG-Model; v-10.ca08**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

```
States {
    State-1: Air;
```



Given: {  $p_1 = 100.0 \text{ kPa}$ ;  $T_1 = 300.0 \text{ K}$ ;  $Vel_1 = 0.0 \text{ m/s}$ ;  $z_1 = 0.0 \text{ m}$ ;  $m_1 = 1.0 \text{ kg}$ ; }

State-2: Air;

Given: {  $p_2 = p_1 \cdot (v_1/v_2)^{1.3} \text{ kPa}$ ;  $v_2 = v_1/9 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}$ ;  $Vel_2 = 0.0 \text{ m/s}$ ;  $z_2 = 0.0 \text{ m}$ ;  $m_2 = m_1 \text{ kg}$ ; }

State-3: Air;

Given: {  $T_3 = 2000.0 \text{ K}$ ;  $v_3 = v_2 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}$ ;  $Vel_3 = 0.0 \text{ m/s}$ ;  $z_3 = 0.0 \text{ m}$ ;  $m_3 = m_1 \text{ kg}$ ; }

State-4: Air;

Given: {  $p_4 = p_3 \cdot (v_3/v_4)^{1.3} \text{ kPa}$ ;  $v_4 = v_1 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}$ ;  $Vel_4 = 0.0 \text{ m/s}$ ;  $z_4 = 0.0 \text{ m}$ ;  $m_4 = m_1 \text{ kg}$ ; }

Analysis {

Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;

Given: {  $T_B = 298.15 \text{ K}$ ; }

Process-B: b-State = State-2; f-State = State-3;

Given: {  $T_B = 298.15 \text{ K}$ ; }

Process-C: b-State = State-3; f-State = State-4;

Given: {  $T_B = 298.15 \text{ K}$ ; }

Process-D: b-State = State-4; f-State = State-1;

Given: {  $T_B = 298.15 \text{ K}$ ; }

}



Discover the truth at [www.deloitte.ca/careers](http://www.deloitte.ca/careers)

**Deloitte.**

© Deloitte & Touche LLP and affiliated entities.



Click on the ad to read more

```
#-----End of TEST-code -----
#-----Property spreadsheet starts:
#      State      p(kPa)      T(K)      v(m^3/kg)      u(kJ/kg)      h(kJ/kg)      s(kJ/kg)
#      1          100.0      300.0      0.861          -84.24        1.86          6.893
#      2          1739.86    580.0      0.0957         116.35        282.79        6.735
#      3          6000.0      2000.0     0.0957         1133.82       1707.8        7.622
#      4          344.85     1034.6     0.861          442.08        738.99        7.78
#-----Property spreadsheet ends-----

# Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:
#      Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;
#              Given: T_B= 298.15 K;
#              Calculated: Q= -67.221115 kJ; W_B= -267.8107 kJ; S_gen= 0.06718519 kJ/K; n= 1.3
UnitLess;
#              Delta_E= 200.58957 kJ; Delta_S= -0.15827553 kJ/K;
#      Process-B: b-State = State-2; f-State = State-3;
#              Given: T_B= 298.15 K;
#              Calculated: Q= 1017.47314 kJ; W_B= 0.0 kJ; S_gen= -2.5256193 kJ/K; n= Infinity
UnitLess;
#              Delta_E= 1017.47314 kJ; Delta_S= 0.8870023 kJ/K;
#      Process-C: b-State = State-3; f-State = State-4;
#              Given: T_B= 298.15 K;
#              Calculated: Q= 231.81508 kJ; W_B= 923.5574 kJ; S_gen= -0.61923605 kJ/K; n= 1.3
UnitLess;
#              Delta_E= -691.7423 kJ; Delta_S= 0.15827553 kJ/K;
#      Process-D: b-State = State-4; f-State = State-1;
#              Given: T_B= 298.15 K;
#              Calculated: Q= -526.3204 kJ; W_B= 0.0 kJ; S_gen= 0.87828493 kJ/K; n= Infinity
UnitLess;
#              Delta_E= -526.3204 kJ; Delta_S= -0.8870023 kJ/K;

# Cycle Analysis Results:
#      Calculated: T_max= 2000.0 K; T_min= 300.0 K; p_max= 6000.0 kPa;
#              p_min= 100.0 kPa; Q_in= 1249.2882 kJ; Q_out= 593.5415 kJ;
#              W_in= 267.81067 kJ; W_out= 923.5574 kJ; Q_net= 655.7467 kJ;
#              W_net= 655.7467 kJ; S_gen,int= -2.19939 kJ/K; eta_th= 52.48963 %;
#              MEP= 856.8521 kPa;
```

### 1.3 Problems on Diesel cycle (or, constant pressure cycle):

#### 1.3.1 Problems solved with Mathcad:

**Prob.1.19.** Plot the thermal efficiency and mean effective pressure (MEP) of the air standard Diesel cycle against the compression ratio.

**Mathcad Solution:**

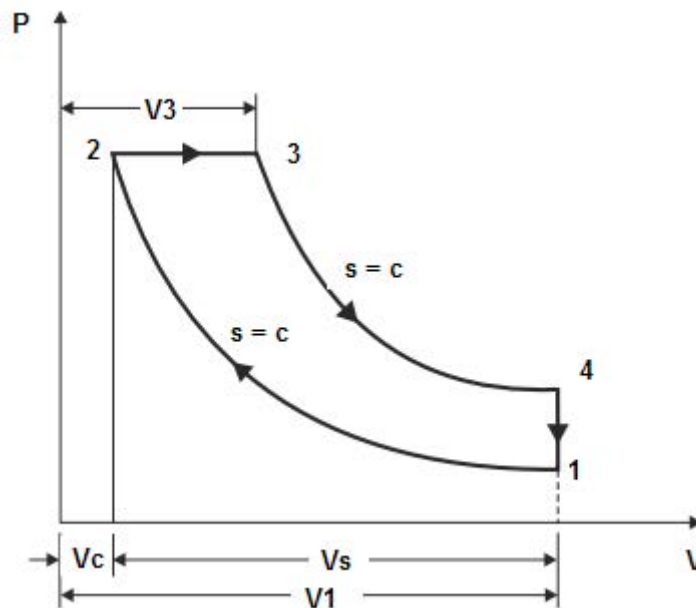


Fig.Prob.1.19

We have:

$r$  = compression ratio  $= (V_c + V_s) / V_c$        $\gamma$  = sp. heat ratio  
 $rc$  = cut off ratio  $= V_3 / V_c$

**Define Mathcad Functions:**

$$EFF(rc, r, \gamma) := 1 - \frac{1}{r^{\gamma-1}} \left[ \frac{rc^{\gamma} - 1}{\gamma \cdot (rc - 1)} \right] \quad \dots \text{Thermal efficiency}$$

$$W(p1, V1, r, rc, \gamma) := p1 \cdot V1 \cdot r^{(\gamma-1)} \left[ \frac{\gamma \cdot (rc - 1) - r^{1-\gamma} \cdot (rc^{\gamma} - 1)}{\gamma - 1} \right] \quad \dots \text{Work output}$$

$$MEP(p1, r, rc, \gamma) := p1 \cdot \left[ \frac{\gamma \cdot r^{\gamma} \cdot (rc - 1) - r \cdot (rc^{\gamma} - 1)}{(\gamma - 1) \cdot (r - 1)} \right] \quad \dots \text{Mean effective pressure}$$

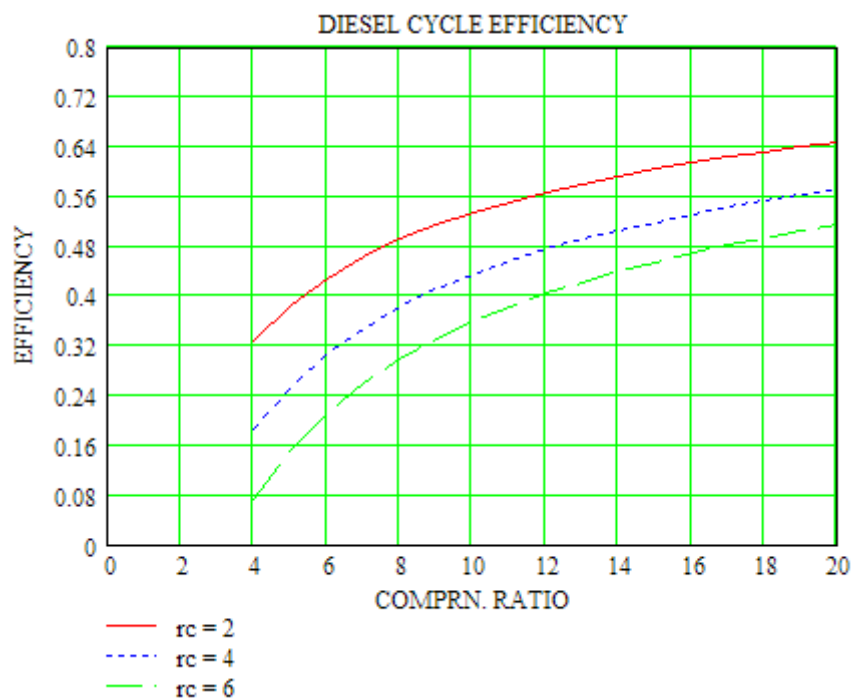
Now, use the above Functions to draw the graphs:

1) **Thermal efficiency:**

$\gamma := 1.4$        $r := 4, 5 \dots 20$     comprn. ratio .... defined as range variable

For cut off ratios of 2, 4, 6:

$r =$	$EFF(2, r, \gamma) =$
4	0.328
5	0.385
6	0.428
7	0.462
8	0.49
9	0.514
10	0.534
11	0.551
12	0.567
13	0.58
14	0.593
15	0.604
16	0.614
17	0.623
18	0.632
19	0.639
20	0.647



## 2) Mean Effective Pressure (MEP) vs compression ratio:

$r := 4, 5 \dots 20$  ...comprn. ratio .... defined as a range variable

$\gamma := 1.4$   $p_1 := 1$  bar

$r =$	$MEP(p_1, r, 2, \gamma)$	$MEP(p_1, r, 3, \gamma)$	$MEP(p_1, r, 4, \gamma)$	$MEP(p_1, r, 6, \gamma)$
4	2.662	4.065	4.494	3.006
5	3.207	5.233	6.347	6.374
6	3.683	6.234	7.907	9.143
7	4.113	7.124	9.283	11.548
8	4.507	7.935	10.528	13.702
9	4.873	8.684	11.672	15.67
10	5.216	9.383	12.738	17.492
11	5.539	10.04	13.738	19.196
12	5.846	10.663	14.683	20.802
13	6.139	11.256	15.581	22.324
14	6.419	11.822	16.438	23.774
15	6.688	12.365	17.258	25.16
16	6.947	12.887	18.047	26.491
17	7.196	13.39	18.807	27.771
18	7.438	13.876	19.54	29.006
19	7.671	14.346	20.25	30.199

**I WANT TO CHANGE DIRECTION,  
AND THE WORLD.**

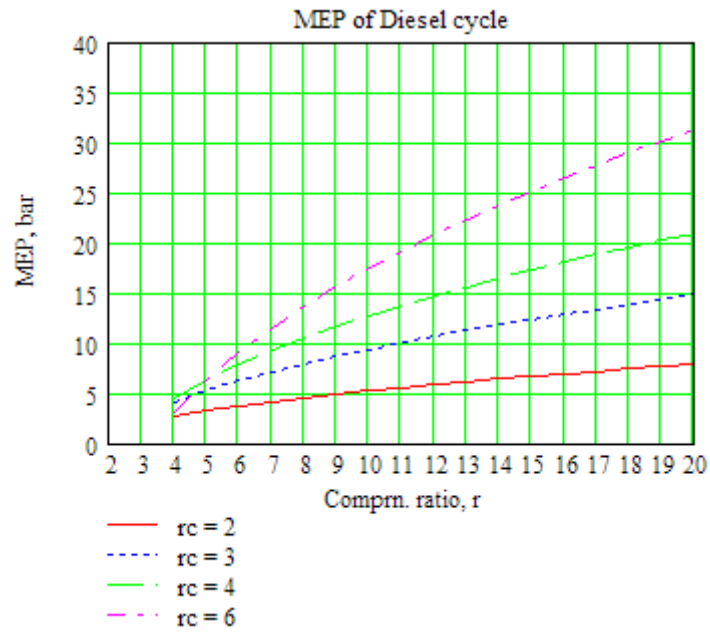
**GOT-THE-ENERGY-TO-LEAD.COM**

We believe that energy suppliers should be renewable, too. We are therefore looking for enthusiastic new colleagues with plenty of ideas who want to join RWE in changing the world. Visit us online to find out what we are offering and how we are working together to ensure the energy of the future.

**RWE**  
The energy to lead



Click on the ad to read more

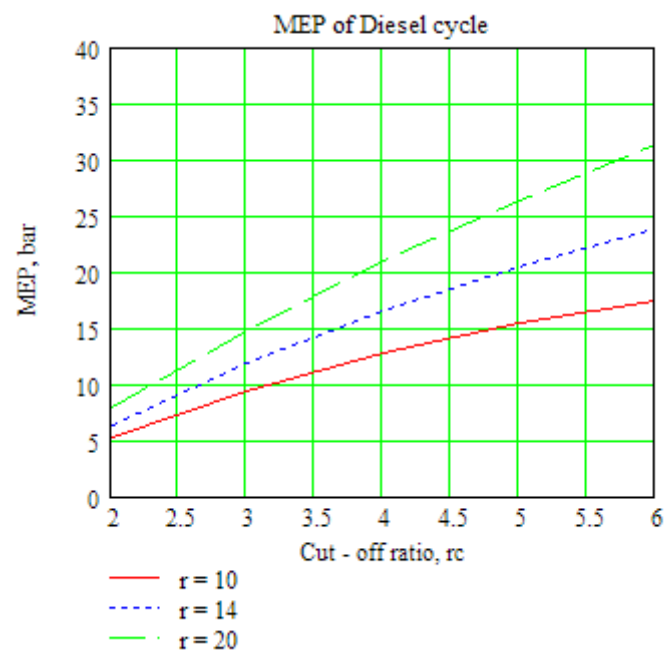


### 3) Mean Effective Pressure (MEP) vs cut-off ratio:

$rc := 2, 3..6$  ...cut off ratio .... defined as a range variable

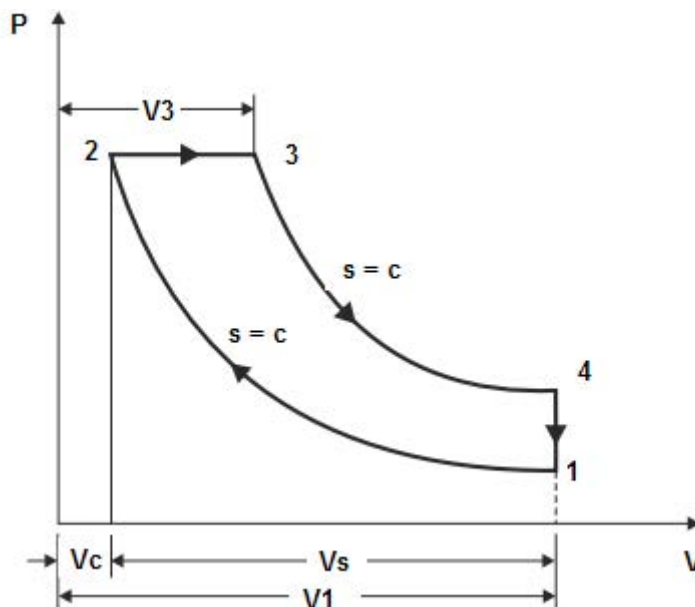
$\gamma := 1.4$     $p_1 := 1$  bar

$rc =$	$MEP(p_1, 10, rc, \gamma)$	$MEP(p_1, 14, rc, \gamma)$	$MEP(p_1, 20, rc, \gamma)$
2	5.216	6.419	7.898
3	9.383	11.822	14.802
4	12.738	16.438	20.938
5	15.412	20.394	26.428
6	17.492	23.774	31.356



**Prob.1.20.** If the MEP of a Diesel cycle is 7.5 bar and the compression ratio is 14, find the percentage cut off of the cycle if the initial pressure is 1 bar.

**Mathcad Solution:**



**Fig.Prob.1.20**



We shall use the Mathcad Function for m.e.p., written earlier, along with the 'Solve block' of Mathcad:

$$\gamma := 1.4 \quad r := 14 \quad mep := 7.5 \quad p_1 := 1 \quad \text{bar}$$

$$rc := 6 \quad \dots \text{ Trial value}$$

Given

$$mep = MEP(p_1, r, rc, \gamma) \quad \dots \text{using the Mathcad Function for m.e.p.}$$

$$\text{Find}(rc) = 2.187$$

Therefore,  $rc := 2.187$  ...cut off ratio, Ans.

[bookboon.com](http://bookboon.com)

# Corporate eLibrary

See our Business Solutions for employee learning

[Click here](#)



Click on the ad to read more

**Alternatively:**

$$\gamma := 1.4 \quad r := 14 \quad mep := 7.5 \quad p_1 := 1 \quad \text{bar}$$

$$rc := 6 \quad \text{Trial value}$$

Given

$$mep = \frac{p_1}{r - 1} \left[ r^\gamma \cdot (rc - 1) + \frac{r^\gamma \cdot rc - rc^\gamma \cdot r}{\gamma - 1} - \frac{r^\gamma - r}{\gamma - 1} \right]$$

$$\text{Find}(rc) = 2.187$$

Therefore,  $rc := 2.187$  ...cut off ratio, **Ans.**

**Cut off as a percentage of stroke volume:**

Now, we have:

$$\frac{V_3 - V_c}{V_s} = \frac{V_3 - V_c}{V_1 - V_c} = \frac{\frac{V_3}{V_c} - 1}{\frac{V_1}{V_c} - 1} = \frac{rc - 1}{r - 1}$$

where  $rc$  = cut off ratio, and  $r$  = compression ratio

Therefore:

$$\frac{rc - 1}{r - 1} \cdot 100 = 9.131 \quad \%$$

**i.e. cut off is 9.131% of stroke volume .... Ans.**

=====

**Prob.1.21.** In an air standard Diesel cycle, piston stroke is 30 cm and cylinder dia is 20 cm. P and T at the start of compression process are 1 bar and 27 C. cut off takes place at 10 % of stroke and compression ratio is 16. Find:

- 1) P and T at all points
- 2) heat added, heat rejected and net work done
- 3) air standard efficiency and m.e.p. [M.U.]

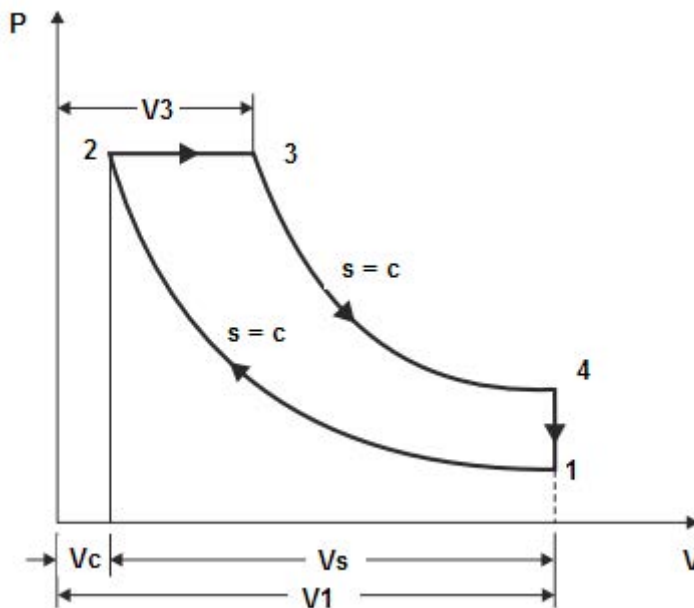


Fig.Prob.1.21

**Mathcad Solution:**

**Data:**

$$L := 0.3 \text{ m} \quad D := 0.2 \text{ m} \quad P_1 := 1 \text{ bar} \quad T_1 := 300 \text{ K}$$

$$r := 16 \quad \text{.....comprn. ratio}$$

$$\gamma := 1.4 \quad R := 287 \text{ J/kg.K}$$

**Calculations:**

$$V_s := \frac{\pi \cdot D^2}{4} \cdot L \quad \text{i.e.} \quad V_s = 9.425 \times 10^{-3} \quad \text{m}^3 \dots \text{stroke vol.}$$

$$V_2 := \frac{V_s}{r - 1} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad V_2 = 6.283 \times 10^{-4} \quad \text{m}^3 \dots \text{clearance vol.}$$

$$V_1 := V_s + V_2 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad V_1 = 0.01 \quad \text{m}^3$$

**Process 1-2:**

$$T_2 := T_1 \cdot r^{\gamma-1} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_2 = 909.43 \quad \text{K...Ans}$$

$$P_2 := P_1 \cdot r^{\gamma} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_2 = 48.503 \quad \text{bar...Ans.}$$

**Process 2-3:**

$$\text{We have: } V_3 - V_2 = 0.1 \cdot (V_1 - V_2)$$

$$\text{Therefore, } V_3/V_2 = 1 + 0.1 \cdot 16 - 0.1 = 2.5 \dots \text{cut off ratio}$$



**Brain power**

By 2020, wind could provide one-tenth of our planet's electricity needs. Already today, SKF's innovative know-how is crucial to running a large proportion of the world's wind turbines.

Up to 25 % of the generating costs relate to maintenance. These can be reduced dramatically thanks to our systems for on-line condition monitoring and automatic lubrication. We help make it more economical to create cleaner, cheaper energy out of thin air.

By sharing our experience, expertise, and creativity, industries can boost performance beyond expectations. Therefore we need the best employees who can meet this challenge!

**The Power of Knowledge Engineering**

Plug into The Power of Knowledge Engineering.  
Visit us at [www.skf.com/knowledge](http://www.skf.com/knowledge)

**SKF**



Click on the ad to read more

i.e.  $r_c := 2.5$  ....cut off ratio

$T_3 := r_c \cdot T_2$  i.e.  $T_3 = 2.274 \times 10^3$  **K...Ans.**

Also:  $P_3 := P_2$  i.e.  $P_3 = 48.503$  **bar...Ans.**

**Process 3-4:**

$T_4 := T_3 \cdot \left(r_c \cdot \frac{1}{r}\right)^{\gamma-1}$  i.e.  $T_4 = 1.082 \times 10^3$  **K...Ans.**

$P_4 := P_3 \cdot \left(\frac{r_c}{r}\right)^{\gamma}$  i.e.  $P_4 = 3.607$  **bar...Ans.**

**Heat added, Qs:**

Now:  $m := \frac{P_1 \cdot 10^5 \cdot V_1}{R \cdot T_1}$  i.e.  $m = 0.012$  kg/cycle .... mass of air

$c_p := \frac{R \cdot \gamma}{\gamma - 1}$  i.e.  $c_p = 1.005 \times 10^3$  J/kg.K .... sp. heat at const. pressure

$Q_s := m \cdot c_p \cdot (T_3 - T_2)$  i.e.  $Q_s = 1.6 \times 10^4$  **Joules..Heat added .... Ans.**

**Heat rejected, Qr:**

$c_v := \frac{R}{\gamma - 1}$  i.e.  $c_v = 717.5$  J/kg.K.... sp. heat at const. volume.

$Q_r := m \cdot c_v \cdot (T_4 - T_1)$  i.e.  $Q_r = 6.551 \times 10^3$  **Joules.. Heat rejected ...Ans.**

**Net work done:**

$W := Q_s - Q_r$  i.e.  $W = 9.448 \times 10^3$  **Joules ..... Neat work .... Ans.**

**Thermal effcy.:**

$\eta := \frac{W}{Q_s} \cdot 100$  i.e.  $\eta = 59.052$  **%....Ans.**

### Mean Effective Pressure:

$$mep := \frac{W}{V_1 - V_2} \quad \dots \text{by definition}$$

$$\text{i.e. } mep = 1.0025 \times 10^6 \quad \text{Pa} = 10.025 \text{ bar .... Ans.}$$

Alternatively: Using the Mathcad Functions for Diesel cycle, already written:

$$EFF(rc, r, \gamma) := 1 - \frac{1}{r^{\gamma-1}} \left[ \frac{rc^{\gamma} - 1}{\gamma \cdot (rc - 1)} \right] \quad \dots \text{Thermal efficiency}$$

$$W(P1, V1, r, rc, \gamma) := P1 \cdot V1 \cdot r^{(\gamma-1)} \cdot \left[ \frac{\gamma \cdot (rc - 1) - r^{1-\gamma} \cdot (rc^{\gamma} - 1)}{\gamma - 1} \right] \quad \dots \text{Work output}$$

$$MEP(P1, r, rc, \gamma) := P1 \cdot \left[ \frac{\gamma \cdot r^{\gamma} \cdot (rc - 1) - r \cdot (rc^{\gamma} - 1)}{(\gamma - 1) \cdot (r - 1)} \right] \quad \dots \text{Mean effective pressure}$$

We get:

$$EFF(r_c, r, \gamma) = 0.591 \quad = 59.1 \% \dots \text{Ans.}$$

$$W(P1 \cdot 10^5, V1, r, r_c, \gamma) = 9.448 \times 10^3 \quad \text{J/cycle ... Ans.}$$

$$MEP(P1, r, r_c, \gamma) = 10.025 \quad \text{bar.... Ans.}$$

Note that all the answers are the same as obtained earlier.

**Prob.1.22.** The inlet air temp and pressure at the beginning of compression in a Diesel cycle are 303 K and 100 kPa respectively. Pressure at the end of compression is 4500 kPa. If heat supplied to the system is at the rate of 750 J/g of air, calculate; (i) the work done per cycle, and (ii) the air standard effcy. [M.U.]

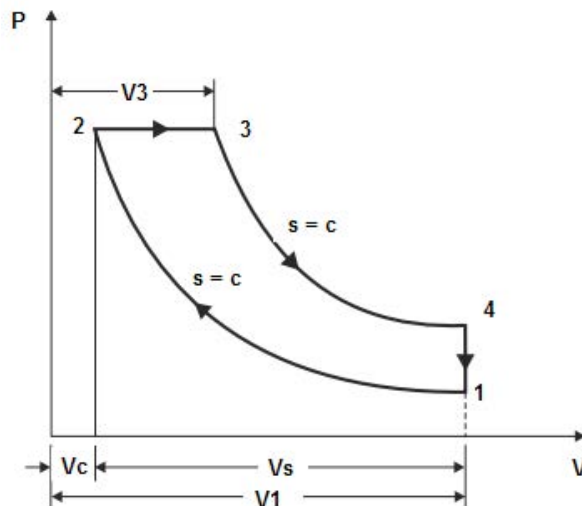


Fig.Prob.1.22

**Mathcad Solution:**

**Data:**

$$P1 := 1 \text{ bar} \quad T1 := 303 \text{ K} \quad P2 := 45 \text{ bar}$$

$$Q_S := 750 \text{ kJ/kg} \quad P3 := P2$$

$$\gamma := 1.4 \quad R := 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg.K}$$

$$c_p := \frac{R \cdot \gamma}{\gamma - 1} \quad \text{i.e. } c_p = 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg.K..sp.heat at const. pressure, for air}$$

**Calculations:**

**Find temps. at all the four salient points:**

**Process 1-2:**

$$r := \left( \frac{P2}{P1} \right)^{\frac{1}{\gamma}} \quad \text{i.e. } r = 15.166 \text{ ....comprn. ratio}$$

Then:

$$T2 := T1 \cdot r^{\gamma-1} \quad \text{i.e. } T2 = 899.061 \text{ K.}$$



Process 2-3:

$$T_3 := \frac{Q_s}{c_p} + T_2 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_3 = 1.646 \times 10^3 \quad \text{K.}$$

Process 3-4:

$$P_4 := P_3 \cdot \left( \frac{1}{r} \cdot \frac{T_3}{T_2} \right)^\gamma \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_4 = 2.331 \quad \text{bar.}$$

$$T_4 := T_3 \cdot \left( \frac{P_4}{P_3} \right)^{\frac{\gamma-1}{\gamma}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_4 = 706.365 \quad \text{K.}$$

Heat rejected,  $Q_R$ :

$$c_v := \frac{R}{\gamma - 1} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad c_v = 0.718 \quad \text{J/kg.K... sp. heat at const. vol. for air}$$

With us you can  
shape the future.  
Every single day.

For more information go to:  
[www.eon-career.com](http://www.eon-career.com)

Your energy shapes the future.

**e-on**



Therefore:

$$Q_R := cv \cdot (T_4 - T_1) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad Q_R = 289.414 \quad \text{kJ/kg.... heat rej.}$$

**Work done, W:**

$$W := Q_S - Q_R \quad \text{i.e.} \quad W = 460.586 \quad \text{kJ/kg.....Ans.}$$

**Thermal effcy.:**

$$\eta := \frac{W}{Q_S} \cdot 100 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \eta = 61.411 \quad \text{\%....Ans.}$$

=====

**Prob.1.23.** A 4 stroke Diesel engine has 4 cylinders of 10 cm dia and 12 cm stroke. The engine runs at 2200 rpm. The pressure and temp. at the beginning of compression stroke are 1 bar and 30 C respectively. If the clearance vol. is 6.5% of stroke vol. and max. cycle temp. is 1850 K, find:

- i) compression ratio
- ii) P & T at the end of compression
- iii) Thermal effcy.
- iv) Power output. [M.U.]

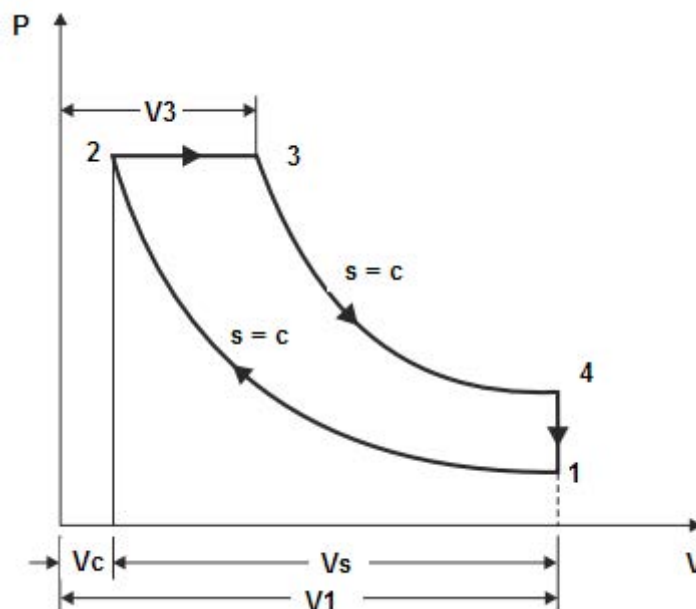


Fig.Prob.1.23

### Mathcad Solution:

#### Data:

$$L := 0.12 \text{ m} \quad D := 0.1 \text{ m} \quad P_1 := 1 \text{ bar} \quad T_1 := 303 \text{ K} \quad T_3 := 1850 \text{ K}$$

$$\gamma := 1.4 \quad R := 287 \text{ J/kg.K} \quad n := 4 \quad \text{...no. of cyl.} \quad N := 2200 \text{ rpm}$$

#### Calculations:

$$\text{Now: } V_c/V_s = 0.065; \quad r = (V_c + V_s)/V_c;$$

$$r := 1 + \frac{1}{0.065} \quad \text{i.e. } r = 16.385 \quad \text{...compr. ratio.....Ans.}$$

$$V_s := \frac{\pi \cdot D^2}{4} \cdot L \quad \text{i.e. } V_s = 9.425 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^3 \text{... stroke vol.}$$

$$V_2 := \frac{V_s}{r - 1} \quad \text{i.e. } V_2 = 6.126 \times 10^{-5} \text{ m}^3 \text{.... clearance vol.}$$

$$V_1 := V_s + V_2 \quad \text{i.e. } V_1 = 1.004 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^3$$

#### Process 1-2:

$$T_2 := T_1 \cdot r^{\gamma-1} \quad \text{i.e. } T_2 = 927.293 \text{ K...Ans}$$

$$P_2 := P_1 \cdot r^{\gamma} \quad \text{i.e. } P_2 = 50.143 \text{ bar...Ans.}$$

#### Process 2-3:

$$P_3 := P_2 \quad \text{i.e. } P_3 = 50.143 \text{ bar...Ans.}$$

$$r_c := \frac{T_3}{T_2} \quad \text{i.e. } r_c = 1.995 \quad \text{....cut off ratio, since } V_3/V_2 = T_3/T_2 \text{ when } P_3 = P_2$$

Therefore:

$$T_4 := T_3 \cdot \left( r_c \cdot \frac{1}{r} \right)^{\gamma-1} \quad \text{....since} \quad \frac{T_4}{T_3} = \left( \frac{V_3}{V_4} \right)^{\gamma-1} = \left( \frac{\frac{V_3}{V_2}}{\frac{V_4}{V_2}} \right)^{\gamma-1} = \left( \frac{r_c}{r} \right)^{\gamma-1} \quad \text{..remember: } V_4 = V_1$$

$$\text{i.e. } T_4 = 796.855 \text{ K...Ans.}$$

And,

$$P_4 := P_3 \cdot \left( \frac{r_c}{r} \right)^\gamma \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_4 = 2.63 \quad \text{bar...Ans.}$$

Heat added,  $Q_s$ :

$$m := \frac{P_1 \cdot 10^5 \cdot V_1}{R \cdot T_1} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad m = 1.154 \times 10^{-3} \quad \text{kg/cycle}$$

$$c_p := \frac{R \cdot \gamma}{\gamma - 1} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad c_p = 1.005 \times 10^3 \quad \text{J/kg.K.... sp. heat at const. pressure for air}$$

$$\text{Then: } Q_s := m \cdot c_p \cdot (T_3 - T_2) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad Q_s = 1.07 \times 10^3 \quad \text{Joules/cycle... heat supplied}$$

Heat rejected,  $Q_r$ :

$$c_v := \frac{R}{\gamma - 1} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad c_v = 717.5 \quad \text{J/kg.K... sp. heat at const. volume for air}$$

$$\text{Then: } Q_r := m \cdot c_v \cdot (T_4 - T_1) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad Q_r = 408.994 \quad \text{Joules/cycle....heat rej.}$$



be > your degree

Bring your talent and passion to a global organization at the forefront of business, technology and innovation. Discover how great you can be.

Visit [accenture.com/bookboon](http://accenture.com/bookboon)

**Be greater than.**  
consulting | technology | outsourcing

**accenture**  
High performance. Delivered.

© 2013 Accenture. All rights reserved.



**Net work done, W:**

$$W := Q_s - Q_r \quad \text{i.e.} \quad W = 660.824 \quad \text{Joules/cycle}$$

**Power developed, P:**

$$P := W \cdot \frac{N}{2 \cdot 60} \cdot n \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P = 4.846 \times 10^4 \quad \text{W, for 4 cyl....Ans.}$$

**Thermal effcy.:**

$$\eta := \frac{W}{Q_s} \cdot 100 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \eta = 61.77 \quad \% \text{....Ans.}$$

**Mean Effective Pressure:**

$$mep := \frac{W}{V_1 - V_2}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad mep = 7.012 \times 10^5 \quad \text{Pa} = 7.012 \text{ bar ..mean effective pressure .... Ans.}$$

=====

**Prob.1.24.** A 4 stroke C.I. engine works on Diesel cycle. The engine bore is 20 cm and stroke is 25 cm. Clearance volume is 500 cm<sup>3</sup> and the fuel injection takes place at const. pressure for 5% of stroke. P and T at beginning of compression are 1.05 bar and 350 K. Determine: (i) Air standard efficiency (ii) compression ratio (iii) heat added and work output. [M.U.]

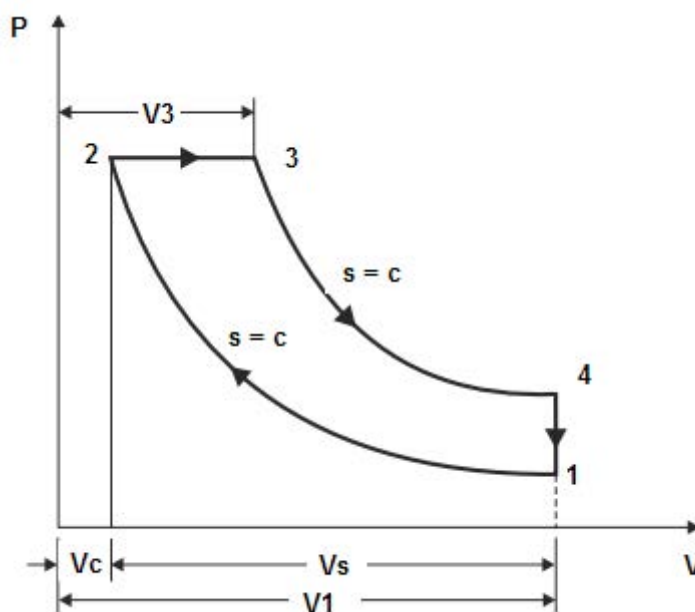


Fig.Prob.1.24

### Mathcad Solution:

#### Data:

$$L := 0.25 \text{ m} \quad D := 0.2 \text{ m} \quad P_1 := 1.05 \text{ bar} \quad T_1 := 350 \text{ K}$$

$$\gamma := 1.4 \quad R := 287 \text{ J/kg.K} \quad V_2 := 500 \cdot 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3 \text{ ... clearance vol.}$$

#### Calculations:

$$V_s := \frac{\pi \cdot D^2}{4} \cdot L \quad \text{i.e.} \quad V_s = 7.854 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^3 \text{ ... stroke vol.}$$

$$V_1 := V_s + V_2 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad V_1 = 8.354 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^3$$

$$r := \frac{V_1}{V_2} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad r = 16.708 \quad \text{...comprn. ratio...Ans.}$$

#### Process 1-2:

$$T_2 := T_1 \cdot r^{\gamma-1} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_2 = 1.08 \times 10^3 \text{ K...Ans}$$

$$P_2 := P_1 \cdot r^{\gamma} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_2 = 54.111 \text{ bar...Ans.}$$

#### Process 2-3:

$$P_3 := P_2 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_3 = 54.111 \text{ bar...Ans.}$$

By data, cut off at 5 % of stroke; i.e.

$$\frac{V_3 - V_2}{V_1 - V_2} = \frac{V_2 \cdot (rc - 1)}{V_2 \cdot (r - 1)} = 0.05$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad \frac{rc - 1}{r - 1} = 0.05$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad r_c := 1 + (r - 1) \cdot 0.05$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad r_c = 1.785 \quad \text{...cut off ratio}$$



Therefore:

$$T_3 := T_2 \cdot r_c \quad \text{i.e. } T_3 = 1.927 \times 10^3 \text{ K}$$

$$T_4 := T_3 \cdot \left( r_c \cdot \frac{1}{r} \right)^{\gamma-1} \quad \text{i.e. } T_4 = 787.947 \text{ K...Ans.}$$

And,

$$P_4 := P_3 \cdot \left( \frac{r_c}{r} \right)^{\gamma} \quad \text{i.e. } P_4 = 2.364 \text{ bar...Ans.}$$

Heat added,  $Q_s$ :

$$m := \frac{P_1 \cdot 10^5 \cdot V_1}{R \cdot T_1} \quad \text{i.e. } m = 8.732 \times 10^{-3} \text{ kg/cycle}$$

$$c_p := \frac{R \cdot \gamma}{\gamma - 1} \quad \text{i.e. } c_p = 1.005 \times 10^3 \text{ J/kg.K}$$

$$Q_s := m \cdot c_p \cdot (T_3 - T_2) \quad \text{i.e. } Q_s = 7.437 \times 10^3 \text{ Joules/cycle}$$



"I studied English for 16 years but...  
...I finally learned to speak it in just six lessons"

Jane, Chinese architect

ENGLISH OUT THERE

Click to hear me talking before and after my unique course download

**Heat rejected,  $Q_r$ :**

$$c_v := \frac{R}{\gamma - 1} \quad \text{i.e. } c_v = 717.5 \quad \text{J/kg.K}$$

$$Q_r := m \cdot c_v \cdot (T_4 - T_1) \quad \text{i.e. } Q_r = 2.744 \times 10^3 \quad \text{Joules/cycle.}$$

**Net work done:**

$$W := Q_s - Q_r \quad \text{i.e. } W = 4.693 \times 10^3 \quad \text{Joules/cycle....Ans.}$$

**Thermal effcy.:**

$$\eta := \frac{W}{Q_s} \cdot 100 \quad \text{i.e. } \eta = 63.105 \quad \text{\%....Ans.}$$

**Alternatively:**

$$\text{EFF}(r_c, r, \gamma) := 1 - \frac{1}{r^{\gamma-1}} \cdot \left[ \frac{r_c^\gamma - 1}{\gamma \cdot (r_c - 1)} \right] \quad \text{...Thermal efficiency of Diesel cycle}$$

$$\eta := \text{EFF}(r_c, r, \gamma) \quad \text{i.e. } \eta = 0.631 \quad = 63.1 \text{ \%....Ans.}$$

=====

### 1.3.2 Problems solved with EES:

**“Prob.1.25.** Write EES Functions for Thermal efficiency, Work output and Mean Effective Pressure (MEP) of an Air standard Diesel cycle.

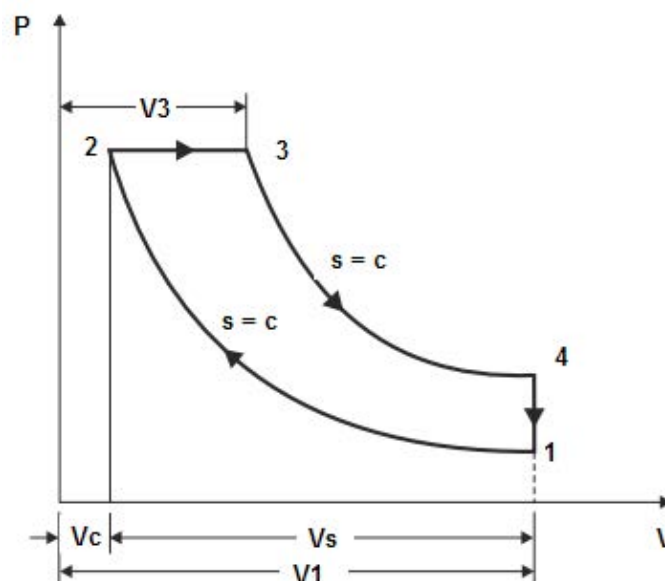


Fig.Prob.1.25

**“Diesel cycle-EES Functions:”**

FUNCTION EFFCY\_Diesel(rc,rr,gamma)

**“Thermal effcy. of Air standard Diesel cycle”**

“Inputs: rc = cut off ratio =  $V_3/V_2$ ,

rr = comprn. ratio =  $V_1/V_2$ ,

gamma = sp. heat ratio = 1.4 for air”

“Outputs: EFFCY\_Diesel = Thermal effcy. of Diesel cycle”

$$\text{EFFCY\_Diesel} := 1 - (1/\text{rr}^{(\text{gamma}-1)}) * (\text{rc}^{\text{gamma}} - 1) / (\text{gamma} * (\text{rc} - 1))$$

END

“=====”

FUNCTION W\_net\_Diesel(P1, V1, rc, rr, gamma)

**“W\_net of Air standard Diesel cycle”**

“Inputs: P1 = Pressure at State 1 (Pa), V1 = Vol. at State 1 ( $\text{m}^3$ ),

rc = cut off ratio =  $V_3/V_2$ ,

rr = comprn. ratio =  $V_1/V_2$ ,

gamma = sp. heat ratio = 1.67 for air”

“Outputs: W\_net\_Diesel = Net work output of Diesel cycle”

$$A := P1 * V1 * \text{rr}^{(\text{gamma} - 1)}$$

$$B := \text{gamma} * (\text{rc} - 1) - \text{rr}^{(1 - \text{gamma})} * (\text{rc}^{\text{gamma}} - 1)$$

$$C := \text{gamma} - 1$$

$$\text{W\_net\_Diesel} := A * B / C$$

END

“=====”

FUNCTION MEP\_Diesel(P1, rc, rr, gamma)

“MEP of Air standard Diesel cycle”

“Inputs: P1 = Pressure at State 1 (Pa),

rc = cut off ratio =  $V_3/V_2$ ,

rr = comprn. ratio =  $V_1/V_2$ ,

gamma = sp. heat ratio = 1.67 for air”

“Outputs: MEP\_Diesel = MEP of Diesel cycle”

$A := P1 / ((\text{gamma} - 1) * (rr - 1))$

$B := \text{gamma} * rr^{\text{gamma}} * (rc - 1)$

$C := rr * (rc^{\text{gamma}} - 1)$

$\text{MEP\_Diesel} := A * (B - C)$

END

“=====”



The advertisement features a grey background with a faint world map. In the top left is the Duke University logo: a blue square with 'DUKE' in white, and 'THE FUQUA SCHOOL OF BUSINESS' in white text below it. The text 'BUSINESS HAPPENS' is written in large, black, sans-serif capital letters. Below it is the URL 'www.fuqua.duke.edu/globalmba' in a smaller black font, with 'globalmba' in blue. At the bottom left is an orange rectangular button with the text 'Learn More >' in white. On the right side is a circular graphic composed of eight smaller circular portraits of diverse business professionals. In the center of this circular graphic, the word 'HERE.' is written in large, bold, black capital letters.



**Prob.1.26.** Plot Thermal effcy. vs compression ratio for a Diesel cycle, for cut off ratio,  $rc = 2, 4$  and  $6$ .

**EES Solution:**

“To plot Thermal effcy. vs comprn. ratio for  $rc = 2, 4$  and  $6$ :”

“Following is the simple EES program:”

$rc = 6$  “cut off ratio”

{ $rr = 12$  “..comprn. ratio”}

$\gamma = 1.4$  “..for air”

$\eta_{th} = \text{EFFCY\_Diesel}(rc, rr, \gamma)$

To plot the graphs, first, compute the Parametric Table:

For  $rc = 2$

1..16	1 rr	2 $\eta_{th}$
Run 1	5	0.385
Run 2	6	0.4283
Run 3	7	0.4625
Run 4	8	0.4904
Run 5	9	0.5139
Run 6	10	0.5339
Run 7	11	0.5514
Run 8	12	0.5667
Run 9	13	0.5804
Run 10	14	0.5926
Run 11	15	0.6037
Run 12	16	0.6138
Run 13	17	0.6231
Run 14	18	0.6316
Run 15	19	0.6395
Run 16	20	0.6468

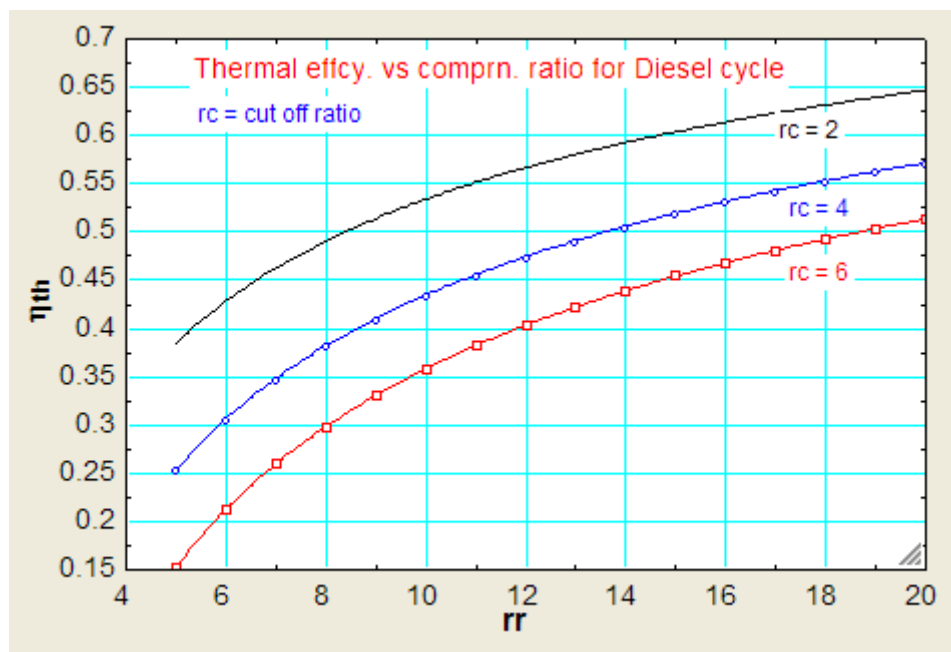
For  $rc = 4$

1..16	1 rr	2 $\eta_{th}$
Run 1	5	0.254
Run 2	6	0.3065
Run 3	7	0.348
Run 4	8	0.3819
Run 5	9	0.4103
Run 6	10	0.4346
Run 7	11	0.4558
Run 8	12	0.4744
Run 9	13	0.491
Run 10	14	0.5058
Run 11	15	0.5193
Run 12	16	0.5315
Run 13	17	0.5428
Run 14	18	0.5531
Run 15	19	0.5627
Run 16	20	0.5715

For  $rc = 6$ :

	1	2
	$rr$	$\eta_{th}$
Run 1	5	0.1531
Run 2	6	0.2126
Run 3	7	0.2597
Run 4	8	0.2982
Run 5	9	0.3305
Run 6	10	0.3581
Run 7	11	0.3821
Run 8	12	0.4033
Run 9	13	0.4221
Run 10	14	0.439
Run 11	15	0.4542
Run 12	16	0.4681
Run 13	17	0.4809
Run 14	18	0.4926
Run 15	19	0.5035
Run 16	20	0.5136

Now, plot the graphs:



**“Prob.1.27.** An air standard Diesel cycle has a compression ratio of 16 and a cut off ratio of 2.5. At the beginning of compression,  $P_1 = 1$  bar,  $V_1 = 0.01415 \text{ m}^3$ ,  $T_1 = 300 \text{ K}$ . Calculate: (i) heat added in kJ (ii) max. temp. in the cycle (iii) thermal efficiency, and (iv) mean effective pressure in kPa.

(b) Also, plot each of the above quantities for compression ratios ranging from 5 to 18 and for cut off ratios of 1.5, 2 and 2.5. [Ref: 3]”

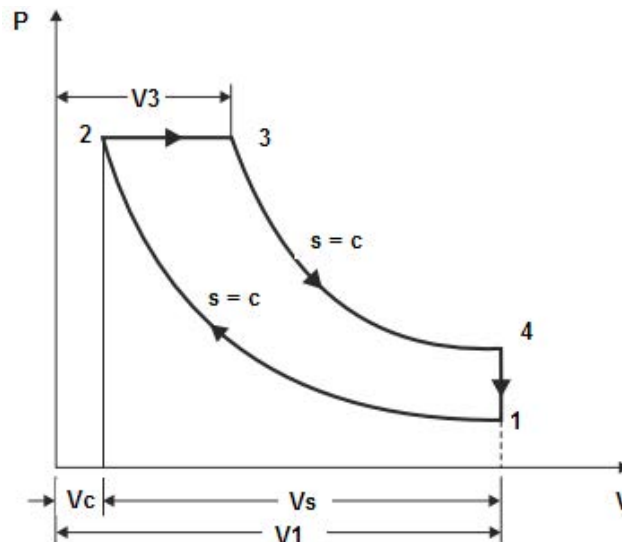


Fig.Prob.1.27

## Join American online LIGS University!

Interactive Online programs  
BBA, MBA, MSc, DBA and PhD

### Special Christmas offer:

- ▶ enroll **by December 18th, 2014**
- ▶ **start studying and paying only in 2015**
- ▶ **save up to \$ 1,200** on the tuition!
- ▶ Interactive Online education
- ▶ visit [ligsuniversity.com](http://ligsuniversity.com) to find out more!

Note: LIGS University is not accredited by any nationally recognized accrediting agency listed by the US Secretary of Education. More info [here](#).





**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

rc = 2.5 “cut off ratio”  
rr = 16 “..comprn. ratio”  
gamma = 1.4 “..for air”  
R = 0.287 “kJ/kg.K”  
cp = gamma \* R / (gamma - 1) “kJ/g.K ... sp. heat at const. pressure”  
cp - cv = R “... finds cv, sp. heat at const. volume....kJ/kg.K”  
V1 = 0.01415 “m^3”  
P1 = 100“kPa”  
T1 = 300 “K”

**“Calculations:”**

**“Find all the four temperatures:”**

m = P1 \* V1 / ( R \* T1) “kg.... mass of air per cycle”

**“Process 1-2:”**

V1/V2 = rr “...finds V2, m^3”  
P1 \* V1^gamma = P2 \* V2^gamma “...finds P2, kPa”  
m = P2 \* V2 / (R \* T2) “...finds T2, K”

**“Process 2-3:”**

P3 = P2 “...since Process 2-3 is at const. pressure”  
V3/V2 = rc “...finds V3, m^3”  
V2/T2 = V3/T3 “...finds the max. temp. T3, K”

**“Process 3-4:”**

V4 = V1 “...for const. vol. process 4-1”  
P3 \* V3^gamma = P4 \* V4^gamma “...finds P4, kPa”  
P4 / T4 = P1 / T1 “...finds T4, K ... since V4 = V1”

**“Process 4-1:”**

Q\_r = m \* cv \* (T4 - T1) “kJ/cycle .... heat rejected”  
Q\_s = m \* cp \* (T3 - T2) “kJ/cycle .... heat supplied”  
W\_net = Q\_s - Q\_r “kJ...net work output”  
eta\_th = W\_net / Q\_s “..thermal efficiency”  
MEP = W\_net / (V1 - V2) “kPa ... mean effective pressure”

**“Verify these values using the EES Functions already written:”**

eta\_th\_2 = EFFCY\_Diesel(rc, rr, gamma)  
W\_net\_2 = W\_net\_Diesel(P1, V1, rc, rr, gamma)  
MEP\_2 = MEP\_Diesel(P1,rc, rr, gamma)

“-----”

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI C Pa J mass deg**

$$c_p = 1.005 \text{ [kJ/kg.K]}$$

$$\eta_{th,2} = 0.5905$$

$$MEP = 1002 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$P_2 = 4850 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$Q_r = 9.221 \text{ [kJ/cycle]}$$

$$r_c = 2.5$$

$$T_2 = 909.4 \text{ [K]}$$

$$V_1 = 0.01415 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$V_4 = 0.01415 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$c_v = 0.7175 \text{ [kJ/kg.K]}$$

$$\gamma = 1.4$$

$$MEP_2 = 1002 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$P_3 = 4850 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$Q_s = 22.52 \text{ [kJ/cycle]}$$

$$r_r = 16$$

$$T_3 = 2274 \text{ [K]}$$

$$V_2 = 0.0008844 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$W_{net} = 13.3 \text{ [kJ/cycle]}$$

$$\eta_{th} = 0.5905$$

$$m = 0.01643 \text{ [kg/cycle]}$$

$$P_1 = 100 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$P_4 = 360.7 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$R = 0.287 \text{ [kJ/kg.K]}$$

$$T_1 = 300 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_4 = 1082 \text{ [K]}$$

$$V_3 = 0.002211 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$W_{net,2} = 13.3 \text{ [kJ/cycle]}$$

**Thus:**

Heat added =  $Q_s = 22.52 \text{ kJ/cycle}$  ...Ans.

Max. temp. in cycle =  $T_3 = 2274 \text{ K}$  .. Ans.

Thermal efficiency =  $\eta_{th} = 0.5905 = 59.05\%$  ... Ans.

Mean Effective Pressure =  $MEP = 1002 \text{ kPa} = 10.02 \text{ bar}$  ... Ans.

Also, note that, using the EES Functions, we get the same results for Thermal effcy., Net work and MEP:

i.e.  $\eta_{th,2} = 0.5905$ ,  $W_{net,2} = 13.3 \text{ kJ/cycle}$ , and  $MEP_2 = 1002 \text{ kPa}$ .

(b) To plot the variation of  $Q_s$ ,  $T_3$ ,  $\eta_{th}$  and MEP with comprn. ratio,  $rr$  for different values of cut off ratio,  $rc$ :

First, compute the Parametric Tables:

For  $rc = 1.5$ :

1..14	1 $rr$	2 $Q_s$ [kJ/cycle]	3 $T_3$ [K]	4 $\eta_{th}$	5 MEP [kPa]
Run 1	5	4.714	856.6	0.4266	177.6
Run 2	6	5.071	921.5	0.4669	200.8
Run 3	7	5.393	980.1	0.4988	221.8
Run 4	8	5.689	1034	0.5249	241.2
Run 5	9	5.963	1084	0.5467	259.2
Run 6	10	6.22	1130	0.5654	276.2
Run 7	11	6.462	1174	0.5817	292.2
Run 8	12	6.691	1216	0.596	307.4
Run 9	13	6.908	1255	0.6087	322
Run 10	14	7.116	1293	0.6202	335.9
Run 11	15	7.315	1329	0.6305	349.2
Run 12	16	7.507	1364	0.6399	362.1
Run 13	17	7.691	1398	0.6485	374.5
Run 14	18	7.869	1430	0.6565	386.5

**ie business school**

#1 EUROPEAN BUSINESS SCHOOL  
FINANCIAL TIMES 2013

#gobeyond

**MASTER IN MANAGEMENT**

**Because achieving your dreams is your greatest challenge.** IE Business School's Master in Management taught in English, Spanish or bilingually, trains young high performance professionals at the beginning of their career through an innovative and stimulating program that will help them reach their full potential.

- Choose your area of specialization.
- Customize your master through the different options offered.
- Global Immersion Weeks in locations such as Rio de Janeiro, Shanghai or San Francisco.

*Because you change, we change with you.*

www.ie.edu/master-management | mim.admissions@ie.edu | Facebook Twitter LinkedIn YouTube Instagram

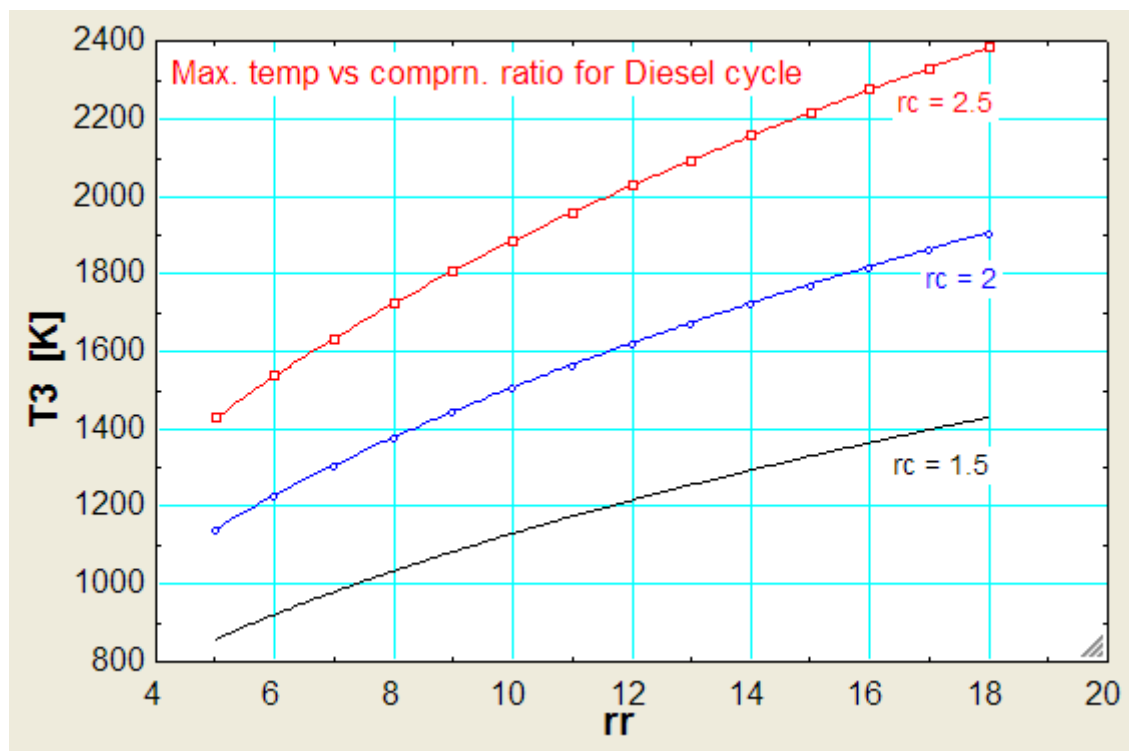
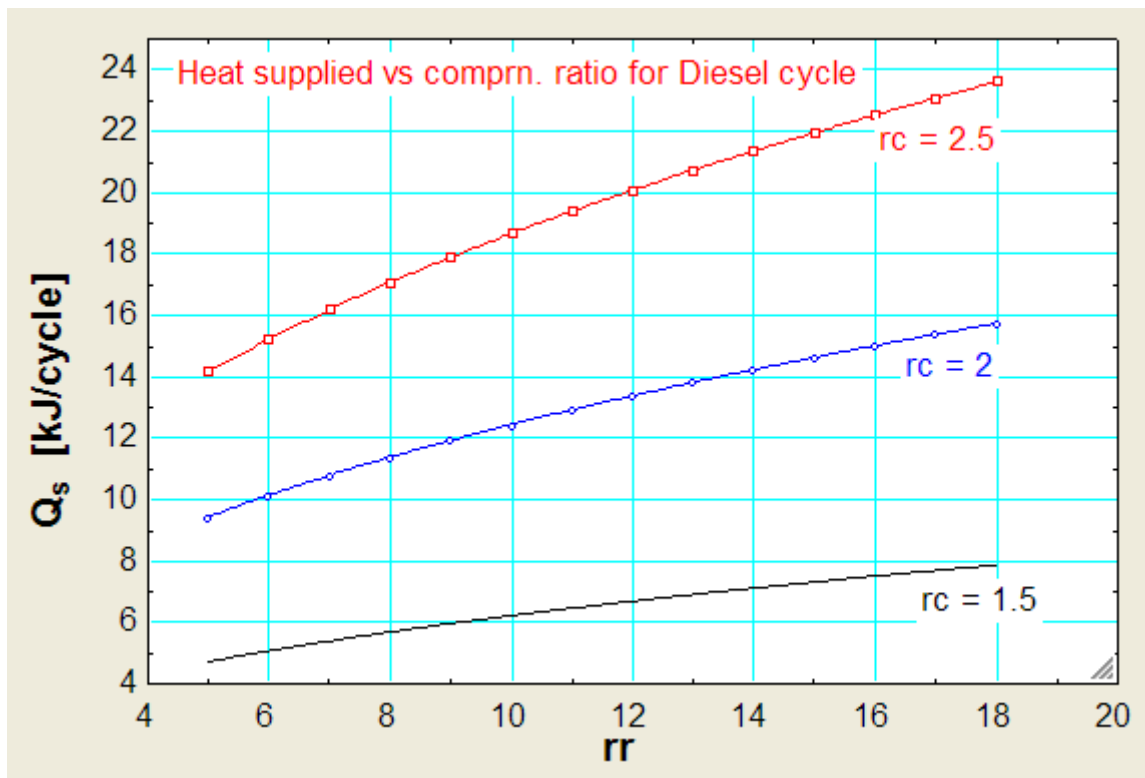
For  $rc = 2$ :

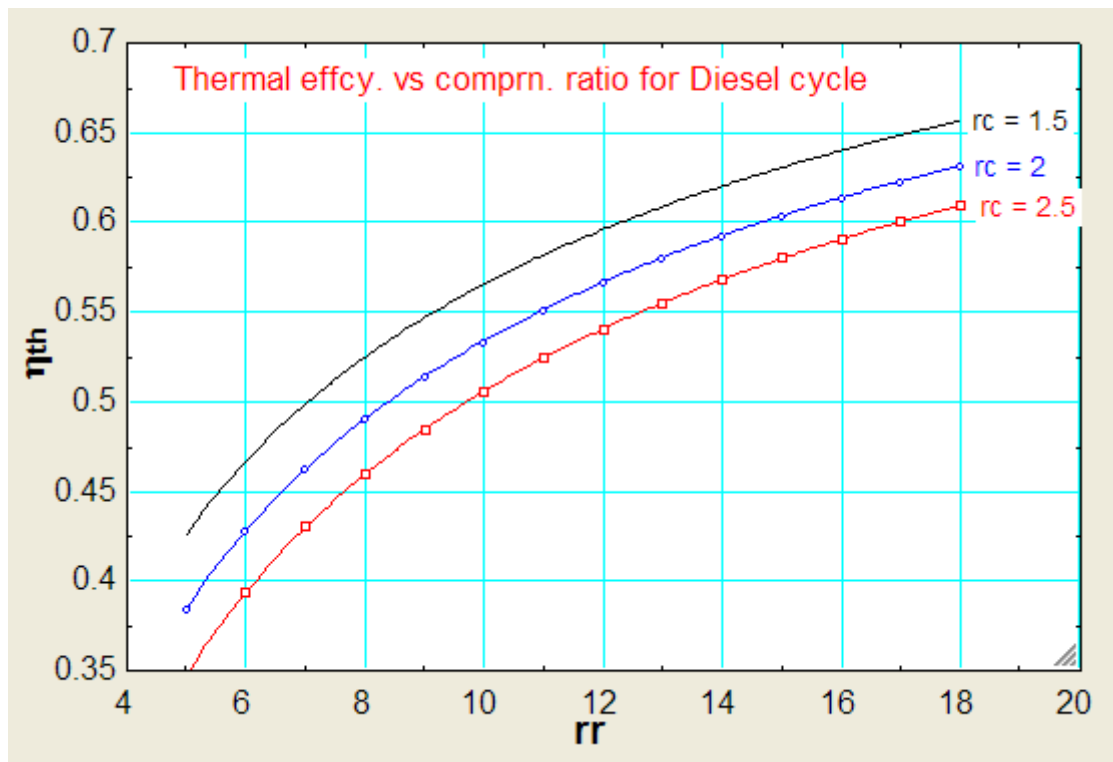
1..14	1 rr	2 $Q_s$ [kJ/cycle]	3 T3 [K]	4 $\eta_{th}$	5 MEP [kPa]
Run 1	5	9.428	1142	0.385	320.7
Run 2	6	10.14	1229	0.4283	368.3
Run 3	7	10.79	1307	0.4625	411.3
Run 4	8	11.38	1378	0.4904	450.7
Run 5	9	11.93	1445	0.5139	487.3
Run 6	10	12.44	1507	0.5339	521.6
Run 7	11	12.92	1566	0.5514	553.9
Run 8	12	13.38	1621	0.5667	584.6
Run 9	13	13.82	1674	0.5804	613.9
Run 10	14	14.23	1724	0.5926	641.9
Run 11	15	14.63	1773	0.6037	668.8
Run 12	16	15.01	1819	0.6138	694.7
Run 13	17	15.38	1864	0.6231	719.6
Run 14	18	15.74	1907	0.6316	743.8

For  $rc = 2.5$ :

1..14	1 rr	2 $Q_s$ [kJ/cycle]	3 T3 [K]	4 $\eta_{th}$	5 MEP [kPa]
Run 1	5	14.14	1428	0.3479	434.7
Run 2	6	15.21	1536	0.3938	508
Run 3	7	16.18	1633	0.43	573.7
Run 4	8	17.07	1723	0.4597	633.7
Run 5	9	17.89	1806	0.4846	689.2
Run 6	10	18.66	1884	0.5058	741.2
Run 7	11	19.39	1957	0.5243	790.1
Run 8	12	20.07	2026	0.5406	836.5
Run 9	13	20.72	2092	0.5551	880.7
Run 10	14	21.35	2155	0.5681	923
Run 11	15	21.95	2216	0.5798	963.5
Run 12	16	22.52	2274	0.5905	1002
Run 13	17	23.07	2329	0.6003	1040
Run 14	18	23.61	2383	0.6094	1076

Now, plot the results:





## SMS from your computer

...Sync'd with your Android phone & number

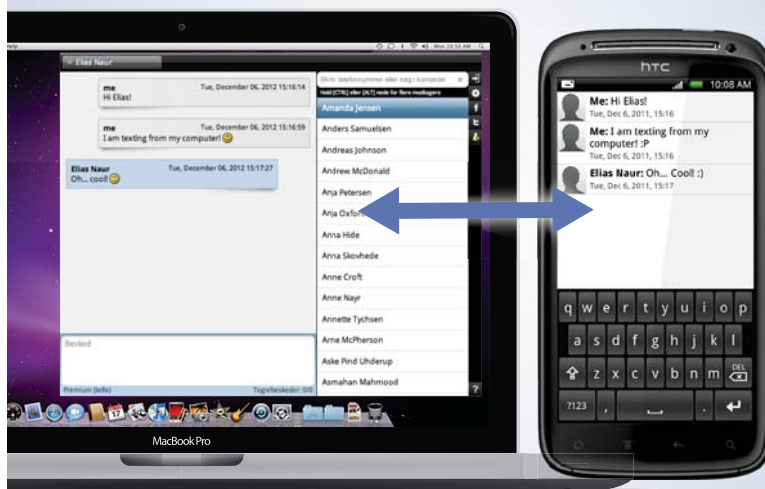
**FREE**  
30 days trial!!

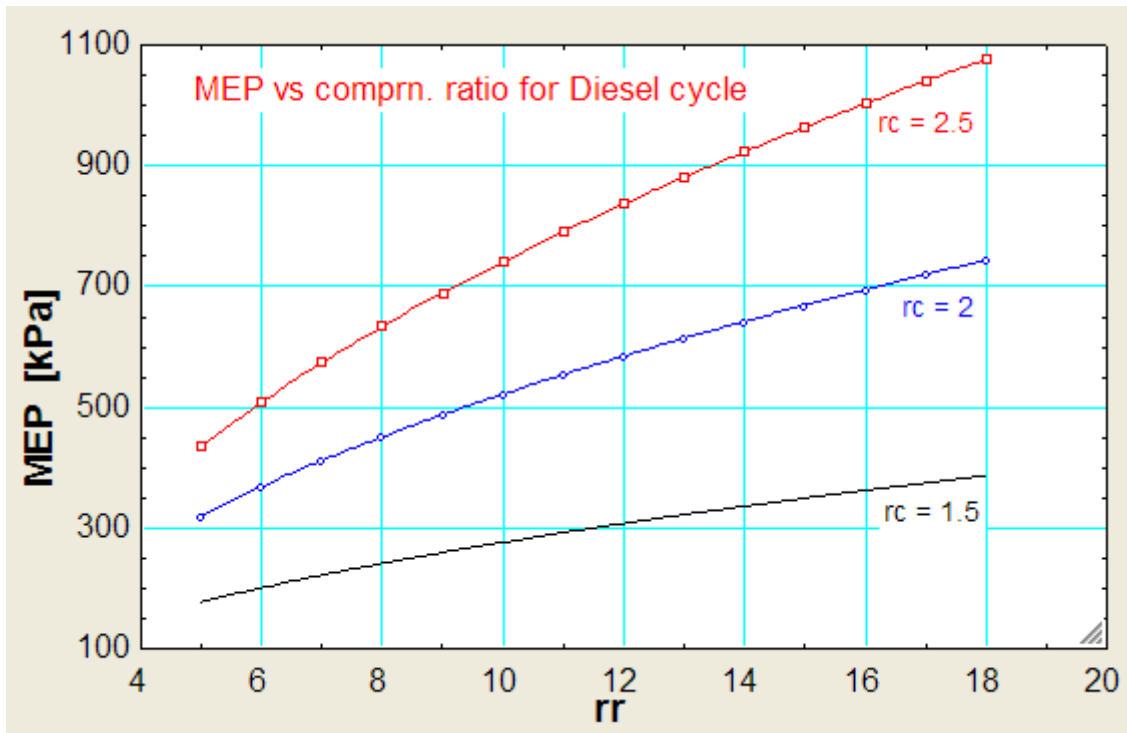
Go to

[BrowserTexting.com](http://BrowserTexting.com)

and start texting from  
your computer!

 **BrowserTexting**





“**Prob.1.28.** Air in a piston – cylinder device of bore = 200 mm, stroke = 300 mm and a clearance volume = 7% of stroke volume, undergoes a Diesel cycle. The P and T of air at the beginning of compression are 1 bar and 27 C. The max. temp. in the cycle is 1900 K. Calculate the following: (i) compression ratio (ii) Cut – off ratio (iii) heat transferred to air in kJ/kg (iv) heat transferred from air in kJ/kg (v) cycle efficiency, and (vi) MEP. [VTU-ATD-July-Aug. 2003]”

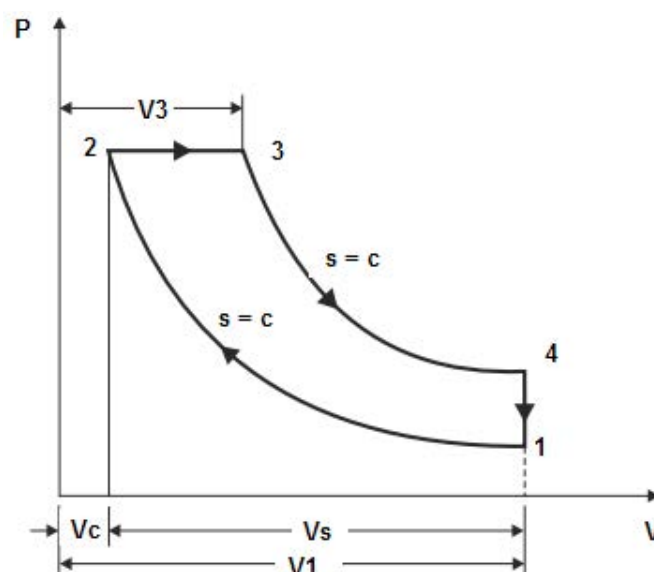


Fig.Prob.1.28



**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

$$d=0.2 \text{ "m"}$$

$$L=0.3 \text{ "m"}$$

$$p_1=100 \text{ "kPa"}$$

$$T_1=27+273 \text{ "K"}$$

$$T_3=1900 \text{ "k ... Max. temp."}$$

$$R=0.287 \text{ "kJ/kg.K"}$$

$$\gamma=1.4$$

$$c_p = \gamma * R / (\gamma - 1) \text{ "kJ/g.K ... sp. heat at const. pressure"}$$

$$c_p - c_v = R \text{ "... finds } c_v, \text{ sp. heat at const. volume....kJ/kg.K"}$$

**“Calculations:”**

$$V_s = \pi * d^2 * L / 4 \text{ "m3...stroke vol."}$$

$$V_c = 0.07 * V_s \text{ "m3...clearance vol."}$$

$$V_1 = V_s + V_c \text{ "m3 ... volume at the beginning of compression"}$$

$$V_2 = V_c \text{ "...vol. at point 2"}$$

**“Process 1-2:”**

$$r_r = V_1 / V_2 \text{ "...comprn. ratio"}$$

$$p_1 * V_1 = m * R * T_1 \text{ "...calculates mass, m in kg"}$$

$$p_2 / p_1 = r_r^\gamma \text{ "...finds } p_2, \text{ kPa"}$$

$$T_2 / T_1 = r_r^{(\gamma-1)} \text{ "... finds } T_2 \text{"}$$

**“Process 2-3:”**

$$p_2 = p_3 \text{ "...const. pressure heat addition"}$$

$$p_3 * V_3 = m * R * T_3 \text{ "...finds } V_3, \text{ m}^3 \text{"}$$

**“Process 3-4:”**

$$V_4 = V_1 \text{ "...const. vol. process 4-1"}$$

$$p_3 * V_3^\gamma = p_4 * V_4^\gamma \text{ "...finds } p_4, \text{ kPa"}$$

$$T_4 / T_3 = (V_3 / V_4)^{(\gamma-1)} \text{ "...finds } T_4 \text{.. for isentropic process 3-4"}$$

**“Cut off ratio, rc:”**

$$r_c = V_3 / V_2 \text{ "... cut-off ratio"}$$

**“Heat added:”**

$$Q_{in} = m * c_p * (T_3 - T_2) \text{ "kJ/cycle"}$$

**“Heat rejected:”**

$$Q_{out} = m * c_v * (T_4 - T_1) \text{ "kJ/cycle"}$$

**“Work output:”**

$$W = Q_{in} - Q_{out} \text{ "kJ/cycle"}$$

**“Thermal efficiency:”**

$$\eta_{th} = W / Q_{in}$$

**“Mean Effective Pressure:”**

$$mep = (W / V_s) \text{ "kPa"}$$

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI C Pa J mass deg**

$$c_p = 1.005 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$\eta_{th} = 0.6004$$

$$m = 0.01171 \text{ [kg/cycle]}$$

$$p_2 = 4550 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$Q_{in} = 11.85 \text{ [kJ/cycle]}$$

$$rc = 2.128$$

$$T_2 = 893 \text{ [K]}$$

$$V_1 = 0.01008 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$V_4 = 0.01008 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$W = 7.113 \text{ [kJ/cycle]}$$

$$c_v = 0.7175 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$\gamma = 1.4$$

$$mep = 754.8 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$p_3 = 4550 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$Q_{out} = 4.735 \text{ [kJ/cycle]}$$

$$rr = 15.29$$

$$T_3 = 1900 \text{ [K]}$$

$$V_2 = 0.0006597 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$V_c = 0.0006597 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$d = 0.2 \text{ [m]}$$

$$L = 0.3 \text{ [m]}$$

$$p_1 = 100 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$p_4 = 287.8 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$R = 0.287 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$T_1 = 300 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_4 = 863.4 \text{ [K]}$$

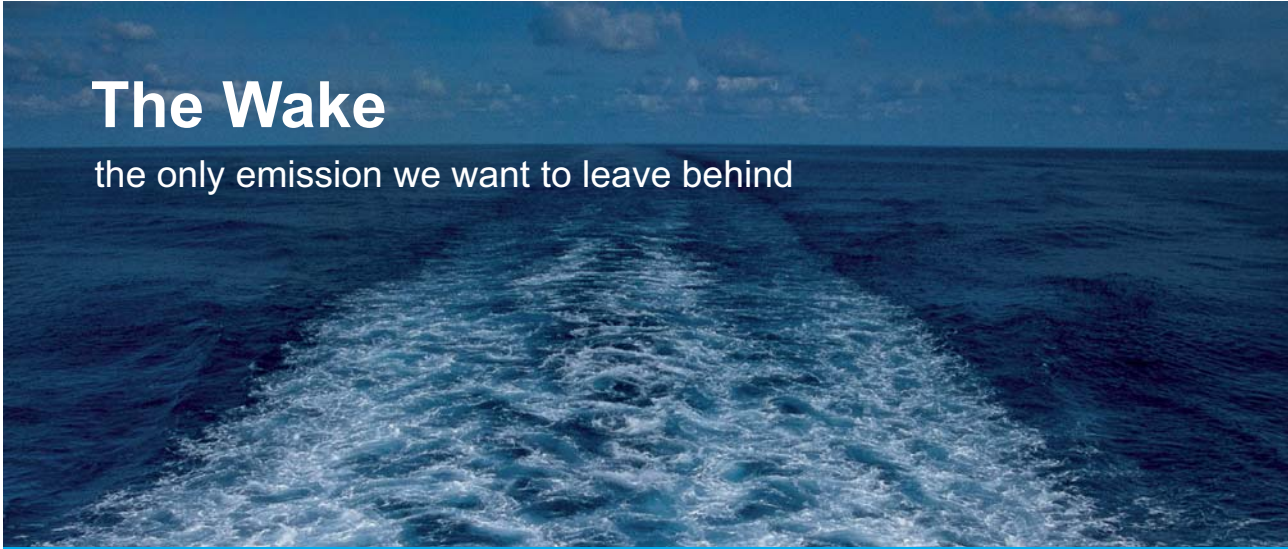
$$V_3 = 0.001404 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$V_s = 0.009425 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

**Thus:**

**Comprn. ratio =  $rr = 15.29$  .... Ans.**

**Cut-off ratio =  $rc = 2.128$  .... Ans.**



# The Wake


the only emission we want to leave behind

Low-speed Engines Medium-speed Engines Turbochargers Propellers Propulsion Packages PrimeServ

The design of eco-friendly marine power and propulsion solutions is crucial for MAN Diesel & Turbo. Power competencies are offered with the world's largest engine programme – having outputs spanning from 450 to 87,220 kW per engine. Get up front! Find out more at [www.mandieselturbo.com](http://www.mandieselturbo.com)

Engineering the Future – since 1758.

## MAN Diesel & Turbo



Heat supplied to air =  $Q_{in} = 11.85 \text{ kJ} \dots \text{Ans.}$

Heat rejected =  $Q_{out} = 4.735 \text{ kJ} \dots \text{Ans.}$

Cycle efficiency =  $\eta_{th} = 0.6004 = 60.04 \% \dots \text{Ans.}$

MEP =  $754.8 \text{ kPa} = 7.548 \text{ bar} \dots \text{Ans.}$

=====

**“Prob.1.29.** An air standard Diesel cycle has a compression ratio of 16. The temp before compression is 27 C and the temp after expansion is 627 C. Determine: (i) net work output per unit mass of air (ii) thermal efficiency, (iii) specific air consumption, in kg/kWh. (iv) cut off ratio (v) expansion ratio. [VTU-ATD-July 2005 & Jan. 2006]”

**EES solution:**

**“Data:”**

rr = 16 “...comprn. ratio”

P1 = 100 “kPa”

T1 = 27 + 273 “K.... temp. before compression”

R = 0.287 “kJ/kg.K”

cp = 1.005 “kJ/kg.K”

cv = 0.7175 “kJ/kg.K”

gamma = 1.4

T4 = 627 + 273 “K ... temp. after expansion”

**“Calculations:”**

**“Process 1-2:”**

P1 \* V1 = R \* T1 “...finds V1 for mass = 1 kg”

rr = V1/V2 “...finds V2”

P1 \* V1^gamma = P2 \* V2^gamma “..finds P2, kPa”

T2/T1 = (rr)^(gamma-1) “... finds T2, K”

**“Process 2-3:”**

P3 = P2 “..const. pressure heat addition in 2-3”

**“Proces 4-1:”**

V4 = V1 “...for process 4-1”

P4/T4 = P1/T1 “...finds P4, kPa”

**“Process 3-4:”**

P4 \* V4^gamma = P3 \* V3^gamma “...finds V3, m^3”

T4 / T3 = (V3 / V4)^(gamma-1) “...finds T3, K”

**“Cut off ratio, rc:”**

$$r_c = V_3/V_2 \text{ "....cut off ratio"}$$

**"Expansion ratio, re:"**

$$r_e = V_4/V_3 \text{ "....expansion ratio"}$$

**"Heat supplied:"**

$$Q_{in} = c_p(T_3 - T_2) \text{ "kJ/kg"}$$

**"Heat rejected:"**

$$Q_{out} = c_v(T_4 - T_1) \text{ "kJ/kg"}$$

**"Net work output:"**

$$W_{net} = Q_{in} - Q_{out} \text{ "kJ/kg"}$$

**"Thermal efficiency:"**

$$\eta_{th} = W_{net}/Q_{in} \text{ "thermal effcy."}$$

**"Specific Air Consumption:"**

$$SAC = 3600/W_{net} \text{ "Specific Air Cons. in kg/kWh"}$$

**"Mean Effective Pressure:"**

$$MEP = W_{net}/(V_1 - V_2) \text{ "Mean Effective Pressure, kPa"}$$

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg**

$$c_p = 1.005 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$c_v = 0.7175 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$\eta_{th} = 0.6048$$

$$\gamma = 1.4$$

$$MEP = 816.1 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$P_1 = 100 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$P_2 = 4850 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$P_3 = 4850 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$P_4 = 300 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$Q_{in} = 1089 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$Q_{out} = 430.5 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$R = 0.287 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$r_c = 2.192$$

$$r_e = 7.3$$

$$r_r = 16$$

$$SAC = 5.465 \text{ [kg/kWh]}$$

$$T_1 = 300 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_2 = 909.4 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_3 = 1993 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_4 = 900 \text{ [K]}$$

$$V_1 = 0.861 \text{ [m}^3\text{/kg]}$$

$$V_2 = 0.05381 \text{ [m}^3\text{/kg]}$$

$$V_3 = 0.1179 \text{ [m}^3\text{/kg]}$$

$$V_4 = 0.861 \text{ [m}^3\text{/kg]}$$

$$W_{net} = 658.8 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

**Thus:**

$$\text{Net work output} = W_{net} = 658.8 \text{ kJ/kg .... Ans.}$$

$$\text{Thermal efficiency} = \eta_{th} = 0.6048 = 60.48\% \dots \text{Ans.}$$

$$\text{Sp. Air Consumption} = SAC = 5.465 \text{ kg/kWh ... Ans.}$$

$$\text{Cut off ratio} = r_c = 2.192 \dots \text{Ans.}$$

$$\text{Expansion ratio} = r_e = 7.3 \dots \text{Ans.}$$

=====

**“Prob.1.30.** Conditions at the beginning of compression in an air standard Diesel cycle are:  $P = 200$  kPa,  $T_1 = 380$  K. The compression ratio is 20 and heat addition per unit mass is  $900$  kJ/kg. Determine: (i) the max. temp (ii) cut off ratio, (iii) net work per unit mass of air in kJ/kg, (iv) thermal efficiency, and (v) the mean effective pressure.

Also, plot the variation of these quantities as compression ratio varies from 5 to 25. [Ref: 3]”

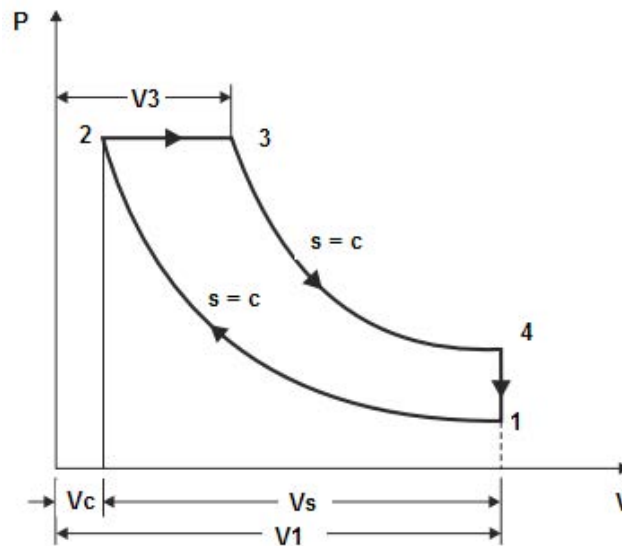


Fig.Prob.1.27

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

$rr = 20$  “..comprn. ratio”

$\gamma = 1.4$  “..for air”

$R = 0.287$  “kJ/kg.K”

$c_p = \gamma * R / (\gamma - 1)$  “kJ/g.K ... sp. heat at const. pressure”

$c_p - c_v = R$  “... finds cv, sp. heat at const. volume....kJ/kg.K”

$P_1 = 200$  “kPa”

$T_1 = 380$  “K”

$Q_s = 900$  “kJ/kg ... heat supplied”

$m = 1$  “kg”

**“Calculations:”**

**“Find all the four temperatures:”**

$m = P_1 * V_1 / (R * T_1)$  “finds volume of air at beginning of compression,  $m^3$ ”

**“Process 1-2:”**

$V_1/V_2 = rr$  “...finds  $V_2$ ,  $m^3$ ”

$P_1 * V_1^\gamma = P_2 * V_2^\gamma$  “...finds  $P_2$ , kPa”

$$m = P_2 \cdot V_2 / (R \cdot T_2) \text{ "...finds } T_2, K"$$

**"Process 2-3:"**

$$P_3 = P_2 \text{ "...since Process 2-3 is at const. pressure"}$$

$$Q_s = m \cdot c_p \cdot (T_3 - T_2) \text{ "...finds } T_3, K"$$

$$P_3 \cdot V_3 / T_3 = m \cdot R \text{ "...finds } V_3, m^3"$$

$$V_3/V_2 = r_c \text{ "...finds cut off ratio, } r_c"$$

**"Process 3-4:"**

$$V_4 = V_1 \text{ "...for const. vol. process 4-1"}$$

$$P_3 \cdot V_3^\gamma = P_4 \cdot V_4^\gamma \text{ "...finds } P_4, kPa"$$

$$P_4 / T_4 = P_1 / T_1 \text{ "...finds } T_4, K \text{ ... since } V_4 = V_1"$$

**"Process 4-1:"**

$$Q_r = m \cdot c_v \cdot (T_4 - T_1) \text{ "kJ/kg .... heat rejected"}$$

**"Therefore: Net work:"**

$$W_{net} = Q_s - Q_r \text{ "kJ/kg...net work output"}$$

**"Thermal efficiency:"**

$$\eta_{th} = W_{net} / Q_s \text{ "..thermal efficiency"}$$

**"Mean Effective Pressure:"**

$$MEP = W_{net} / (V_1 - V_2) \text{ "kPa ... mean effective pressure"}$$

"-----"

## TURN TO THE EXPERTS FOR SUBSCRIPTION CONSULTANCY

Subscribe is one of the leading companies in Europe when it comes to innovation and business development within subscription businesses.

We innovate new subscription business models or improve existing ones. We do business reviews of existing subscription businesses and we develop acquisition and retention strategies.

Learn more at [linkedin.com/company/subscribe](https://www.linkedin.com/company/subscribe) or contact  
Managing Director Morten Suhr Hansen at [mha@subscribe.dk](mailto:mha@subscribe.dk)

**SUBSCRIBE** - to the future



**“Verify these values using the EES Functions already written:”**

$\eta_{th\_2} = \text{EFFCY\_Diesel}(rc, rr, \text{gamma})$

$W_{net\_2} = \text{W\_net\_Diesel}(P1, V1, rc, rr, \text{gamma})$

$MEP\_2 = \text{MEP\_Diesel}(P1, rc, rr, \text{gamma})$

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI C Pa J mass deg**

$c_p = 1.005 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$

$\eta_{th,2} = 0.6602$

$MEP = 1147 \text{ [kPa]}$

$P_2 = 13258 \text{ [kPa]}$

$Q_r = 305.8 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$

$rc = 1.711$

$T_2 = 1259 \text{ [K]}$

$V_1 = 0.5453 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$

$V_4 = 0.5453 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$

$c_v = 0.7175 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$

$\gamma = 1.4$

$MEP_2 = 1147 \text{ [kPa]}$

$P_3 = 13258 \text{ [kPa]}$

$Q_s = 900 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$

$rr = 20$

$T_3 = 2155 \text{ [K]}$

$V_2 = 0.02727 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$

$W_{net} = 594.2 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$

$\eta_{th} = 0.6602$

$m = 1 \text{ [kg/cycle]}$

$P_1 = 200 \text{ [kPa]}$

$P_4 = 424.3 \text{ [kPa]}$

$R = 0.287 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$

$T_1 = 380 \text{ [K]}$

$T_4 = 806.2 \text{ [K]}$

$V_3 = 0.04666 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$

$W_{net,2} = 594.2 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$

**Thus:**

**Max. temp. =  $T_3 = 2155 \text{ K}$  ...Ans.**

**Cut off ratio =  $rc = 1.711$  .. Ans.**

**Net work per unit mass of air =  $W_{net} = 594.2 \text{ kJ/kg}$  .... Ans.**

**Thermal efficiency =  $\eta_{th} = 0.6602 = 66.02\%$  ... Ans.**

**Mean Effective Pressure =  $MEP = 1147 \text{ kPa} = 11.47 \text{ bar}$  ... Ans.**

**Also, note that, using the EES Functions, we get the same results for Thermal effcy., Net work and MEP:**

**i.e.  $\eta_{th\_2} = 0.6602$ ,  $W_{net\_2} = 594.2 \text{ kJ/kg}$ , and  $MEP\_2 = 1147 \text{ kPa}$ .**

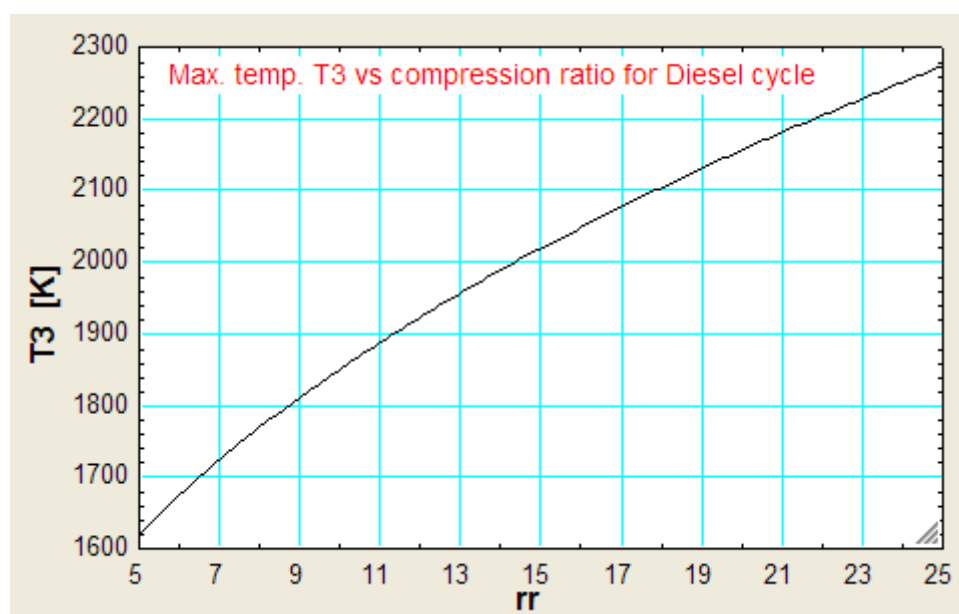


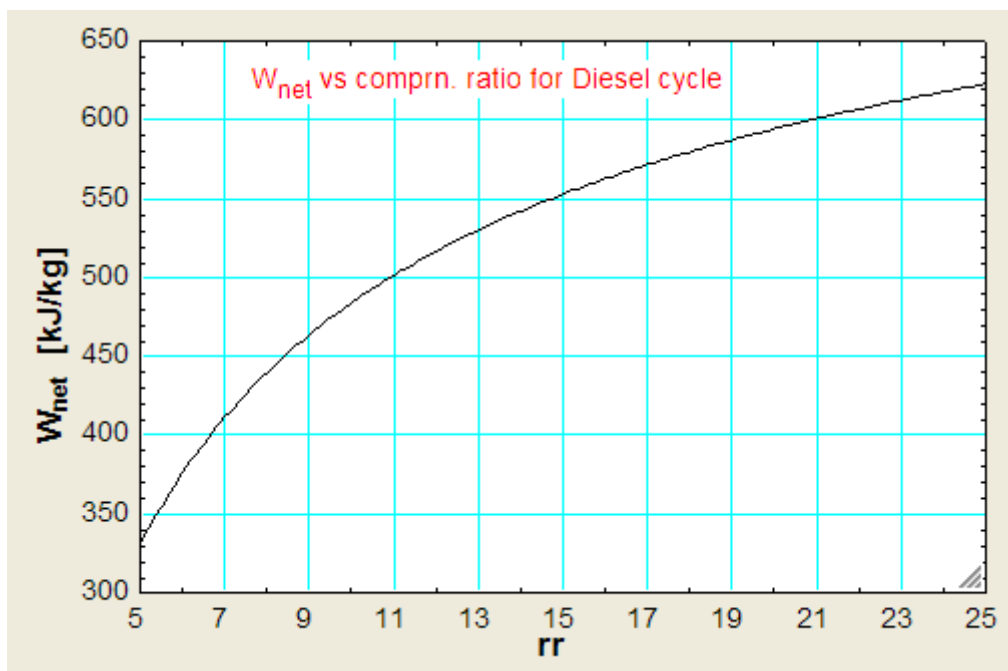
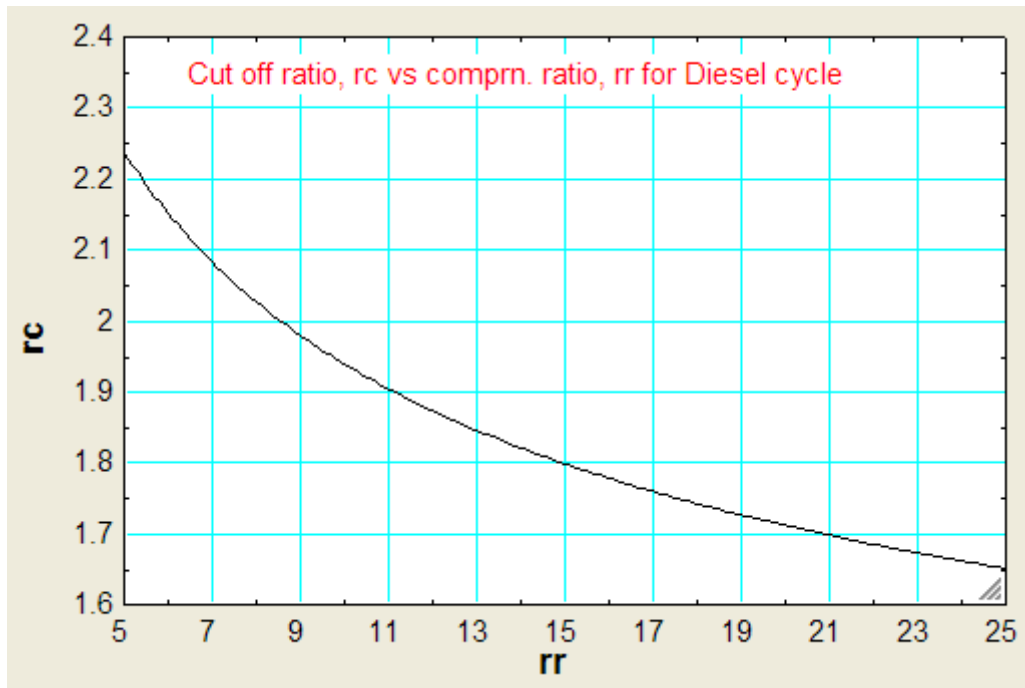
(b) To plot the variation of  $T_3$ ,  $rc$ ,  $W_{net}$ ,  $\eta_{th}$  and MEP as compression ratio,  $rr$  varies from 5 to 25:

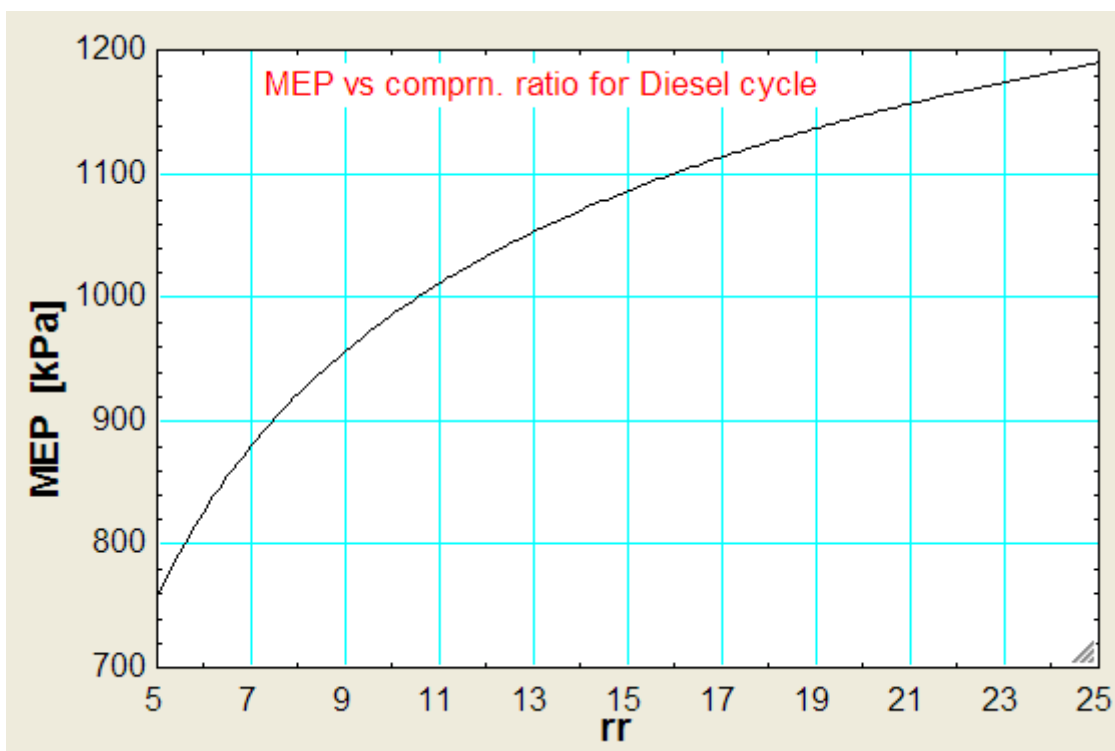
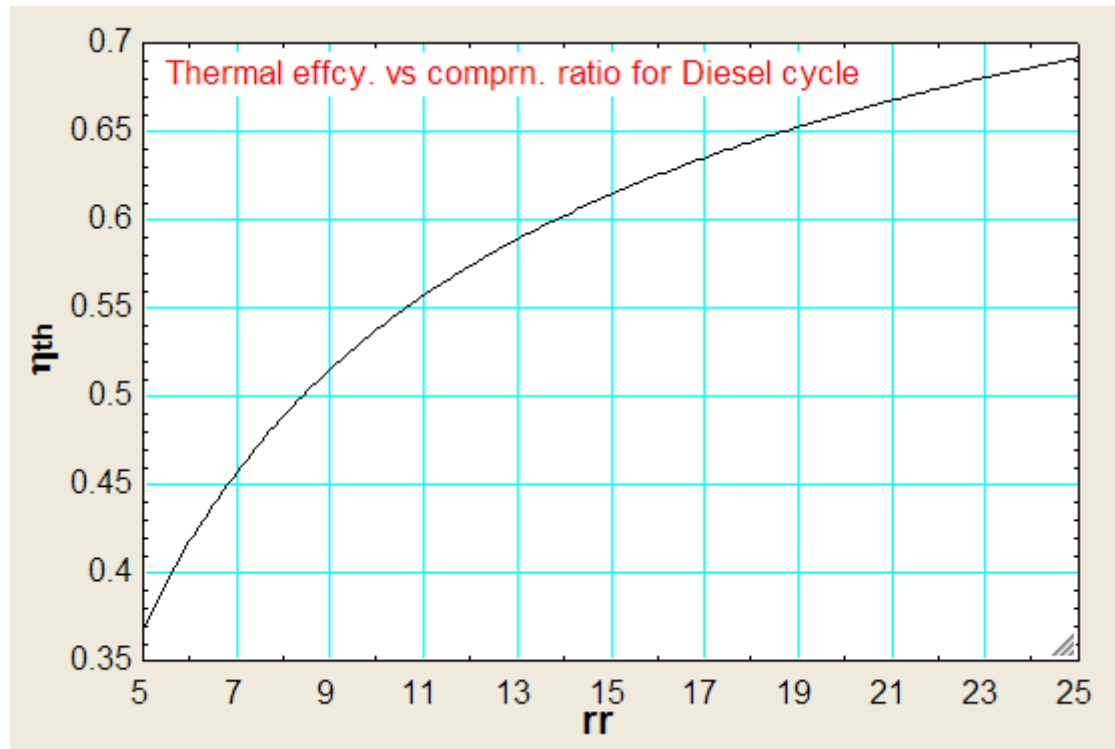
First, compute the Parametric Table:

1.21	1	2	3	4	5	6
	$rr$	$T_3$ [K]	$rc$	$W_{net}$ [kJ/kg]	$\eta_{th}$	MEP [kPa]
Run 1	5	1619	2.239	330.2	0.3668	756.8
Run 2	6	1674	2.151	375.7	0.4174	826.8
Run 3	7	1724	2.083	411.2	0.4569	879.7
Run 4	8	1769	2.026	439.8	0.4887	921.8
Run 5	9	1811	1.979	463.6	0.5152	956.5
Run 6	10	1850	1.939	483.8	0.5376	985.9
Run 7	11	1888	1.904	501.2	0.5569	1011
Run 8	12	1923	1.873	516.4	0.5738	1033
Run 9	13	1956	1.845	529.9	0.5888	1053
Run 10	14	1988	1.82	541.9	0.6021	1070
Run 11	15	2019	1.798	552.7	0.6141	1086
Run 12	16	2048	1.778	562.5	0.625	1100
Run 13	17	2076	1.759	571.4	0.6349	1113
Run 14	18	2103	1.742	579.6	0.644	1125
Run 15	19	2130	1.726	587.2	0.6524	1137
Run 16	20	2155	1.711	594.2	0.6602	1147
Run 17	21	2180	1.698	600.7	0.6674	1157
Run 18	22	2204	1.685	606.7	0.6741	1166
Run 19	23	2228	1.673	612.4	0.6804	1174
Run 20	24	2251	1.661	617.7	0.6863	1182
Run 21	25	2273	1.651	622.7	0.6919	1190

Now, plot the results:







**“Prob.1.31.**An oil engine works on ideal Diesel cycle, with a compression ratio of 20. Heat addition at constant pressure takes place up to 10% of stroke. Initial pressure and temp are 1 bar and 67 C. Compression and expansion follow the law  $P \cdot v^{1.3} = \text{constant}$ . Find the following: (i) temps and pressures at all salient points (ii) mean effective pressure of the cycle, (iii) net work done per kg of air, and (iii) the thermal efficiency. Also, plot the variation of  $W_{\text{net}}$ , MEP and  $\eta_{\text{th}}$  as compression ratio varies from 5 to 25.”

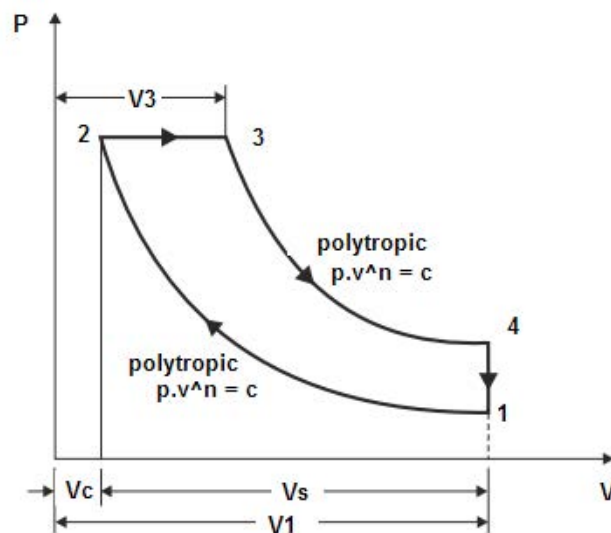
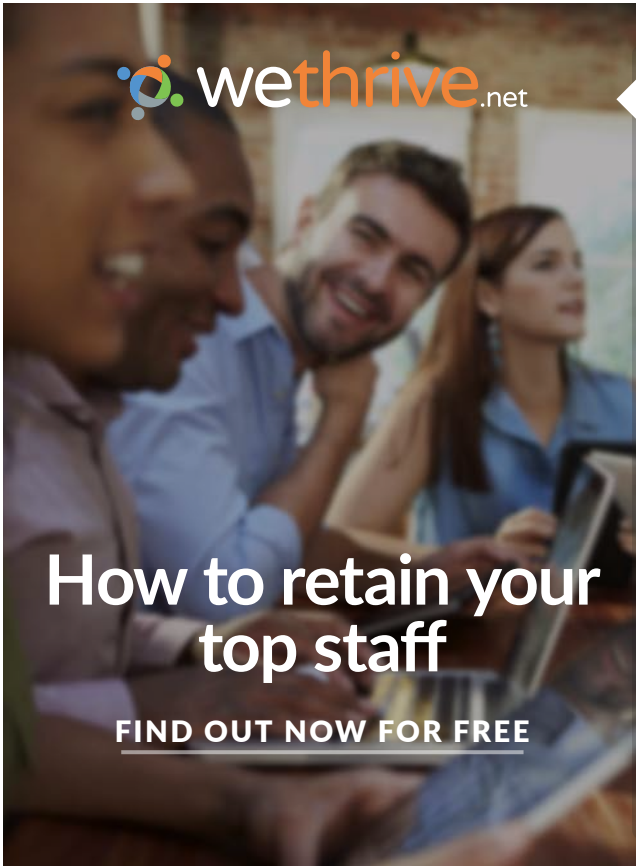


Fig.Prob.1.31






**wethrive.net**

## How to retain your top staff

**FIND OUT NOW FOR FREE**

**DO YOU WANT TO KNOW: ———**

-  What your staff really want?
-  The top issues troubling them?
-  How to make staff assessments work for you & them, painlessly?

**Get your free trial**

Because happy staff get more done

### EES Solution:

Note that here, the compression and expansion are not isentropic, but polytropic.

**Therefore, Net work should be calculated as area of P-v diagram, and not as  $(Q_s - Q_r)$ .**

#### “Data:”

rr = 20 “..comprn. ratio”  
 gamma = 1.4 “..for air”  
 n = 1.3 “...polytropic index of compression and expansion”  
 R = 0.287 “kJ/kg.K”  
 cp = gamma \* R / (gamma - 1) “kJ/g.K ... sp. heat at const. pressure”  
 cp - cv = R “... finds cv, sp. heat at const. volume....kJ/kg.K”  
 P1 = 100 “kPa”  
 T1 = 67 + 273 “K”  
 m = 1 “kg”

#### “Calculations:”

##### “Find all the four temperatures:”

m = P1 \* V1 / ( R \* T1) “finds volume of air at beginning of compression, m^3”

##### “Process 1-2:”

V1/V2 = rr “...finds V2, m^3”  
 P1 \* V1^n = P2 \* V2^n “...finds P2, kPa”  
 m = P2 \* V2 / (R \* T2) “...finds T2, K”

##### “Process 2-3:”

P3 = P2 “...since Process 2-3 is at const. pressure”  
 (V3 - V2) / (V1 - V2) = 0.1 “...since, by data, cut off occurs at 10 % of stroke .... finds V3, m^3”  
 P3 \* V3 = m \* R \* T3 “...finds T3, K”  
 Q\_s = m \* cp \* (T3 - T2) “...finds heat supplied in Process 2-3 = Q\_s, kJ/kg”  
 V3/V2 = rc “...finds cut off ratio, rc”

##### “Process 3-4:”

V4 = V1 “...for const. vol. process 4-1”  
 P3 \* V3^n = P4 \* V4^n “...finds P4, kPa”  
 P4 / T4 = P1 / T1 “...finds T4, K ... since V4 = V1”

##### “Process 4-1:”

Q\_r = m \* cv \* (T4 - T1) “kJ/kg .... heat rejected in Process 4-1”

**“Net work: should be calculated as area of P-v diagram, and not as  $(Q_s - Q_r)$ , since compression and expansion are polytropic and there is heat transfer during these processes too”**

“W\_net = P2 \* (V3 - V2) + ( P3. V3 - P4. V4 ) / (n - 1) - (P2. V2 - P1. V1) / (n-1)

i.e. W\_net = P2 \* (V3 - V2) + R \* (T3 - T4) / (n-1) - R \* (T2 - T1) / (n - 1) ...kJ/kg...net work output”

W\_net = P2 \* (V3 - V2) + R \* (T3 - T4) / (n-1) - R \* (T2 - T1) / (n - 1) “..kJ/kg”

“Thermal efficiency:”

$$\eta_{th} = W_{net} / Q_s \text{ “..thermal efficiency”}$$

“Mean Effective Pressure:”

$$MEP = W_{net} / (V_1 - V_2) \text{ “kPa ... mean effective pressure”}$$

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI C Pa J mass deg**

$$c_p = 1.005 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$c_v = 0.7175 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$\gamma = 1.4$$

$$m = 1 \text{ [kg]}$$

$$n = 1.3$$

$$P_1 = 100 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$\eta_{th} = 0.6277$$

$$MEP = 1079 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$P_2 = 4913 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$P_3 = 4913 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$P_4 = 399.1 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$Q_r = 729.7 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$Q_s = 1594 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$R = 0.287 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$rc = 2.9$$

$$rr = 20$$

$$T_1 = 340 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_2 = 835.2 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_3 = 2422 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_4 = 1357 \text{ [K]}$$

$$V_1 = 0.9758 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$V_2 = 0.04879 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$V_3 = 0.1415 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$V_4 = 0.9758 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$W_{net} = 1001 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

**Thus:**

$$P_1 = 100 \text{ kPa}, P_2 = 4913 \text{ kPa}, P_3 = 4913 \text{ kPa}, P_4 = 399.1 \text{ kPa} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

$$T_1 = 340 \text{ K}, T_2 = 835.2 \text{ K}, T_3 = 2422 \text{ K}, T_4 = 1357 \text{ K} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

$$MEP = 1079 \text{ kPa} = 10.79 \text{ bar} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

$$\text{Net work output} = W_{net} = 1001 \text{ kJ/kg} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

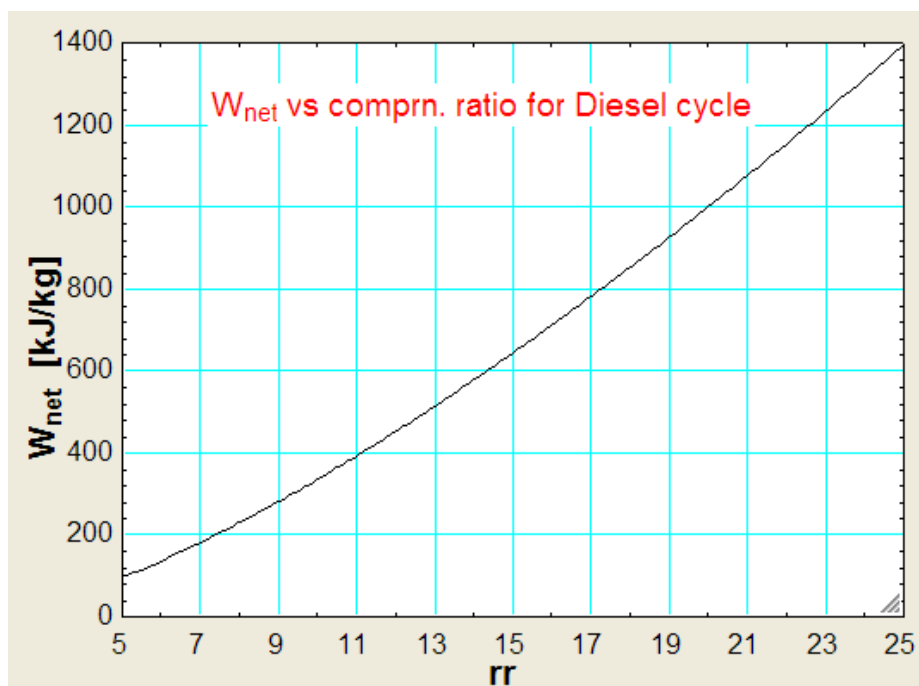
$$\text{Thermal efficiency} = \eta_{th} = 0.6277 = 62.77\% \dots \text{Ans.}$$

(b) Also, plot the variation of  $W_{net}$ ,  $MEP$  and  $\eta_{th}$  as compression ratio varies from 5 to 25:

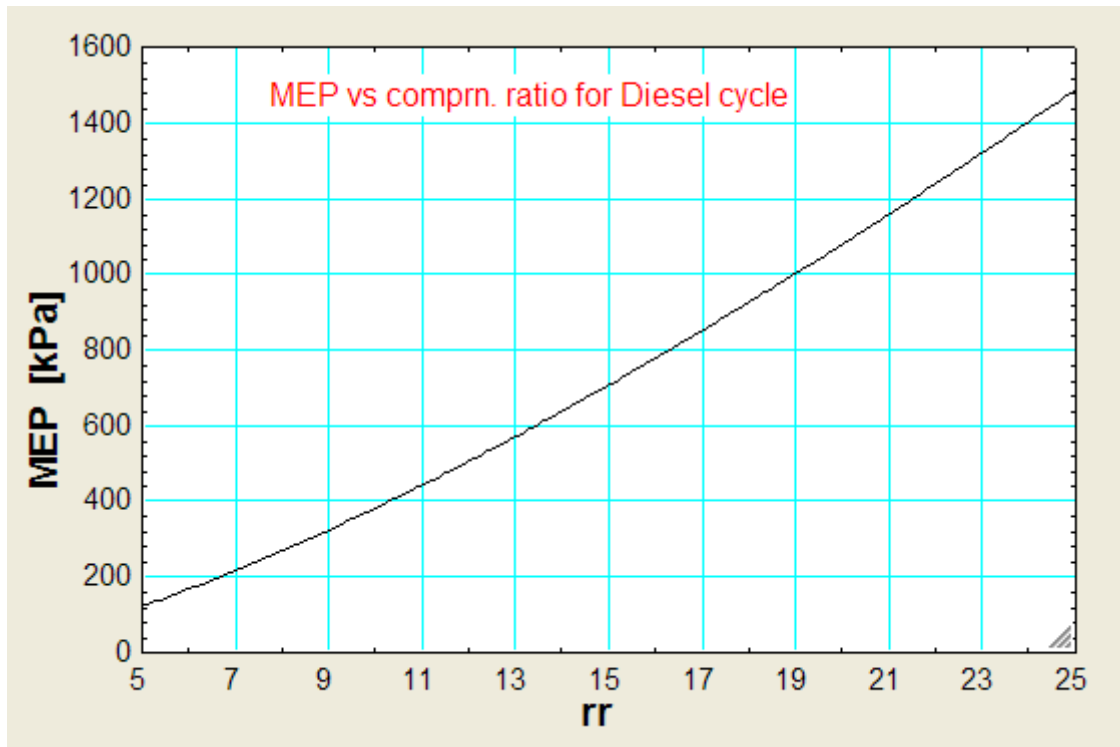
First, compute the Parametric Table:

1.21	1 rr	2 $W_{net}$ [kJ/kg]	3 MEP [kPa]	4 $\eta_{th}$
Run 1	5	95.64	122.5	0.432
Run 2	6	136.2	167.5	0.4658
Run 3	7	180.9	216.3	0.4924
Run 4	8	229.2	268.5	0.5138
Run 5	9	280.8	323.8	0.5317
Run 6	10	335.4	381.9	0.5468
Run 7	11	392.5	442.5	0.5598
Run 8	12	452.2	505.5	0.5711
Run 9	13	514.1	570.7	0.5811
Run 10	14	578.1	638	0.5899
Run 11	15	644.1	707.2	0.5978
Run 12	16	712	778.3	0.605
Run 13	17	781.7	851.1	0.6114
Run 14	18	853	925.6	0.6173
Run 15	19	926	1002	0.6227
Run 16	20	1001	1079	0.6277
Run 17	21	1077	1158	0.6323
Run 18	22	1154	1239	0.6365
Run 19	23	1233	1321	0.6405
Run 20	24	1313	1404	0.6442
Run 21	25	1394	1488	0.6476

Now, plot the results:







## Struggling to get interviews?

Professional CV consulting & writing assistance from leading job experts in the UK.

Visit site



Take a short-cut to your next job!  
Improve your interview success rate by 70%.

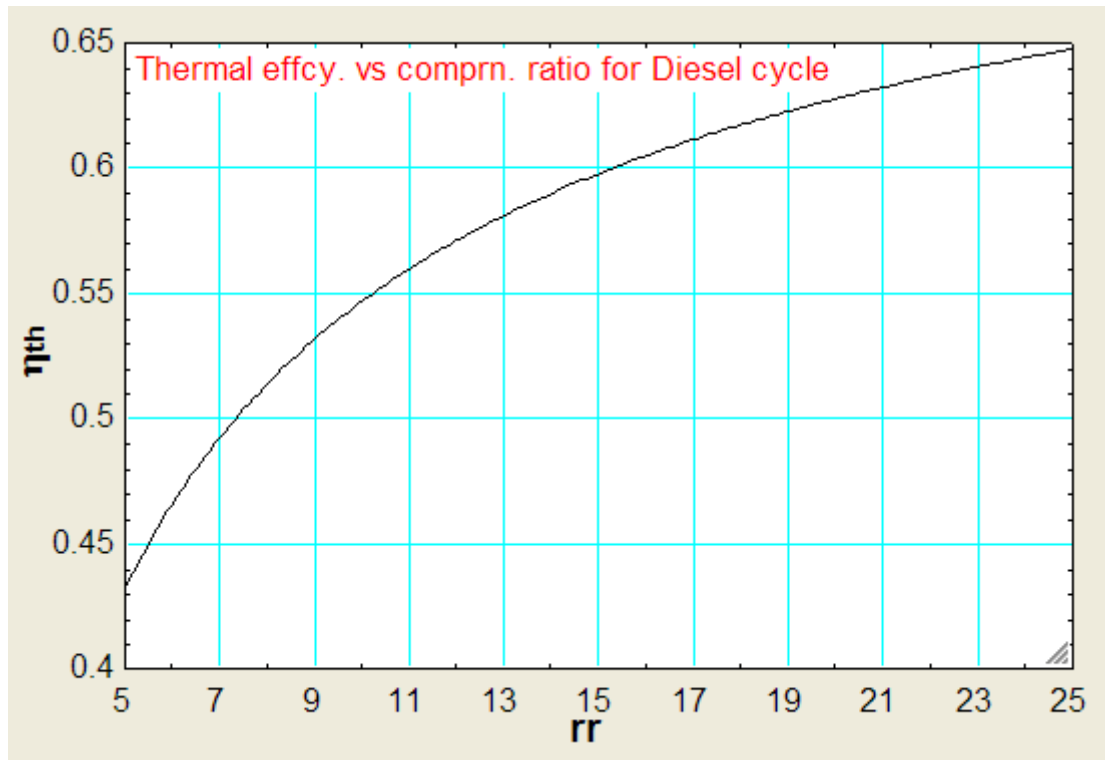


**TheCVagency**

Visit [theagency.co.uk](https://theagency.co.uk) for more info.



Click on the ad to read more



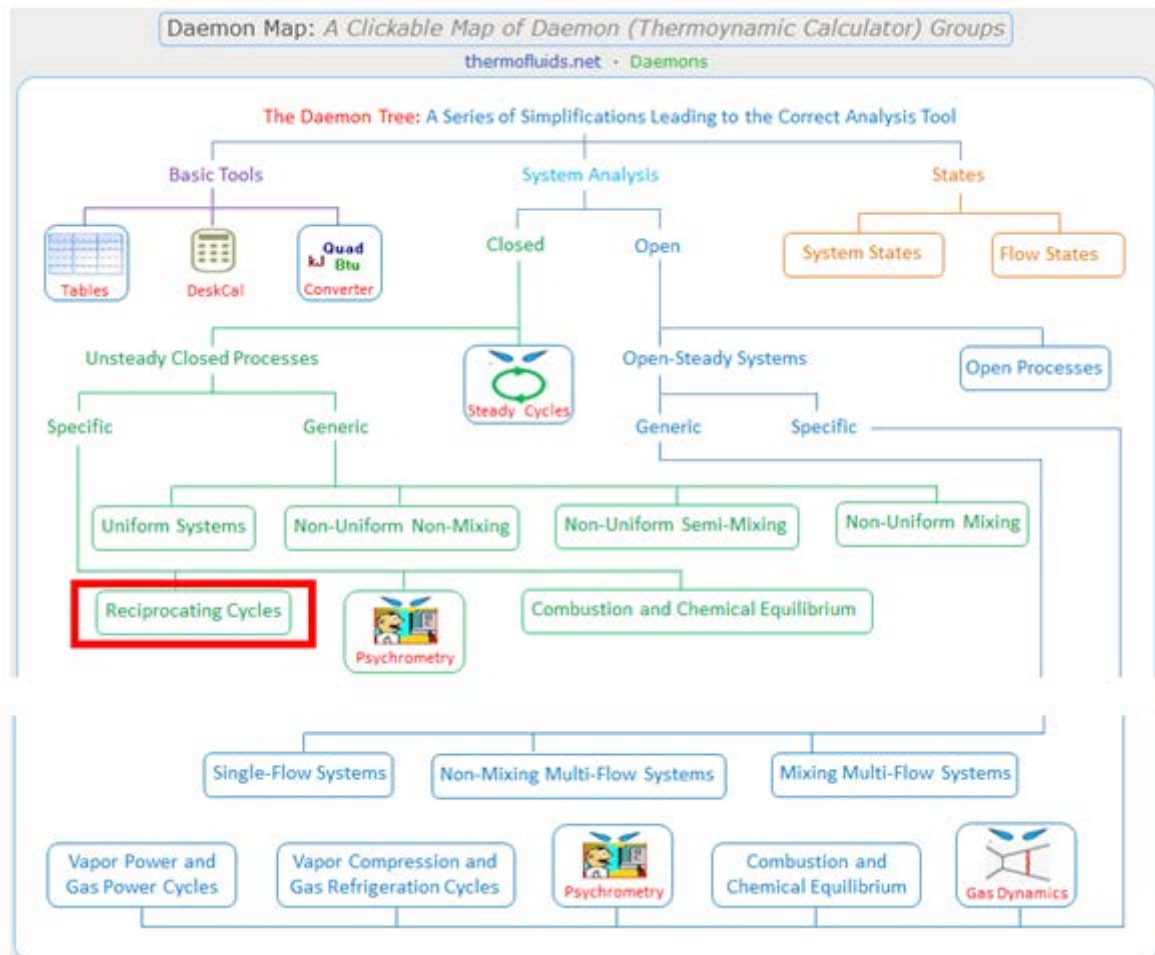
### 1.3.3 Problems solved with TEST:

**Prob.1.32.** The compression ratio of a Diesel cycle is 14 and the cut off ratio is 2.2. At the beginning of the cycle, air is at 0.98 bar and 100 C. Find: (i) Temps and pressures at salient points, (ii) Air standard efficiency, and (iii) the MEP. [VTU]

## TEST Solution:

Following are the steps:

1. From the TEST daemon tree, select the 'Reciprocating cycles' daemon:



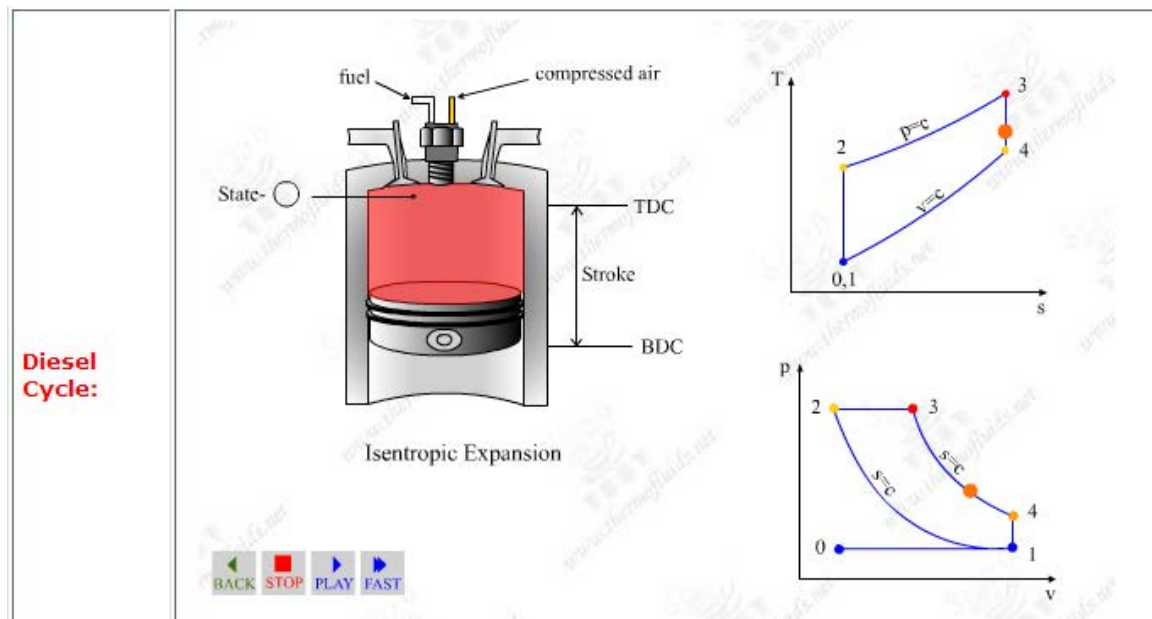
2. Hovering the mouse pointer over 'Reciprocating cycles' brings up the following pop up:

**Node Specific Help**

**Reciprocating Engines:**  
Analyze air-standard Otto, Diesel, and various other cycles. Select a gas model to launch the daemon, which builds upon the generic closed process daemons.

Chapter 7 covers reciprocating engines.

- Clicking on 'Reciprocating cycles' brings up the window for material selection. There is also a schematic diagram and animation of Diesel cycle:



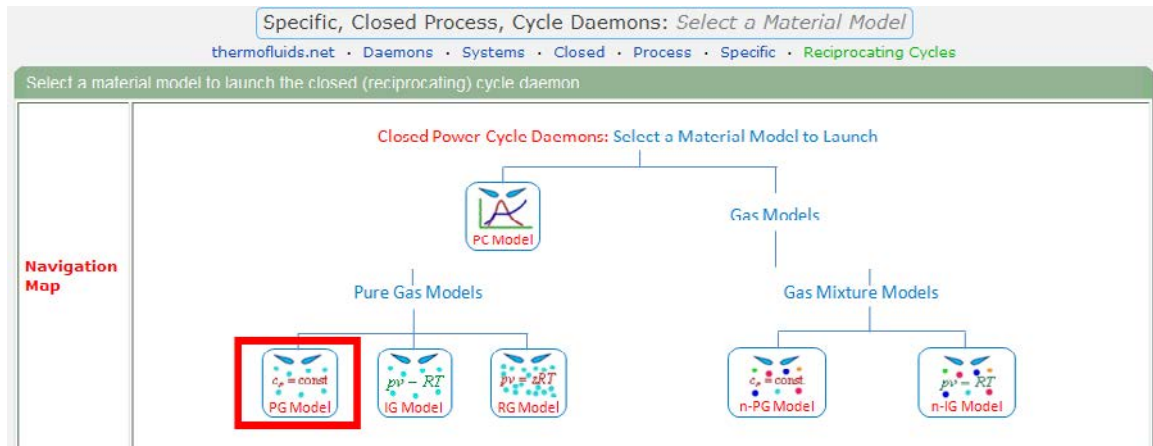
**gaiteye®**  
Challenge the way we run

**EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF  
FULL ENGAGEMENT...**

**RUN FASTER.  
RUN LONGER..  
RUN EASIER...**

**READ MORE & PRE-ORDER TODAY  
WWW.GAITEYE.COM**

4. For Materials model, choose Perfect Gas (PG) model, where  $c_p$  is constant:



5. Select Air as the working substance and fill in data for  $p_1$ ,  $T_1$  and  $m_1 = 1$  kg for State 1, i.e. at beginning of compression, and hit Enter. We get::



Note that properties for State 1 are calculated. Here,  $p_1 = 98$  kPa,  $T_1 = 100$  C.



6. For State 2: Enter  $v_2 = v_1/14$  (since compression ratio is 14),  $s_2 = s_1$  (since Process 1-2 is isentropic) and  $m_2 = m_1$ . Hit Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_2$	$T_2$	$v_2$	$u_2$	$h_2$
3948.3792 kPa	1073.8613 K	$=v_1/14$ m <sup>3</sup> /kg	470.2379 kJ/kg	778.42163 kJ/kg
$s_2$	$Vel_2$	$z_2$	$e_2$	$j_2$
$=s_1$ kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	470.2379 kJ/kg	778.42163 kJ/kg
$\phi_{i2}$	$\psi_{i2}$	$m_2$	$Vol_2$	$MM_2$
		$=m_1$ kg	0.07805 m <sup>3</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_2$	$c_{p_2}$	$c_{v_2}$	$k_2$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess	

Here,  $p_2 = 3948.38$  kPa,  $T_2 = 1073.86$  K ....Ans.

7. Similarly, for State 3: Enter  $p_3 = p_2$  (since Process 2-3 is a const. pressure process),  $v_3 = v_2 * 2.2$  (since cut off ratio is 2.2), and  $m_3 = m_1$ . Hit Enter, and we get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_3$	$T_3$	$v_3$	$u_3$	$h_3$
$=p_2$ kPa	2362.4949 K	$=v_2*2.2$ m <sup>3</sup> /kg	1393.5535 kJ/kg	2071.5576 kJ/kg
$s_3$	$Vel_3$	$z_3$	$e_3$	$j_3$
7.90887 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	1393.5535 kJ/kg	2071.5576 kJ/kg
$\phi_{i3}$	$\psi_{i3}$	$m_3$	$Vol_3$	$MM_3$
		$=m_1$ kg	0.17172 m <sup>3</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_3$	$c_{p_3}$	$c_{v_3}$	$k_3$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess	

Here,  $p_3 = p_2 = 3948.38$  kPa,  $T_3 = 2362.49$  K ....Ans.

8. And for State 4, enter:  $v_4 = v_1$  (since Process 4-1 is a const. volume process),  $s_4 = s_3$  (since process 3-4 is isentropic), and  $m_4 = m_1$ . Hit Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_4$	$T_4$	$v_4$	$u_4$	$h_4$
295.00583 kPa	1125.7928 K	$=v_1$ m <sup>3</sup> /kg	507.44727 kJ/kg	830.53467 kJ/kg
$s_4$	$Vel_4$	$z_4$	$e_4$	$j_4$
$=s_3$ kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	507.44727 kJ/kg	830.53467 kJ/kg
$\phi_{i4}$	$\psi_{i4}$	$m_4$	$Vol_4$	$MM_4$
		$=m_1$ kg	1.00275 m <sup>3</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_4$	$c_{p_4}$	$c_{v_4}$	$k_4$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess	

Here,  $p_4 = 295.67 \text{ kPa}$ ,  $T_1 = 1125.79 \text{ K}$  ....Ans.

9. Now, go to the Process Panel. For Process A (i.e. process 1-2), enter State 1 and State 2 for b-state and f-state respectively, and  $Q = 0$  since process 1-2 is adiabatic. Hit Enter, and we get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-A [1-2] b-State: State-1 f-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize s=constant

Q	W <sub>B</sub>	T <sub>B</sub>	S <sub>gen</sub>
0.0 kJ	-502.06488 kJ	25.0 deg-C	0.0 kJ/K
n	Delta_E	Delta_S	
1.40054 Unitless	502.06488 kJ	0.0 kJ/K	

**Closed Process - A**

Mass:  $m_f = m_b = m$

Energy:  $m(e_f - e_b) = Q - (W_B + W_O^0)$

Entropy:  $m(s_f - s_b) = \frac{Q}{T_B} + S_{gen}$

WinHip: Work in negative Heat in positive

Note that the boundary work,  $W_B$  etc for this process are immediately calculated.

This e-book  
is made with  
**SetaPDF**

**SETASIGN**

PDF components for PHP developers

[www.setasign.com](http://www.setasign.com)



10. Similarly, for Process B (i.e. process 2-3): enter b-state and f-state, hit Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-B [2-3] b-State: State-2 f-State: State-3 Calculate Initialize p=constant

Q	W <sub>B</sub>	T <sub>B</sub>	S <sub>gen</sub>
1293.1361 kJ	369.82047 kJ	25.0 deg-C	-3.54599 kJ/K
n	Delta_E	Delta_S	
0.0 UnitLess	923.31555 kJ	0.79121 kJ/K	

11. And, similarly for Process 3-4:

Q = 1293.1361 kJ [Net heat transfer]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-C [3-4] b-State: State-3 f-State: State-4 Calculate Initialize s=constant

Q	W <sub>B</sub>	T <sub>B</sub>	S <sub>gen</sub>
0.0 kJ	886.1062 kJ	25.0 deg-C	0.0 kJ/K
n	Delta_E	Delta_S	
1.40054 UnitLess	-886.1062 kJ	0.0 kJ/K	

12. Again, for Process 4-1:

Q = 0.0 kJ [Net heat transfer]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-D [4-1] b-State: State-4 f-State: State-1 Calculate Initialize Vol=constant

Q	W <sub>B</sub>	T <sub>B</sub>	S <sub>gen</sub>
-539.27423 kJ	0.0 kJ	25.0 deg-C	1.01752 kJ/K
n	Delta_E	Delta_S	
Infinity UnitLess	-539.27423 kJ	-0.79121 kJ/K	

13. Now, go to Cycle Panel, click on Calculate and SuperCalculate. All calculations are available here:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English ©Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Initialize Calculate Regenerator On/Off: State-Null Receiver: State-Null

$I_{max}$	$I_{min}$	$p_{max}$	$p_{min}$	$Q_{in}$
2362.4949 K	373.15 K	3948.3792 kPa	98.0 kPa	1293.1361 kJ
$Q_{out}$	$W_{in}$	$W_{out}$	$Q_{net}$	$W_{net}$
539.27423 kJ	502.06488 kJ	1255.9206 kJ	753.8618 kJ	753.8618 kJ
$S_{gen,int}$	$\eta_{th}$	MEP	$N$	$\dot{W}_{net}$
-2.52846 kJ/K	58.29718 %	742.9465 kPa	hz	kW

**Overall Cycle Equations (n processes):**

$$Q_{out} = \sum_{j=1}^n \min(Q_j, 0); \quad Q_{in} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(Q_j, 0)$$

$$W_{out} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(W_{B,j}, 0); \quad W_{in} = -\sum_{j=1}^n \min(W_{B,j}, 0)$$

$$\eta_{th} = \frac{\dot{W}_{net}}{\dot{Q}_{in}}; \quad \eta_{Carnot} = 1 - \frac{T_{min}}{T_{max}}; \quad W_{net} = Q_{net}$$

Note that:

Air standard efficiency =  $\eta_{th} = 50.297\%$  .... Ans.

MEP = 742.945 kPa = 7.43 bar ... Ans.

14. Get the TEST code etc from the I/O panel:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Closed>Process>Specific>PowerCycle>PG-Model; v-10.ca08**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

```
States {
    State-1: Air;
    Given: { p1= 98.0 kPa; T1= 100.0 deg-C; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; m1= 1.0 kg; }
    State-2: Air;
    Given: { v2= "v1/14"m^3/kg; s2= "s1"kJ/kg.K; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; m2= "m1"kg; }
    State-3: Air;
    Given: { p3= "p2"kPa; v3= "v2*2.2"m^3/kg; Vel3= 0.0 m/s; z3= 0.0 m; m3= "m1"kg; }
    State-4: Air;
    Given: { v4= "v1"m^3/kg; s4= "s3"kJ/kg.K; Vel4= 0.0 m/s; z4= 0.0 m; m4= "m1"kg; }
}
```

Analysis {

Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;

Given: {  $Q = 0.0 \text{ kJ}$ ;  $T_B = 25.0 \text{ deg-C}$ ; }

Process-B: b-State = State-2; f-State = State-3;

Given: {  $T_B = 25.0 \text{ deg-C}$ ; }

Process-C: b-State = State-3; f-State = State-4;

Given: {  $Q = 0.0 \text{ kJ}$ ;  $T_B = 25.0 \text{ deg-C}$ ; }

Process-D: b-State = State-4; f-State = State-1;

Given: {  $T_B = 25.0 \text{ deg-C}$ ; }

}

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#-----Property spreadsheet starts:

#	State	p(kPa)	T(K)	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
#	1	98.0	373.2	1.0927	-31.83	75.26	7.118
#	2	3948.38	1073.9	0.0781	470.24	778.42	7.118
#	3	3948.38	2362.5	0.1717	1393.55	2071.56	7.909
#	4	295.67	1125.8	1.0927	507.45	830.53	7.909

#-----Property spreadsheet ends-----

# YOU THINK. YOU CAN WORK AT RMB



**RAND  
MERCHANT  
BANK**  
A division of FirstRand Bank Limited  
Traditional values. Innovative ideas.

Rand Merchant Bank uses good business to create a better world, which is one of the reasons that the country's top talent chooses to work at RMB. For more information visit us at [www.rmb.co.za](http://www.rmb.co.za)

Thinking that can change your world

Rand Merchant Bank is an Authorised Financial Services Provider



Click on the ad to read more

### # Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:

```
# Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;
# Given: Q= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 25.0 deg-C;
# Calculated: W_B= -502.06488 kJ; S_gen= -0.0 kJ/K; n= 1.4005353 UnitLess; Delta_E=
502.06488 kJ;
# Delta_S= -0.0 kJ/K;
# Process-B: b-State = State-2; f-State = State-3;
# Given: T_B= 25.0 deg-C;
# Calculated: Q= 1293.1361 kJ; W_B= 369.8205 kJ; S_gen= -3.5459874 kJ/K; n= 0.0 UnitLess;
# Delta_E= 923.31555 kJ; Delta_S= 0.79121226 kJ/K;
# Process-C: b-State = State-3; f-State = State-4;
# Given: Q= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 25.0 deg-C;
# Calculated: W_B= 886.1062 kJ; S_gen= -0.0 kJ/K; n= 1.4005353 UnitLess; Delta_E= -886.1062
kJ;
# Delta_S= -0.0 kJ/K;
# Process-D: b-State = State-4; f-State = State-1;
# Given: T_B= 25.0 deg-C;
# Calculated: Q= -539.27423 kJ; W_B= 0.0 kJ; S_gen= 1.0175225 kJ/K; n= Infinity UnitLess;
# Delta_E= -539.27423 kJ; Delta_S= -0.79121226 kJ/K;
```

### # Cycle Analysis Results:

```
# Calculated: T_max= 2362.4949 K; T_min= 373.15 K; p_max= 3948.3792 kPa;
# p_min= 98.0 kPa; Q_in= 1293.1361 kJ; Q_out= 539.27423 kJ;
# W_in= 502.06488 kJ; W_out= 1255.9266 kJ; Q_net= 753.8618 kJ;
# W_net= 753.8618 kJ; S_gen,int= -2.52846 kJ/K; eta_th= 58.29718 %;
# MEP= 742.9465 kPa;
```

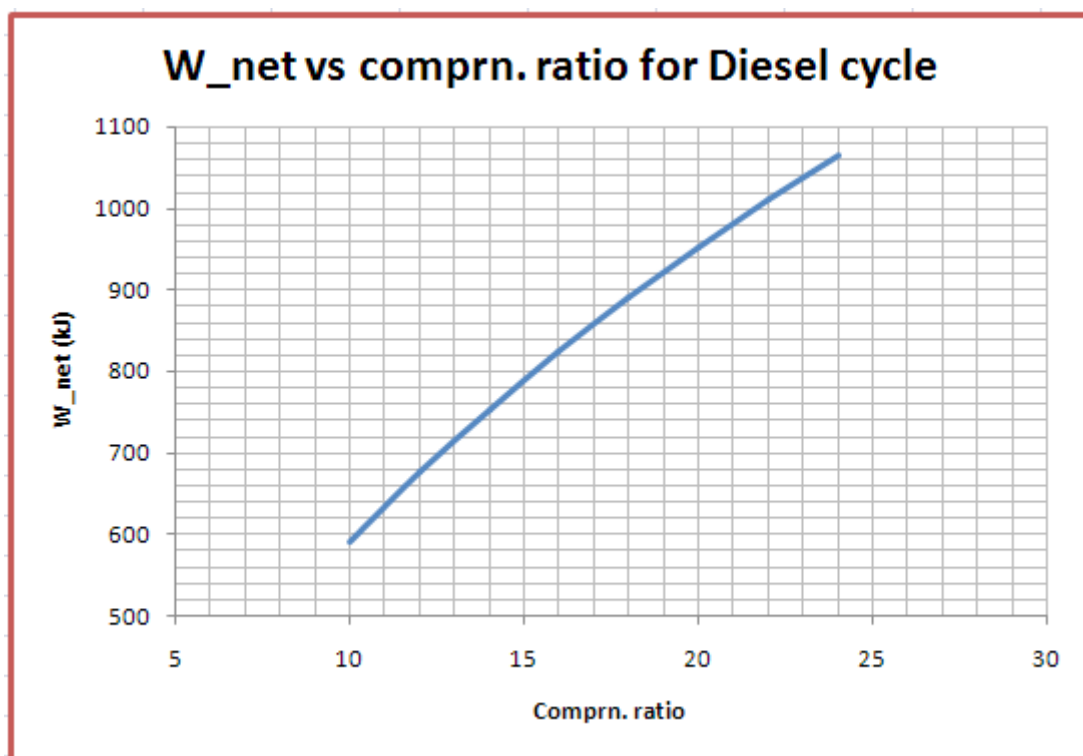
In addition:

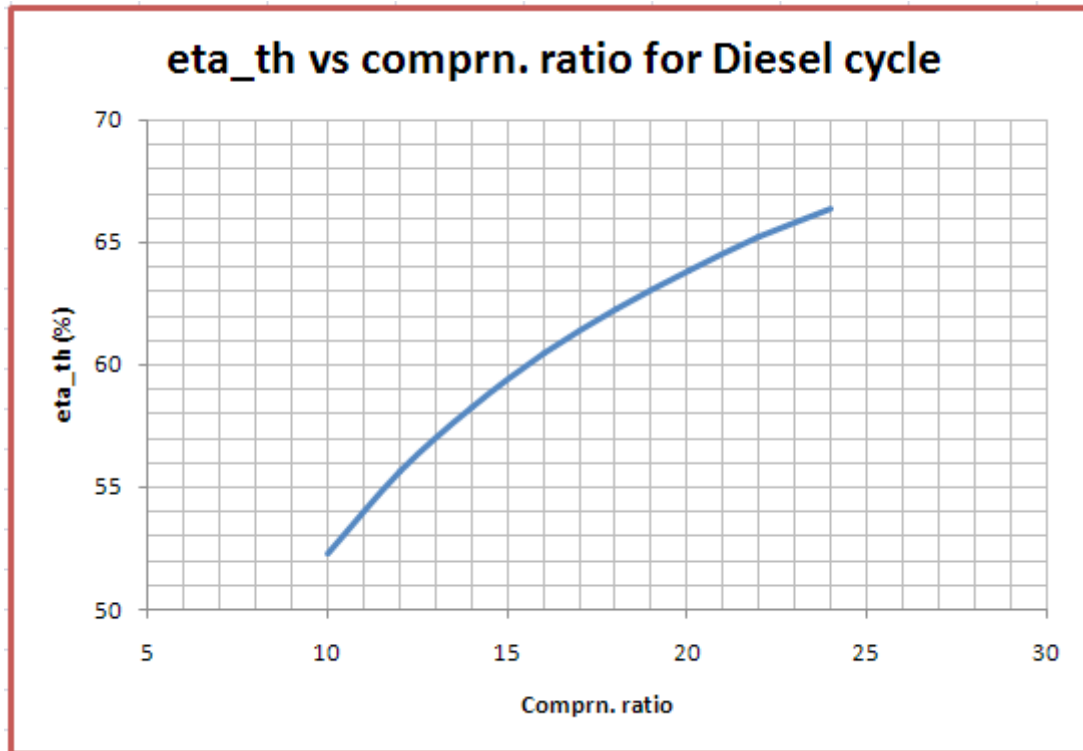
To plot the variation of  $W_{net}$ ,  $\eta_{th}$  and MEP with compression ratio varying from 10 to 24, following are the steps:

1. Go to State 2, enter for  $v_2$  as:  $v_2 = v_1 / 10$ , for compression ratio of 10. Hit Enter.
2. Click on SuperCalculate.
3. Go to Cycle Panel and read out the values for  $W_{net}$ ,  $\eta_{th}$  and MEP.
4. Repeat steps 1 to 3 for next value of compression ratio in State 2, and tabulate the results in EXCEL.
5. Plot the graphs in EXCEL:

Comprn. ratio	W_net (kJ)	Eta_th (%)	MEP (kPa)
10	590.82	52.28	600.75
12	676.43	55.64	675.30
14	753.86	58.30	742.95
16	824.91	60.47	805.22
18	890.81	62.29	863.15
20	952.45	63.85	917.48
22	1010.5	65.20	968.77
24	1065.46	66.39	1017.42

Plots:





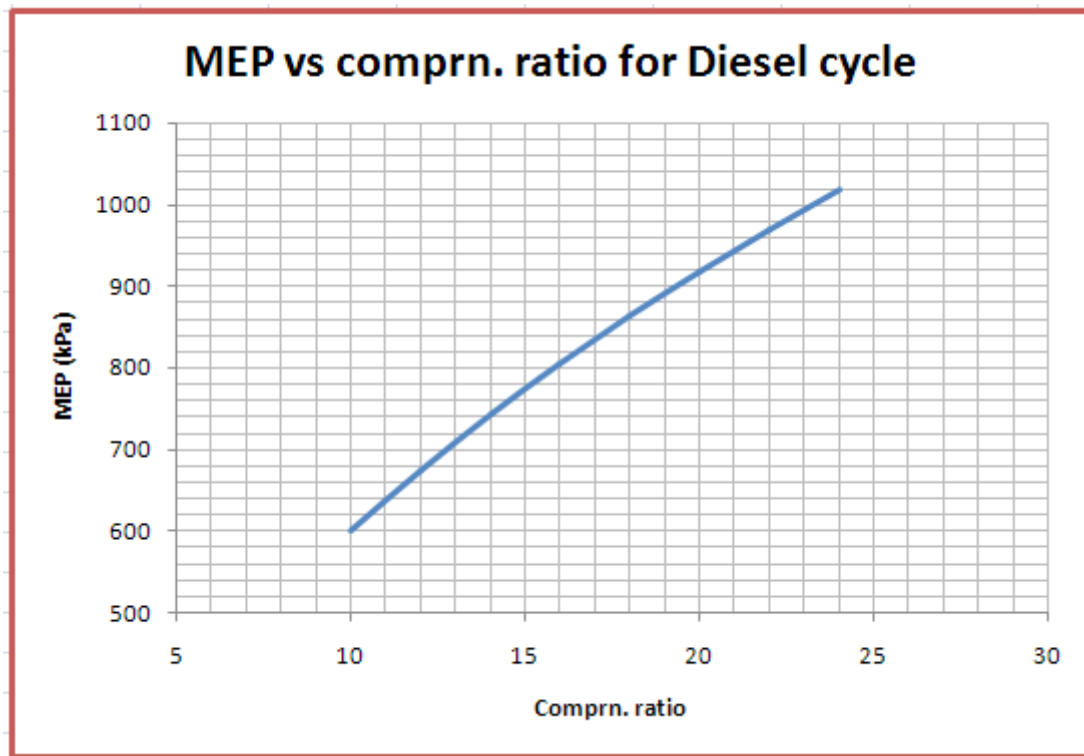
Discover the truth at [www.deloitte.ca/careers](http://www.deloitte.ca/careers)

**Deloitte.**

© Deloitte & Touche LLP and affiliated entities.



Click on the ad to read more



**Prob.1.33.** The compression ratio of a Compression Ignition engine working on Diesel cycle is 16. Temp and pressure of air at the beginning of compression is 300 K and 1 bar, and the temp of air at the end of expansion is 900 K. Determine: (i) cut off ratio (ii) expansion ratio, and (iii) the cycle efficiency.

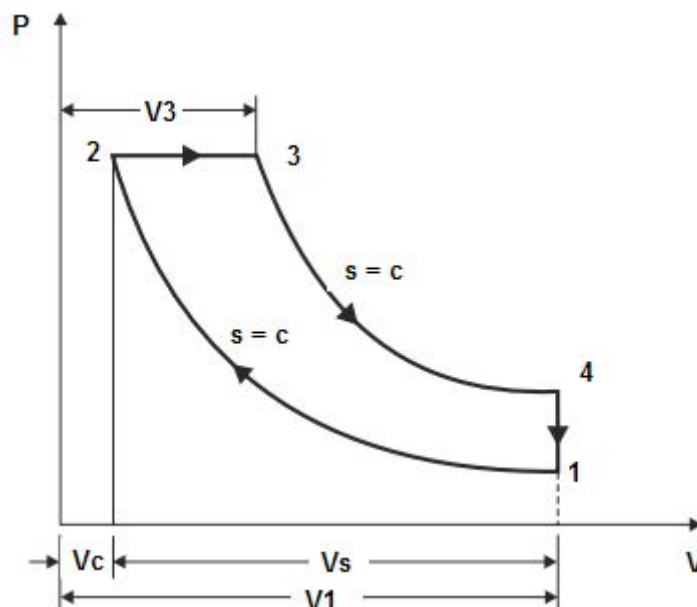


Fig.Prob.1.33



### TEST Solution:

Following are the steps:

Steps 1 to 4 are the same as for the previous problem.

5. Select Air as the working substance and fill in data for  $p_1 = 100$  kPa,  $T_1$  and  $m_1 = 1$  kg for State 1, i.e. at beginning of compression, and hit Enter. We get:

Specific, Closed Process, Cycle Daemon: PG Model

thermofluids.net · Daemons · Systems · Closed · Process · Specific · Reciprocating Cycles · PG Model

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< State-1 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_1$	$T_1$	$v_1$	$u_1$	$h_1$
100.0 kPa	300.0 K	0.06096 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-04.2395 kJ/kg	1.05646 kJ/kg
$s_1$	$Vel_1$	$z_1$	$e_1$	$j_1$
0.8929 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-84.2395 kJ/kg	1.85040 kJ/kg
$\phi_1$	$\psi_1$	$m_1$	$Vol_1$	$MM_1$
		1.0 kg	0.60096 m <sup>3</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_1$	$c_{p1}$	$c_{v1}$	$k_1$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71051 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess	

Note that properties for State 1 are calculated.

6. For State 2: Enter  $v_2 = v_1/16$  (since compression ratio is 16),  $s_2 = s_1$  (since Process 1-2 is isentropic) and  $m_2 = m_1$ . Hit Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_2$	$T_2$	$v_2$	$u_2$	$h_2$
4857.497 kPa	910.7807 K	$v_1/16$ m <sup>3</sup> /kg	353.38943 kJ/kg	614.77124 kJ/kg
$s_2$	$Vel_2$	$z_2$	$e_2$	$j_2$
$s_1$ kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	353.38943 kJ/kg	614.77124 kJ/kg
$\phi_2$	$\psi_2$	$m_2$	$Vol_2$	$MM_2$
		$m_1$ kg	0.05381 m <sup>3</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_2$	$c_{p2}$	$c_{v2}$	$k_2$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess	

Here,  $p_2 = 4857.497$  kPa,  $T_2 = 910.78$  K ....Ans.

7. Similarly, for State 3: Enter  $p_3 = p_2$  (since Process 2-3 is a const. pressure process),  $s_3 = s_4$ , and  $m_3 = m_1$ . Hit Enter, and then go to State 4, and enter:  $T_4 = 900$  K (by data),  $v_4 = v_1$  (since Process 4-1 is at const. volume),  $m_4 = m_1$ , and hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case 0 Help Messages On Super Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< State-4 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_4$	$T_4$	$v_4$	$u_4$	$h_4$
300.0 kPa	900.0 K	Ev1 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	345.66498 kJ/kg	603.9529 kJ/kg
$s_4$	$Vel_4$	$z_4$	$e_4$	$j_4$
7.68006 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	345.66498 kJ/kg	603.9529 kJ/kg
$\phi_{i4}$	$\psi_{i4}$	$m_4$	$Vol_4$	$MM_4$
		m1 kg	0.86096 m <sup>3</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_1$	$c_{p1}$	$c_{v1}$	$k_1$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 Unitless	

Note that  $p_4 = 300$  kPa,  $T_4 = 900$  K. And,  $s_4$  is also calculated as  $s_4 = 7.68006$  kJ/kg.K

I WANT TO CHANGE DIRECTION,  
**AND THE WORLD.**

GOT-THE-ENERGY-TO-LEAD.COM

We believe that energy suppliers should be renewable, too. We are therefore looking for enthusiastic new colleagues with plenty of ideas who want to join RWE in changing the world. Visit us online to find out what we are offering and how we are working together to ensure the energy of the future.

**RWE**  
The energy to lead



8. Then, go back to State 3. Remember that now  $s_3 = s_4$ . Click on Calculate. We get:

Here,  $p_3 = p_2 = 4857.497$  kPa,  $T_3 = 1995.65$  K ....Ans.

9. Now, go to the Process Panel. For Process A (i.e. process 1-2), enter State 1 and State 2 for b-state and f-state respectively, and  $Q = 0$  since process 1-2 is adiabatic. Hit Enter, and we get:

**Closed Process - A**

Mass:  $m_f = m_b = m$

Energy:  $m(e_f - e_b) = Q - (W_B + W_o^0)$

Entropy:  $m(s_f - s_b) = \frac{Q}{T_B} + S_{gen}$

WinTip: Work in negative Heat in positive

Note that the boundary work,  $W_B$  etc for this process are immediately calculated.

10. Similarly, for Process B (i.e. process 2-3): enter b-state and f-state, hit Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-B [2-3] b-State: State-2 f-State: State-3 Calculate Initialize p=constant

Q	W <sub>B</sub>	T <sub>B</sub>	S <sub>gen</sub>
1088.6602 kJ	311.343 kJ	298.15 K	-2.86422 kJ/K
n	Delta_E	Delta_S	
0.0 UnitLess	777.3172 kJ	0.78716 kJ/K	

11. And, similarly for Process 3-4:

T<sub>B</sub> = 298.15 K [Boundary temperature]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-C [3-4] b-State: State-3 f-State: State-4 Calculate Initialize s=constant

Q	W <sub>B</sub>	T <sub>B</sub>	S <sub>gen</sub>
0.0 kJ	785.0417 kJ	298.15 K	0.0 kJ/K
n	Delta_E	Delta_S	
1.40054 UnitLess	-785.0417 kJ	0.0 kJ/K	

12. Again, for Process 4-1:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-D [4-1] b-State: State-4 f-State: State-1 Calculate Initialize Vol=constant

Q	W <sub>D</sub>	T <sub>D</sub>	S <sub>gen</sub>
-429.90448 kJ	0.0 kJ	298.15 K	0.65474 kJ/K
n	Delta_E	Delta_S	
Infinity UnitLess	-429.90448 kJ	-0.78716 kJ/K	



13. Now, go to Cycle Panel, Click on Calculate and SuperCalculate. All calculations are available here:

$T_{max} = 1995.6504 \text{ K}$  [Highest temperature]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Initialize Calculate Regenerator Donor: State-Null Receiver: State-Null

$T_{max}$	$T_{min}$	$p_{max}$	$p_{min}$	$Q_{in}$
1995.6504 K	300.0 K	4857.407 kPa	100.0 kPa	1088.6602 kJ
$Q_{out}$	$W_{in}$	$W_{out}$	$Q_{net}$	$W_{net}$
429.90448 kJ	437.62894 kJ	1096.3846 kJ	658.75574 kJ	658.75574 kJ
$S_{gen,int}$	$\eta_{th}$	MEP	N	$Wdot_{net}$
-2.20948 kJ/K	60.51068 %	816.1507 kPa	hz	kW

**Overall Cycle Equations (n processes):**

$$Q_{out} = -\sum_{j=1}^n \min(Q_j, 0); \quad Q_{in} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(Q_j, 0)$$

$$W_{out} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(W_{B,j}, 0); \quad W_{in} = -\sum_{j=1}^n \min(W_{B,j}, 0)$$

$$\eta_{th} = \frac{W_{net}}{Q_{in}}; \quad \eta_{Carnot} = 1 - \frac{T_{min}}{T_{max}}; \quad W_{net} = Q_{net}$$

[bookboon.com](http://bookboon.com)

# Corporate eLibrary

See our Business Solutions for employee learning

Click here



Click on the ad to read more

**Note that:**

**Air standard efficiency =  $\eta_{th} = 60.51\%$  .... Ans.**

**MEP = 816.15 kPa = 8.16 bar ... Ans.**

**Cut off ratio =  $v_3/v_2 = 2.1911$  .... Ans.**

**Expansion ratio =  $v_4/v_3 = 7.3$  ... Ans.**

14. Get the TEST code etc from the I/O panel:

```
#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE
#      Daemon Path: Systems>Closed>Process>Specific>PowerCycle>PG-Model; v-10.ca08
#-----Start of TEST-code -----
States {
    State-1: Air;
    Given: { p1= 100.0 kPa; T1= 300.0 K; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; m1= 1.0 kg; }
    State-2: Air;
    Given: { v2= "v1/16"m^3/kg; s2= "s1"kJ/kg.K; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; m2= "m1"kg; }
    State-3: Air;
    Given: { p3= "p2"kJ/kg; s3= "s4"kJ/kg.K; Vel3= 0.0 m/s; z3= 0.0 m; m3= "m1"kg; }
    State-4: Air;
    Given: { T4= 900.0 K; v4= "v1"m^3/kg; Vel4= 0.0 m/s; z4= 0.0 m; m4= "m1"kg; }
}
Analysis {
    Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;
    Given: { Q= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 298.15 K; }
    Process-B: b-State = State-2; f-State = State-3;
    Given: { T_B= 298.15 K; }
    Process-C: b-State = State-3; f-State = State-4;
    Given: { Q= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 298.15 K; }
    Process-D: b-State = State-4; f-State = State-1;
    Given: { T_B= 298.15 K; }
}
#-----End of TEST-code -----
#-----Property spreadsheet starts:
#      State      p(kPa)      T(K)      v(m^3/kg)      u(kJ/kg)      h(kJ/kg)      s(kJ/kg)
#      1          100.0      300.0      0.861          -84.24          1.86          6.893
```

#	2	4857.5	910.8	<b>0.0538</b>	353.39	614.77	6.893
#	3	4857.5	1995.7	<b>0.1179</b>	1130.71	1703.43	7.68
#	4	300.0	900.0	<b>0.861</b>	345.66	603.95	7.68

#-----Property spreadsheet ends-----

#### # Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:

```
# Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;
# Given: Q= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 298.15 K;
# Calculated: W_B= -437.62894 kJ; S_gen= -0.0 kJ/K; n= 1.4005353 UnitLess; Delta_E=
437.62894 kJ;
# Delta_S= -0.0 kJ/K;
# Process-B: b-State = State-2; f-State = State-3;
# Given: T_B= 298.15 K;
# Calculated: Q= 1088.6602 kJ; W_B= 311.343 kJ; S_gen= -2.8642204 kJ/K; n= 0.0
UnitLess;
# Delta_E= 777.3172 kJ; Delta_S= 0.7871639 kJ/K;
# Process-C: b-State = State-3; f-State = State-4;
# Given: Q= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 298.15 K;
# Calculated: W_B= 785.0417 kJ; S_gen= -0.0 kJ/K; n= 1.4005353 UnitLess; Delta_E=
-785.0417 kJ;
# Delta_S= -0.0 kJ/K;
# Process-D: b-State = State-4; f-State = State-1;
# Given: T_B= 298.15 K;
# Calculated: Q= -429.90448 kJ; W_B= 0.0 kJ; S_gen= 0.6547428 kJ/K; n= Infinity
UnitLess;
# Delta_E= -429.90448 kJ; Delta_S= -0.7871639 kJ/K;
```

#### # Cycle Analysis Results:

```
# Calculated: T_max= 1995.6504 K; T_min= 300.0 K; p_max= 4857.497 kPa;
# p_min= 100.0 kPa; Q_in= 1088.6602 kJ; Q_out= 429.90448 kJ;
# W_in= 437.62894 kJ; W_out= 1096.3846 kJ; Q_net= 658.75574 kJ;
# W_net= 658.75574 kJ; S_gen,int= -2.20948 kJ/K; eta_th= 60.51068 %;
# MEP= 816.1507 kPa;
#*****CALCULATE VARIABLES: Type in an expression starting with an '=' sign ('= mdot1*(h2-h1)',
' = sqrt(4*A1/PI)', etc.) and press the Enter key)*****
=v3/v2
v3/v2 = 2.191142569735077 = 2.1911 ...cut off ratio...Ans.
=v4/v3
v4/v3 = 7.302126397888614 = 7.302 ... expansion ratio....Ans.
```

=====



**Prob.1.34.** One kg of air undergoes a Diesel cycle commencing from 15 C and 1 bar. The compression ratio is 15. The heat transfer to the cycle is at constant pressure and is equal to 1850 kJ. Calculate: (i) the cycle efficiency, and (ii) the MEP. [VTU]

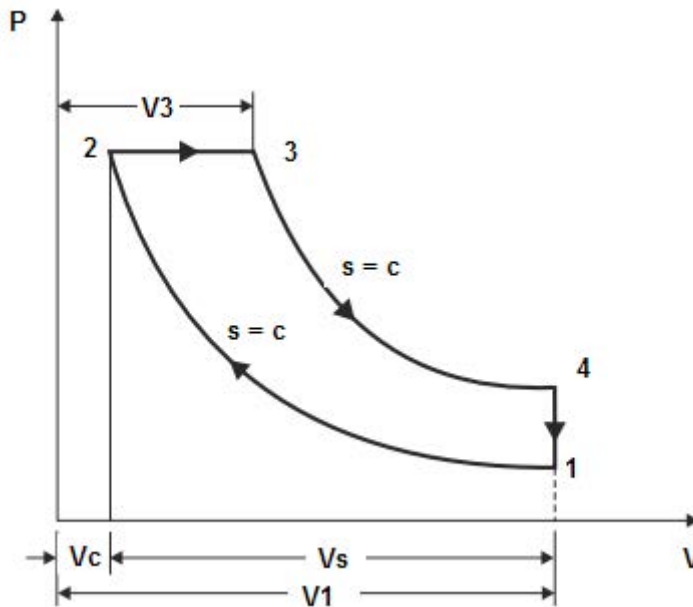


Fig.Prob.1.34

# Brain power

By 2020, wind could provide one-tenth of our planet's electricity needs. Already today, SKF's innovative know-how is crucial to running a large proportion of the world's wind turbines.

Up to 25 % of the generating costs relate to maintenance. These can be reduced dramatically thanks to our systems for on-line condition monitoring and automatic lubrication. We help make it more economical to create cleaner, cheaper energy out of thin air.

By sharing our experience, expertise, and creativity, industries can boost performance beyond expectations. Therefore we need the best employees who can meet this challenge!

The Power of Knowledge Engineering

Plug into The Power of Knowledge Engineering.  
Visit us at [www.skf.com/knowledge](http://www.skf.com/knowledge)

### TEST Solution:

Following are the steps:

Steps 1 to 4 are the same as for the previous problem.

5. Select Air as the working substance and fill in data for  $p_1 = 100$  kPa,  $T_1 = 15$  C, and  $m_1 = 1$  kg for State 1, i.e. at beginning of compression, and hit Enter. We get:

thermofluids.net · Daemons · Systems · Closed · Process · Specific · Reciprocating Cycles · PG Model

Specific, Closed Process, Cycle Daemon: PG Model

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< @State-1 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_1$	100.0	kPa	$T_1$	15.0	deg-C	$v_1$	0.82695	m <sup>3</sup> /kg	$u_1$	-92.73011	kJ/kg	$h_1$	-10.03494	kJ/kg
$s_1$	6.85246	kJ/kg.K	$Vel_1$	0.0	m/s	$z_1$	0.0	m	$e_1$	-92.73011	kJ/kg	$j_1$	-10.03494	kJ/kg
$\phi_1$		kJ/kg	$\psi_1$		kJ/kg	$m_1$	1.0	kg	$V_1$	0.82695	m <sup>3</sup>	$MM_1$	28.97	kg/kmol
$R_1$	0.28699	kJ/kg.K	$c_{p1}$	1.00349	kJ/kg.K	$c_{v1}$	0.71651	kJ/kg.K	$k_1$	1.40054	UnitLess			

Note that properties for State 1 are calculated.

6. For State 2: Enter  $v_2 = v_1/15$  (since compression ratio is 15),  $s_2 = s_1$  (since Process 1-2 is isentropic) and  $m_2 = m_1$ . Hit Enter:

thermofluids.net · Daemons · Systems · Closed · Process · Specific · Reciprocating Cycles · PG Model

Specific, Closed Process, Cycle Daemon: PG Model

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< @State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_2$	4437.694	kPa	$T_2$	579.331	deg-C	$v_2$	=v1/15	m <sup>3</sup> /kg	$u_2$	311.61725	kJ/kg	$h_2$	556.2678	kJ/kg
$s_2$	=s1	kJ/kg.K	$Vel_2$	0.0	m/s	$z_2$	0.0	m	$e_2$	311.61725	kJ/kg	$j_2$	556.2678	kJ/kg
$\phi_2$		kJ/kg	$\psi_2$		kJ/kg	$m_2$	=m1	kg	$V_2$	0.05513	m <sup>3</sup>	$MM_2$	28.97	kg/kmol
$R_2$	0.28699	kJ/kg.K	$c_{p2}$	1.00349	kJ/kg.K	$c_{v2}$	0.71651	kJ/kg.K	$k_2$	1.40054	UnitLess			

Here,  $p_2 = 4437.694$  kPa,  $T_2 = 579.331$  C.

7. Similarly, for State 3: Enter  $p_3 = p_2$  (since Process 2-3 is a const. pressure process), and  $m_3 = m_1$ . Hit Enter. Not all calculations are completed, since data is not enough:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< State-3 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_3$	$T_3$	$v_3$	$u_3$	$h_3$
=p2 kPa	deg-C	m <sup>3</sup> /kg	kJ/kg	kJ/kg
$s_3$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_3$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_3$	$e_3$	$j_3$
kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	kJ/kg	kJ/kg
$\phi_{i3}$	$\psi_{i3}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $m_3$	$Vol_3$	$MM_3$
kJ/kg	kJ/kg	=m1 kg	m <sup>3</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_3$	$c_{p3}$	$c_{v3}$	$k_3$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 Unitless	

8. Now, go to State 4, and enter:  $s_4 = s_3$  (for isentropic process 3-4),  $v_4 = v_1$  (since Process 4-1 is at const. volume),  $m_4 = m_1$ , and hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< State-4 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_4$	$T_4$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $v_4$	$u_4$	$h_4$
kPa	deg-C	=v1 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	kJ/kg	kJ/kg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $s_4$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_4$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_4$	$e_4$	$j_4$
=s3 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	kJ/kg	kJ/kg
$\phi_{i4}$	$\psi_{i4}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $m_4$	$Vol_4$	$MM_4$
kJ/kg	kJ/kg	=m1 kg	0.82695 m <sup>3</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_4$	$c_{p4}$	$c_{v4}$	$k_4$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 Unitless	

Again, data is not enough (i.e. at least two independent properties must be known to make all calculations). However, these calculations will be made automatically later with SuperCalculate.

9. Now, go to the Process Panel. For Process A (i.e. process 1-2), enter State 1 and State 2 for b-state and f-state respectively, and  $Q = 0$  since process 1-2 is adiabatic. Hit Enter, and we get:

Delta\_S = -0.0 kJ/K [Change in entropy of the system]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-A [1-2] b-State: State-1 f-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize s=constant

Q 0.0 kJ W\_B -404.34735 kJ T\_B 25.0 deg-C S\_gen 0.0 kJ/K

n 1.40054 UnitLess Delta\_E 404.34735 kJ Delta\_S 0.0 kJ/K

**Closed Process - A**

Mass:  $m_f = m_b = m$

Energy:  $m(e_f - e_b) = Q - (W_B + W_O^0)$

Entropy:  $m(s_f - s_b) = \frac{Q}{T_B} + S_{gen}$

WinHip: Work in negative, Heat in positive

Note that the boundary work,  $W_B$  etc for this process are immediately calculated.

With us you can  
shape the future.  
Every single day.

For more information go to:  
[www.eon-career.com](http://www.eon-career.com)

Your energy shapes the future.

**e-on**



10. Similarly, for Process B (i.e. process 2-3): enter b-state and f-state, hit Enter:

Software interface for Process B (2-3). The 'Process Panel' shows 'Process-B [2-3]' selected. 'b-State' is 'State-2' and 'f-State' is 'State-3'. The 'Calculate' button is highlighted. The 'Q' field is set to 1850.0 kJ, 'W\_D' is 0 kJ, 'T\_D' is 25.0 deg-C, and 'S\_gen' is 0 kJ/K. The 'n' field is set to 'UnitLess'.

Again, data is not enough to make all calculations.

11. And, similarly for Process 3-4:

Software interface for Process C (3-4). The 'Process Panel' shows 'Process-C [3-4]' selected. 'b-State' is 'State-3' and 'f-State' is 'State-4'. The 'Calculate' button is highlighted. The 'Q' field is set to 0.0 kJ, 'W\_B' is 0 kJ, 'T\_B' is 25.0 deg-C, and 'S\_gen' is 0 kJ/K. The 'n' field is set to 'UnitLess'.

Again, data is not enough to make all calculations.

12. Now, for Process 4-1: Enter for b-state and f-state as shown, and click on SuperCalculate. Immediately, all calculations, including for the previous States, are made. We get:

Software interface for Process D (4-1). The 'Process Panel' shows 'Process D [4-1]' selected. 'b-State' is 'State 4' and 'f-State' is 'State 1'. The 'SuperCalculate' button is highlighted. The 'Q' field is set to -829.0744 kJ, 'W\_B' is 0.0 kJ, 'T\_B' is 25.0 deg-C, and 'S\_gen' is 1.02532 kJ/K. The 'n' field is set to 'UnitLess'.

13. Now, go to Cycle Panel. All calculations are available here:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < @Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel **Cycle Panel** I/O Panel

Initialize Calculate Regenerator Donor: State-Null Receiver: State-Null

$I_{max}$	$I_{min}$	$p_{max}$	$p_{min}$	$Q_{in}$
2696.0396 K	288.15 K	4437.694 kPa	100.0 kPa	1850.0 kJ
$Q_{out}$	$W_{in}$	$W_{out}$	$Q_{net}$	$W_{net}$
829.0744 kJ	404.34735 kJ	1425.273 kJ	1020.9256 kJ	1020.9256 kJ
$S_{gen,int}$	$\eta_{th}$	MEP	$N$	$Wdot_{net}$
-3.4242 kJ/K	55.18517 %	1322.7482 kPa	hz	kW

☒ Overall Cycle Equations (n processes):

$$Q_{out} = -\sum_{j=1}^n \min(Q_j, 0); \quad Q_{in} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(Q_j, 0)$$

$$W_{out} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(W_{s,j}, 0); \quad W_{in} = -\sum_{j=1}^n \min(W_{s,j}, 0)$$

$$\eta_{th} = \frac{W_{net}}{Q_{in}}; \quad \eta_{Carnot} = 1 - \frac{T_{min}}{T_{max}}; \quad W_{net} = Q_{net}$$

Thus:

Cycle efficiency =  $\eta_{th} = 55.185\%$  ... Ans.

Net work output =  $W_{net} = 1020.93$  kJ .... Ans.

MEP =  $1322.75$  kPa =  $13.2275$  bar .... Ans.

14. Now, go back to States Panel and see State 3 and 4:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < @State-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< @State-3 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_3$	$T_3$	$v_3$	$u_3$	$h_3$
2422.8896 kPa	2422.8896 deg-C	0.17435 m³/kg	1632.5408 kJ/kg	2406.2678 kJ/kg
$s_3$	$Vel_3$	$z_3$	$e_3$	$j_3$
8.00787 kJ/kg K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	1632.5408 kJ/kg	2406.2678 kJ/kg
$\phi_{i3}$	$\psi_{i3}$	$m_3$	$Vol_3$	$MM_3$
kJ/kg	kJ/kg	1 kg	0.17435 m³	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_3$	$c_{p3}$	$c_{v3}$	$k_3$	
0.28699 kJ/kg K	1.00340 kJ/kg K	0.71651 kJ/kg K	1.40054 Unitless	

Note that  $T_3 = 2422.8896$  C .... Max. temp in cycle.

And, State 4:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

State-4 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_4$	$T_4$	$v_4$	$u_4$	$h_4$
501.56345 kPa	1172.105 deg-C	736.3443 m³/kg	736.3443 kJ/kg	1151.113 kJ/kg
$s_4$	$Vel_4$	$z_4$	$e_4$	$j_4$
0.28690 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	736.3443 kJ/kg	1151.113 kJ/kg
$\phi_4$	$\psi_4$	$m_4$	$Vol_4$	$MM_4$
0.28690 kJ/kg	0.0 kJ/kg	0.82695 kg	0.82695 m³	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_4$	$c_{p_4}$	$c_{v_4}$	$k_4$	
0.28690 kJ/kg.K	1.00340 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess	

Note that  $T_4 = 1172.105\text{ C}$ ,  $p_4 = 501.56\text{ kPa}$ .

15. Also see Processes B, C and D in the Process Panel:

Process B (2-3):

Q = 0.0 kJ [Net heat transfer]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-B [2-3] b-State: State-2 i-State: State-3 Calculate Initialize p=constant

$Q$	$W_B$	$T_D$	$S_{gen}$
1850.0 kJ	529.0765 kJ	25.0 deg-C	-5.04952 kJ/K
$n$	$\Delta E$	$\Delta S$	
0.0 UnitLess	1320.9235 kJ	1.15541 kJ/K	

Process C (3-4):

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-C [3-4] b-State: State-3 i-State: State-4 Calculate Initialize s=constant

$Q$	$W_B$	$T_B$	$S_{gen}$
0.0 kJ	896.1965 kJ	25.0 deg C	0.0 kJ/K
$n$	$\Delta F$	$\Delta S$	
1.40054 UnitLess	-896.1965 kJ	0.0 kJ/K	



**Process D (4-1):**

16. Get the TEST code etc from the I/O panel:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Closed>Process>Specific>PowerCycle>PG-Model; v-10.ca08**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

```
States {
  State-1: Air;
  Given: { p1= 100.0 kPa; T1= 15.0 deg-C; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; m1= 1.0 kg; }
  State-2: Air;
  Given: { v2= "v1/15"m^3/kg; s2= "s1"kJ/kg.K; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; m2= "m1"kg; }
  State-3: Air;
```

be > your degree

Bring your talent and passion to a global organization at the forefront of business, technology and innovation. Discover how great you can be.

Visit [accenture.com/bookboon](http://accenture.com/bookboon)

**Be greater than.**  
consulting | technology | outsourcing

**accenture**  
High performance. Delivered.



Click on the ad to read more

Given: {  $p_3 = p_2$  kPa;  $Vel_3 = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_3 = 0.0$  m;  $m_3 = m_1$  kg; }

State-4: Air;

Given: {  $v_4 = v_1$  m<sup>3</sup>/kg;  $s_4 = s_3$  kJ/kg.K;  $Vel_4 = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_4 = 0.0$  m;  $m_4 = m_1$  kg; }

Analysis {

Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;

Given: {  $Q = 0.0$  kJ;  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C; }

Process-B: b-State = State-2; f-State = State-3;

Given: {  $Q = 1850.0$  kJ;  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C; }

Process-C: b-State = State-3; f-State = State-4;

Given: {  $Q = 0.0$  kJ;  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C; }

Process-D: b-State = State-4; f-State = State-1;

Given: {  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C; }

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#-----Property spreadsheet starts:

#	State	p(kPa)	T(K)	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
#	1	100.0	288.2	0.827	-92.73	-10.03	6.852
#	2	4437.69	852.5	0.0551	311.62	556.27	6.852
#	3	4437.69	2696.0	0.1744	1632.54	2406.27	8.008
#	4	501.56	1445.3	0.827	736.34	1151.11	8.008

#-----Property spreadsheet ends-----

#### # Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:

# Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;

# Given:  $Q = 0.0$  kJ;  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C;

# Calculated:  $W_B = -404.34735$  kJ;  $S_{gen} = -0.0$  kJ/K;  $n = 1.4005353$  UnitLess;  $\Delta_E = 404.34735$  kJ;

#  $\Delta_S = -0.0$  kJ/K;

# Process-B: b-State = State-2; f-State = State-3;

# Given:  $Q = 1850.0$  kJ;  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C;

# Calculated:  $W_B = 529.0765$  kJ;  $S_{gen} = -5.049519$  kJ/K;  $n = 0.0$  UnitLess;  $\Delta_E = 1320.9235$  kJ;

#  $\Delta_S = 1.1554112$  kJ/K;

# Process-C: b-State = State-3; f-State = State-4;

# Given:  $Q = 0.0$  kJ;  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C;

# Calculated:  $W_B = 896.1965$  kJ;  $S_{gen} = -0.0$  kJ/K;  $n = 1.4005353$  UnitLess;  $\Delta_E = -896.1965$  kJ;

#  $\Delta_S = -0.0$  kJ/K;

# Process-D: b-State = State-4; f-State = State-1;

```
#          Given: T_B= 25.0 deg-C;
#          Calculated: Q= -829.0744 kJ; W_B= 0.0 kJ; S_gen= 1.6253179 kJ/K; n= Infinity UnitLess;
#          Delta_E= -829.0744 kJ; Delta_S= -1.1554112 kJ/K;
# Cycle Analysis Results:
#          Calculated: T_max= 2696.0396 K; T_min= 288.15 K; p_max= 4437.694 kPa;
#          p_min= 100.0 kPa; Q_in= 1850.0 kJ; Q_out= 829.0744 kJ;
#          W_in= 404.34735 kJ; W_out= 1425.273 kJ; Q_net= 1020.9256 kJ;
#          W_net= 1020.9256 kJ; S_gen,int= -3.4242 kJ/K; eta_th= 55.18517 %;
#          MEP= 1322.7482 kPa;
```

**Prob.1.35.** An oil engine works on ideal Diesel cycle, with a compression ratio of 20. Heat addition at constant pressure takes place up to 10% of stroke. Initial pressure and temp are 1 bar and 67 C. Compression and expansion follow the law  $P \cdot v^{1.3} = \text{constant}$ . Find the following: (i) temps and pressures at all salient points (ii) mean effective pressure of the cycle, (iii) net work done per kg of air, and (iii) the thermal efficiency.

**Note:** This is the same as Prob.1.31, which was solved with EES.

Now, we shall solve it with TEST:

**TEST Solution:**

**Following are the steps:**

**Steps 1 to 4 are the same as for the previous problem.**

5. Select Air as the working substance and fill in data for  $p_1 = 100 \text{ kPa}$ ,  $T_1 = 67 \text{ C}$ , and  $m_1 = 1 \text{ kg}$  for State 1, i.e. at beginning of compression, and hit Enter. We get:

thermofluids.net · Daemons · Systems · Closed · Process · Specific · Reciprocating Cycles · PG Model

Specific, Closed Process, Cycle Daemon: PG Model

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< State-1 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T1	<input type="checkbox"/> v1	<input type="checkbox"/> u1	<input type="checkbox"/> h1
100.0 kPa	67.0 deg-C	0.97618 m³/kg	-55.47172 kJ/kg	42.14675 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> s1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vel1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z1	<input type="checkbox"/> e1	<input type="checkbox"/> j1
7.01094 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-55.47172 kJ/kg	42.14675 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> phi1	<input type="checkbox"/> psi1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> m1	<input type="checkbox"/> Vol1	<input type="checkbox"/> MM1
		1.0 kg	0.97618 m³	28.97 kg/kmol
<input type="checkbox"/> R1	<input type="checkbox"/> c_p1	<input type="checkbox"/> c_v1	<input type="checkbox"/> k1	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71851 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess	

Note that properties for State 1 are calculated.

- For State 2: Enter  $v_2 = v_1/20$  (since compression ratio is 20),  $p_2 = p_1 * (v_1/v_2)^{1.3}$  (since Process 1-2 is polytropic, with  $n = 1.3$ ) and  $m_2 = m_1$ . Hit Enter:

Here,  $p_2 = 4912.91$  kPa,  $T_2 = 562.4135$  C ....Ans.

"I studied English for 16 years but...  
...I finally learned to speak it in just six lessons"

Jane, Chinese architect

ENGLISH OUT THERE

Click to hear me talking before and after my unique course download



7. Similarly, for State 3: Enter  $p_3 = p_2$  (since Process 2-3 is a const. pressure process),  $m_3 = m_1$ , and  $v_3 = v_2 + (v_1 - v_2) * 0.1$  (since by data,  $(v_3 - v_2) / (v_1 - v_2) = 0.1$ ). Hit Enter.  
We get:

Note that  $p_3 = 4912.91$  kPa,  $T_3 = 2149.9841$  C.

8. Now, for to State 4. And,  $p_4 = p_3 * (v_3/v_4)^{1.3}$  (since Process 3-4 is polytropic with  $n = 1.3$ ). Also,  $m_3 = m_1$ . Click on Calculate. We get:

Here,  $p_4 = 399.13$  kPa,  $T_4 = 1357.65$  K ....Ans.

9. Now, go to the Process Panel. For Process A (i.e. process 1-2), enter State 1 and State 2 for b-state and f-state respectively, and hit Enter, and we get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-A [1-2] b-State: State-1 f-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize Polytropic

Q	W_B	T_B	S_gen
-118.95589 kJ	-473.92337 kJ	298.15 K	0.18318 kJ/K
n	Delta_E	Delta_S	
1.3 UnitLess	354.9675 kJ	-0.2158 kJ/K	

**Closed Process - A**

Mass:  $m_f = m_b = m$

Energy:  $m(e_f - e_b) = Q - (W_B + W_{O^0})$

Entropy:  $m(s_f - s_b) = \frac{Q}{T_B} + S_{gen}$

WinHip: Work in negative Heat in positive

Note that the heat transfer Q and the boundary work, W\_B etc for this process are immediately calculated.

10. Similarly, for Process B (i.e. process 2-3): enter b-state and f-state, hit Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-B [2-3] b-State: State-2 f-State: State-3 Calculate Initialize p=constant

Q	W_B	T_B	S_gen
1593.1177 kJ	455.61142 kJ	298.15 K	-4.27491 kJ/K
n	Delta_E	Delta_S	
0.0 UnitLess	1137.5062 kJ	1.06043 kJ/K	

11. And, for Process 3-4:

Q = 1593.1177 kJ [Net heat transfer]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-C [3-4] b-State: State-3 f-State: State-4 Calculate Initialize polytropic

Q	W_B	T_B	S_gen
255.838 kJ	1019.26528 kJ	298.15 K	-0.71899 kJ/K
n	Delta_E	Delta_S	
1.3 UnitLess	-763.4273 kJ	0.1391 kJ/K	

12. Again, for Process 4-1:

Q = 255.838 kJ [Net heat transfer]

Mixed SI English < Case-0 > ☒ Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel **Process Panel** Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< Process-D [4-1] > b-State: State-4 i-State: State-1 Calculate Initialize Vol=constant

Q	W_B	T_B	S_gen
-729.04645 kJ	0.0 kJ	298.15 K	1.4535 kJ/K
n	Delta_C	Delta_S	
Infinity UnitLess	-729.04645 kJ	-0.99174 kJ/K	



**BUSINESS HAPPENS**

[www.fuqua.duke.edu/globalmba](http://www.fuqua.duke.edu/globalmba)

**Learn More >**



**HERE.**



Click on the ad to read more



13. And, now go to Cycle Panel. SuperCalculate. All calculations are available here:

**Calculated Values:**

Parameter	Value	Unit
$T_{max}$	2423.1343	K
$T_{min}$	340.15	K
$p_{max}$	4912.912	kPa
$p_{min}$	100.0	kPa
$Q_{in}$	1848.9557	kJ
$Q_{out}$	848.0023	kJ
$W_{in}$	473.02337	kJ
$W_{out}$	1474.8767	kJ
$Q_{net}$	1000.9533	kJ
$W_{net}$	1000.9533	kJ
$S_{gen,int}$	-3.35721	kJ/K
$\eta_{th}$	54.13615	%
MEP	1079.3398	kPa
$N$		Hz
$\dot{W}_{dot\_net}$		kW

**Overall Cycle Equations (n processes):**

$$Q_{out} = -\sum_{j=1}^n \min(Q_j, 0); \quad Q_{in} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(Q_j, 0)$$

$$W_{out} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(W_{B,j}, 0); \quad W_{in} = -\sum_{j=1}^n \min(W_{B,j}, 0)$$

$$\eta_{th} = \frac{W_{net}}{Q_{in}}; \quad \eta_{Carnot} = 1 - \frac{T_{min}}{T_{max}}; \quad W_{net} = Q_{net}$$

**Schematic Diagram:** A heat engine cycle represented by a circle with a clockwise arrow. Heat input  $Q_{in}$  enters from the left at temperature  $T_{max}$ . Heat output  $Q_{out}$  exits to the right at temperature  $T_{min}$ . Work output  $W_{out}$  exits from the top, and work input  $W_{in}$  enters from the bottom.

Note that:

Cycle efficiency =  $\eta_{th} = 54.14\%$  .... Ans.

(Note: With EES, we obtained  $\eta_{th} = 62.77\%$  since we took  $Q_s$  as only the external heat supplied during const. pressure process 2-3. But, with TEST,  $Q_s$  is automatically taken as *total heat supplied* in process 2-3 and process 4-1)

$W_{net} = 1009.95 \text{ kJ} \dots$  Ans.

MEP = 1079.34 kPa = 10.79 bar ... Ans.

14. Get the TEST code etc from the I/O panel:

```
#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE
#      Daemon Path: Systems>Closed>Process>Specific>PowerCycle>PG-Model; v-10.ca08
#-----Start of TEST-code -----
States {
    State-1: Air;
    Given: { p1= 100.0 kPa; T1= 67.0 deg-C; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; m1= 1.0 kg; }
    State-2: Air;
    Given: { p2= "p1*(v1/v2)^1.3" kPa; v2= "v1/20" m^3/kg; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; m2= "m1" kg; }
}
State-3: Air;
```

Given: {  $p_3 = p_2$  kPa;  $v_3 = v_2 + (v_1 - v_2) \cdot 0.1$  m<sup>3</sup>/kg;  $Vel_3 = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_3 = 0.0$  m;  $m_3 = m_1$  kg; }

State-4: Air;

Given: {  $p_4 = p_3 \cdot (v_3/v_4)^{1.3}$  kPa;  $v_4 = v_1$  m<sup>3</sup>/kg;  $Vel_4 = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_4 = 0.0$  m;  $m_4 = m_1$  kg; }

Analysis {

Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;

Given: {  $T_B = 298.15$  K; }

Process-B: b-State = State-2; f-State = State-3;

Given: {  $T_B = 298.15$  K; }

Process-C: b-State = State-3; f-State = State-4;

Given: {  $T_B = 298.15$  K;  $n = 1.3$  UnitLess; }

Process-D: b-State = State-4; f-State = State-1;

Given: {  $T_B = 298.15$  K; }

}

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#-----Property spreadsheet starts:

#	State	p(kPa)	T(K)	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
#	1	100.0	340.2	0.9762	-55.47	42.15	7.019
#	2	4912.91	835.6	0.0488	299.5	539.29	6.803
#	3	4912.91	2423.1	0.1415	1437.0	2132.41	7.872
#	4	399.13	1357.7	0.9762	673.57	1063.2	8.011

#-----Property spreadsheet ends-----

#### # Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:

# Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;

# Given:  $T_B = 298.15$  K;

# Calculated:  $Q = -118.95589$  kJ;  $W_B = -473.92337$  kJ;  $S_{gen} = 0.18318452$  kJ/K;  $n = 1.3$  UnitLess;

#  $\Delta_E = 354.9675$  kJ;  $\Delta_S = -0.21579547$  kJ/K;

# Process-B: b-State = State-2; f-State = State-3;

# Given:  $T_B = 298.15$  K;

# Calculated:  $Q = 1593.1177$  kJ;  $W_B = 455.61142$  kJ;  $S_{gen} = -4.274912$  kJ/K;  $n = 0.0$  UnitLess;

#  $\Delta_E = 1137.5062$  kJ;  $\Delta_S = 1.0684308$  kJ/K;

# Process-C: b-State = State-3; f-State = State-4;

# Given:  $T_B = 298.15$  K;  $n = 1.3$  UnitLess;

# Calculated:  $Q = 255.838$  kJ;  $W_B = 1019.26526$  kJ;  $S_{gen} = -0.718985$  kJ/K;  $\Delta_E = -763.4273$  kJ;

#  $\Delta_S = 0.13909978$  kJ/K;

# Process-D: b-State = State-4; f-State = State-1;

```
#          Given: T_B= 298.15 K;
#          Calculated: Q= -729.04645 kJ; W_B= 0.0 kJ; S_gen= 1.4534986 kJ/K; n= Infinity
UnitLess;
#          Delta_E= -729.04645 kJ; Delta_S= -0.99173516 kJ/K;
# Cycle Analysis Results:
#          Calculated: T_max= 2423.1343 K; T_min= 340.15 K; p_max= 4912.912 kPa;
#          p_min= 100.0 kPa; Q_in= 1848.9557 kJ; Q_out= 848.0023 kJ;
#          W_in= 473.92337 kJ; W_out= 1474.8767 kJ; Q_net= 1000.9533 kJ;
#          W_net= 1000.9533 kJ; S_gen,int= -3.35721 kJ/K; eta_th= 54.13615 %;
#          MEP= 1079.3398 kPa;
```

---

(b) To plot the variation of  $W_{\text{net}}$ ,  $\eta_{\text{th}}$  and MEP with compression ratio varying from 10 to 24:

## Join American online LIGS University!

Interactive Online programs  
BBA, MBA, MSc, DBA and PhD

### Special Christmas offer:

- ▶ enroll **by December 18th, 2014**
- ▶ **start studying and paying only in 2015**
- ▶ **save up to \$ 1,200** on the tuition!
- ▶ Interactive Online education
- ▶ visit [ligsuniversity.com](http://ligsuniversity.com) to find out more!

Note: LIGS University is not accredited by any nationally recognized accrediting agency listed by the US Secretary of Education. More info [here](#).

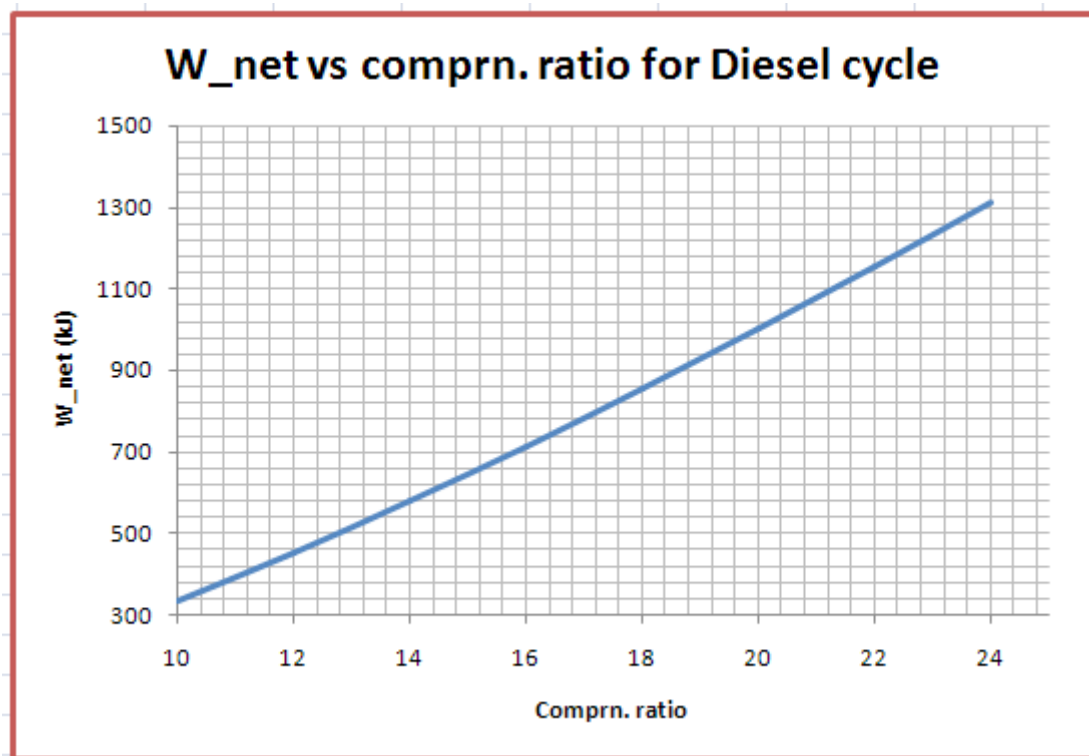


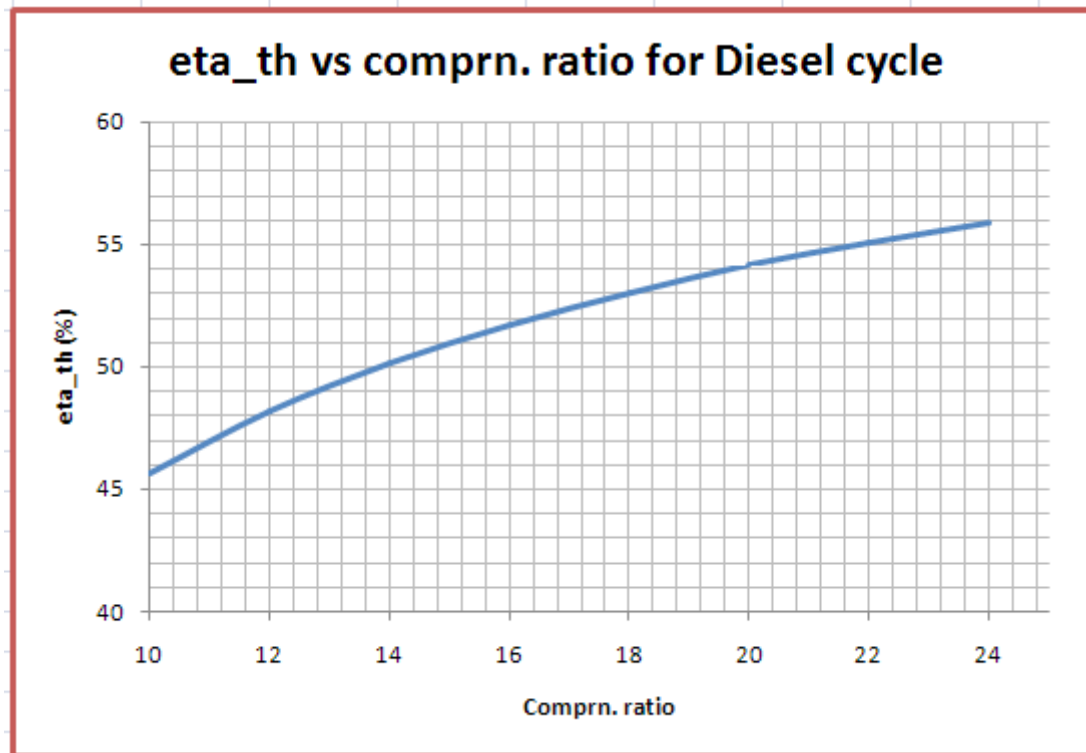
Following are the steps:

1. Go to State 2, enter for  $v_2$  as:  $v_2 = v_1 / 10$ , for compression ratio of 10. Hit Enter.
2. Click on SuperCalculate.
3. Go to Cycle Panel and read out the values for  $W_{net}$ ,  $\eta_{th}$  and MEP.
4. Repeat steps 1 to 3 for next value of compression ratio in State 2, and tabulate the results in EXCEL.
5. Plot the graphs in EXCEL:

Comprn. ratio	$W_{net}$ (kJ)	$\eta_{th}$ (%)	MEP (kPa)
10	335.48	45.68	381.85
12	452.33	48.20	505.49
14	578.31	50.16	637.99
16	712.28	51.74	778.30
18	853.38	53.04	925.63
20	1000.95	54.14	1079.34
22	1154.44	55.07	1238.92
24	1313.41	55.88	1403.95

Plot the results in EXCEL:





#1 EUROPEAN BUSINESS SCHOOL  
FINANCIAL TIMES 2013

**#gobeyond**

**MASTER IN MANAGEMENT**

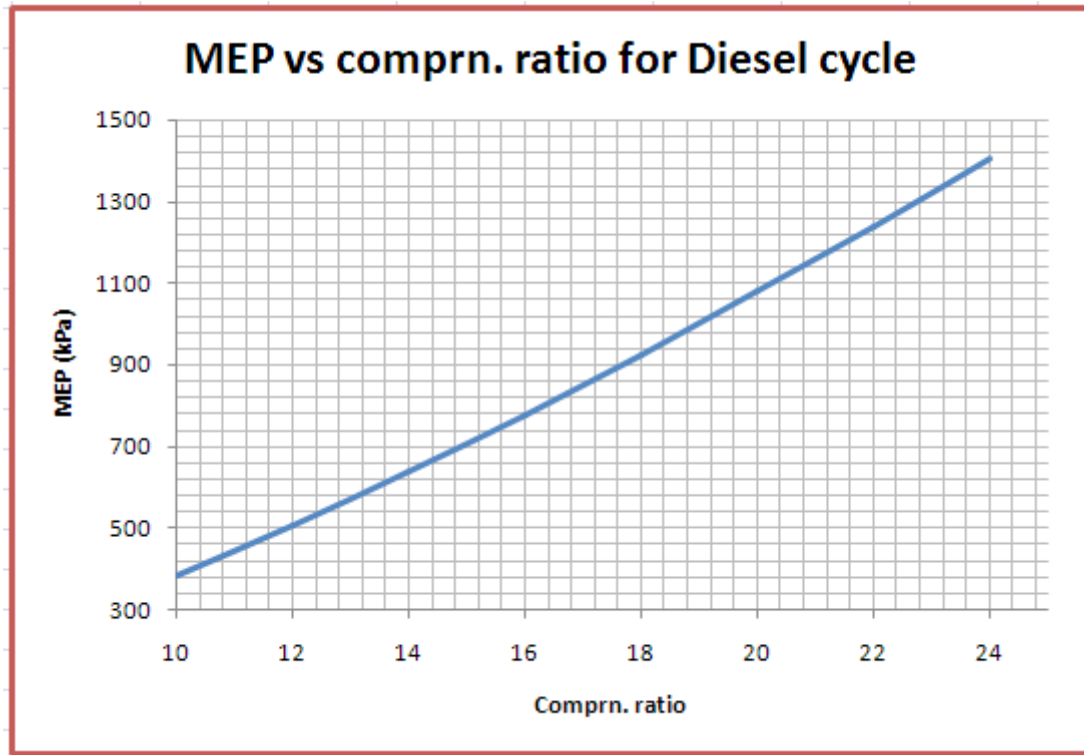
**Because achieving your dreams is your greatest challenge.** IE Business School's Master in Management taught in English, Spanish or bilingually, trains young high performance professionals at the beginning of their career through an innovative and stimulating program that will help them reach their full potential.

- Choose your area of specialization.
- Customize your master through the different options offered.
- Global Immersion Weeks in locations such as Rio de Janeiro, Shanghai or San Francisco.

*Because you change, we change with you.*

[www.ie.edu/master-management](http://www.ie.edu/master-management)
[mim.admissions@ie.edu](mailto:mim.admissions@ie.edu)





#### 1.4 Problems on Dual cycle (or, limited pressure cycle):

##### 1.4.1 Problems solved with Mathcad:

**Prob.1.36.** An air standard dual cycle has a compression ratio of 9. At the beginning of compression,  $P$  and  $T$  are 1 bar and 300 K respectively. The heat addition per unit mass of air is 1400 kJ/kg, with one-half added at constant volume and one-half added at constant pressure. Determine: (i) the temps at the end of each heat addition process (ii) net work per unit mass (iii) thermal efficiency (iv) the mep. [VTU]

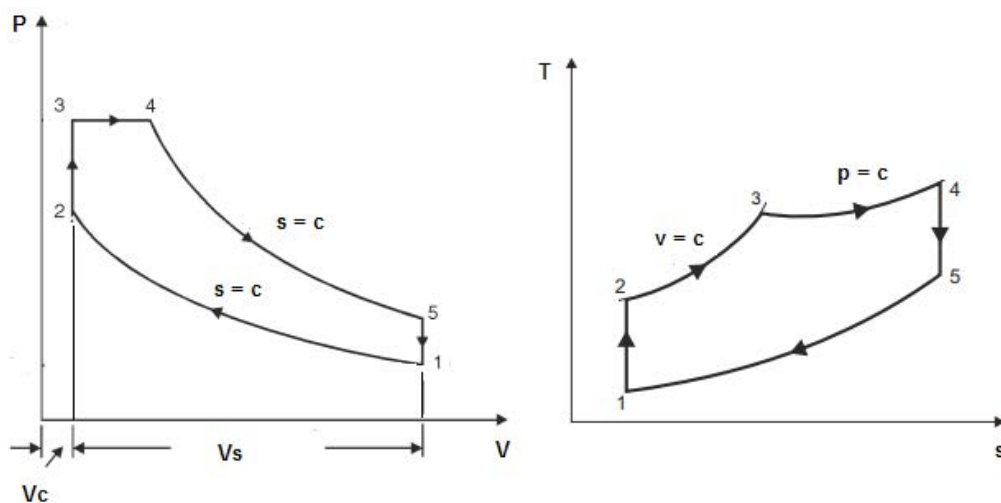


Fig.Prob.1.36



### Mathcad Solution:

#### Data:

$$r := 9 \quad \text{.....compression ratio} \quad R := 0.287 \quad \text{kJ/kg.K} \quad \text{..... Gas const. for air}$$

$$P_1 := 100 \quad \text{kPa} \quad T_1 := 300 \quad \text{K} \quad \gamma := 1.4 \quad c_v := 0.718 \quad \text{kJ/kg.K} \quad c_p := 1.005 \quad \text{kJ/kg.K}$$

$$Q_v := 700 \quad \text{kJ/kg} \quad \text{... heat supplied at const. vol.}$$

$$Q_p := 700 \quad \text{kJ/kg} \quad \text{... heat supplied at const. pressure}$$

#### Calculations:

##### Process 1-2:

$$T_2 := T_1 \cdot r^{\gamma-1} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_2 = 722.467 \quad \text{K} \quad \text{.....Ans.}$$

$$P_2 := P_1 \cdot r^{\gamma} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_2 = 2.167 \times 10^3 \quad \text{kPa} \quad \text{.....Ans.}$$

##### Process 2-3:

$$c_p(T_4 - T_3) = c_v(T_3 - T_2) = 700 \quad \text{kJ/kg} \quad \text{..... heat supplied in two processes}$$

Therefore:

$$T_3 := \frac{Q_v}{c_v} + T_2 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_3 = 1.697 \times 10^3 \quad \text{K} \quad \text{.....Ans}$$

And, for Process 3-4:

$$T_4 := \frac{Q_p}{c_p} + T_3 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_4 = 2.394 \times 10^3 \quad \text{K} \quad \text{.....Ans}$$

##### Process 4-5:

Now, we have:

$$\frac{T_4}{T_5} = \left( \frac{v_5}{v_4} \right)^{\gamma-1} = \left( \frac{v_5}{v_2} \cdot \frac{v_2}{v_4} \right)^{\gamma-1} = \left( \frac{v_1}{v_2} \cdot \frac{v_3}{v_4} \right)^{\gamma-1} = \left( r \cdot \frac{T_3}{T_4} \right)^{\gamma-1} \quad \text{...since } v_5 = v_1, v_3 = v_2$$

Therefore:

$$T_4 \text{ by } T_5 := \left( r \cdot \frac{T_3}{T_4} \right)^{\gamma-1} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_4 \text{ by } T_5 = 2.099$$

$$\text{So:} \quad T_5 := \frac{T_4}{T_4 \text{ by } T_5} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_5 = 1.141 \times 10^3 \quad \text{K} \quad \text{..... Ans.}$$

**Heat rejected,  $Q_r$ :**

$$Q_r := c_v \cdot (T_5 - T_1) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad Q_r = 603.567 \quad \text{kJ/kg}$$

**Heat supplied,  $Q_s$ :**

$$Q_s := Q_v + Q_p \quad \text{i.e.} \quad Q_s = 1.4 \times 10^3 \quad \text{kJ/kg}$$

**Net work done:**

$$W_{\text{net}} := Q_s - Q_r \quad \text{i.e.} \quad W_{\text{net}} = 796.433 \quad \text{kJ/kg....Ans.}$$

**Thermal efficiency:**

$$\eta := \frac{W_{\text{net}}}{Q_s} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \eta = 0.569 \quad \text{...Ans}$$

# SMS from your computer

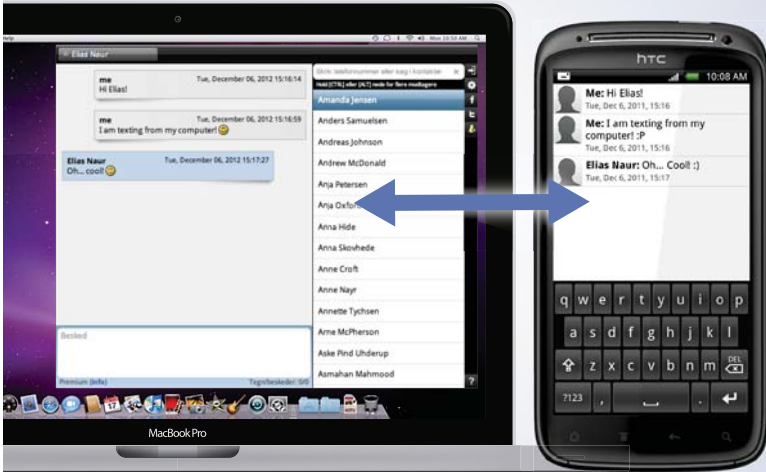
...Sync'd with your Android phone & number


FREE  
30 days trial!!

Go to

[BrowserTexting.com](http://BrowserTexting.com)

and start texting from  
your computer!




**BrowserTexting**

### Mean Effective Pressure:

$$v_1 := \frac{R \cdot T_1}{P_1} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad v_1 = 0.861 \quad \text{m}^3/\text{kg} \dots \text{volume of 1 kg at state 1}$$

$$v_2 := \frac{R \cdot T_2}{P_2} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad v_2 = 0.096 \quad \text{m}^3/\text{kg} \dots \text{vol. at state 2}$$

Therefore:

$$mep := \frac{W_{net} \cdot 10^3}{v_1 - v_2}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad mep = 1.0406 \times 10^6 \quad \text{Pa} = 10.406 \text{ bar} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

Verify the above results for thermal efficiency, Work done and MEP with Mathcad Functions for the same:

Following are the Mathcad Functions: (see the formulas given at the beginning of this chapter)

$$\eta_{th}(r, rc, rp, \gamma) := 1 - \frac{1}{r^{\gamma-1}} \cdot \left[ \frac{rp \cdot rc^{\gamma} - 1}{(rp - 1) + \gamma \cdot rp \cdot (rc - 1)} \right] \quad \dots \text{Thermal effcy.}$$

Work output: P1 in kPa, v1 in m<sup>3</sup>/kg:

$$W(r, rc, rp, P_1, v_1, \gamma) := \frac{P_1 \cdot v_1 \cdot \left[ rp \cdot \gamma \cdot (rc - 1) \cdot r^{\gamma-1} + (rp - 1) \cdot r^{\gamma-1} - (rp \cdot rc^{\gamma} - 1) \right]}{\gamma - 1} \quad \text{kJ/kg}$$

Mean Effective Pressure: p1 in kpa

$$MEP(r, rc, rp, \gamma, p_1) := \frac{p_1}{(r - 1) \cdot (\gamma - 1)} \cdot \left[ r^{\gamma} \cdot \left[ rp \cdot \gamma \cdot (rc - 1) + (rp - 1) \right] - r \cdot (rp \cdot rc^{\gamma} - 1) \right] \quad \text{kPa}$$

**Remember:**

$$r = \frac{v_1}{v_2} \quad \dots \text{compression ratio}$$

$$rc = \frac{v_3}{v_2} \quad \dots \text{cut off ratio}$$

$$rp = \frac{p_3}{p_2} \quad \dots \text{pressure ratio, or explosion ratio}$$

Now, for the above problem:

$$P_1 = 100 \text{ kPa} \quad v_1 = 0.861 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}$$

$$r = \frac{v_1}{v_2} = 9 \quad r = 9$$

$$rc = \frac{v_3}{v_2} = \frac{T_4}{T_3} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad rc := \frac{T_4}{T_3} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad rc = 1.41$$

$$rp = \frac{p_3}{p_2} = \frac{T_3}{T_2} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad rp := \frac{T_3}{T_2} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad rp = 2.349$$

Applying the above Mathcad Functions:

$$\eta_{th}(r, rc, rp, \gamma) = 0.569 = 56.9 \% \text{ .... Ans.}$$

$$W(r, rc, rp, P_1, v_1, \gamma) = 796.018 \text{ kJ/kg... Ans.}$$

$$MEP(r, rc, rp, \gamma, P_1) = 1.0401 \times 10^3 \text{ kPa} = 10.401 \text{ bar ...Ans.}$$

Note that the results obtained with Mathcad Functions match very well with those obtained earlier.

=====

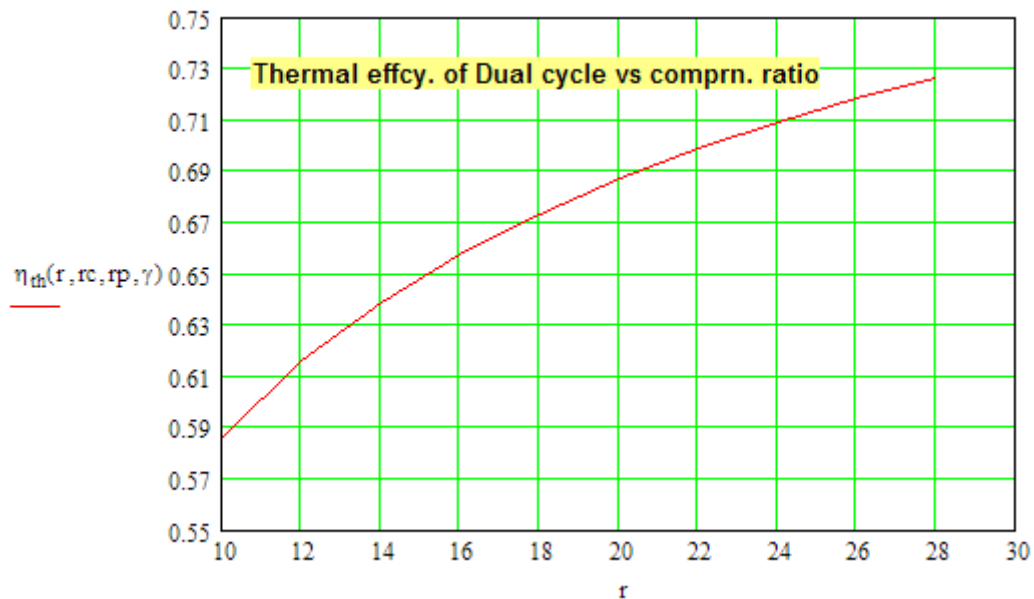
(b) Now, for the above problem, plot the Efficiency, Work output and MEP as the compression ratio varies from 10 to 28:

With the above Mathcad Functions, plotting the desired graphs is very easy:

$r := 10, 12..28$  ....define r as a range variable from 10 to 28.

$r =$	$\eta_{th}(r, rc, rp, \gamma)$	$W(r, rc, rp, P_1, v_1, \gamma)$	$MEP(r, rc, rp, \gamma, P_1)$
10	0.587	856.245	$1.105 \cdot 10^3$
12	0.616	966.653	$1.225 \cdot 10^3$
14	0.639	$1.066 \cdot 10^3$	$1.334 \cdot 10^3$
16	0.658	$1.158 \cdot 10^3$	$1.435 \cdot 10^3$
18	0.673	$1.243 \cdot 10^3$	$1.529 \cdot 10^3$
20	0.687	$1.323 \cdot 10^3$	$1.617 \cdot 10^3$
22	0.699	$1.397 \cdot 10^3$	$1.7 \cdot 10^3$
24	0.709	$1.468 \cdot 10^3$	$1.779 \cdot 10^3$
26	0.718	$1.536 \cdot 10^3$	$1.855 \cdot 10^3$
28	0.726	$1.6 \cdot 10^3$	$1.927 \cdot 10^3$

Now, plot the results:



# The Wake

the only emission we want to leave behind

Low-speed Engines Medium-speed Engines Turbochargers Propellers Propulsion Packages PrimeServ

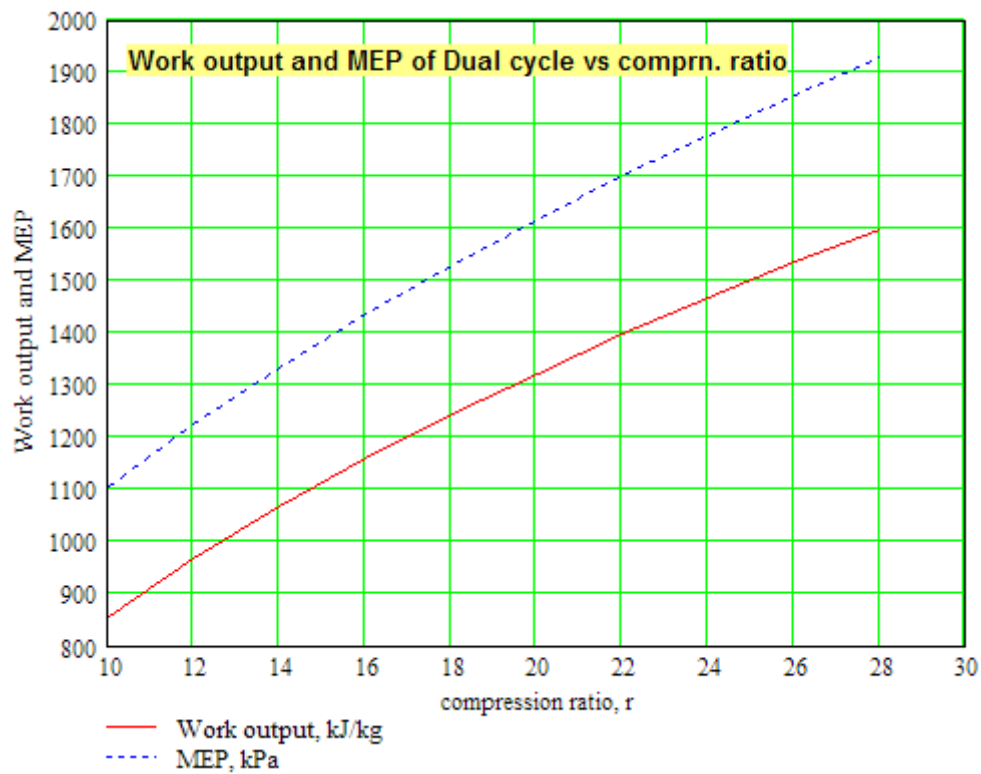
The design of eco-friendly marine power and propulsion solutions is crucial for MAN Diesel & Turbo. Power competencies are offered with the world's largest engine programme – having outputs spanning from 450 to 87,220 kW per engine. Get up front! Find out more at [www.mandieselturbo.com](http://www.mandieselturbo.com)

Engineering the Future – since 1758.

**MAN Diesel & Turbo**



Click on the ad to read more



**Prob.1.37.** The compression ratio and expansion ratio of an oil engine working on the dual cycle are 9 and 5 respectively. The initial pressure and temp of air are 1 bar and 30 C. The heat liberated at const. pressure is twice the heat liberated at const. vol. The expansion and compression follow the law  $p.v^{1.25} = \text{const.}$  Determine: (i) P and T at all salient points (ii) MEP of the cycle (iii) Efficiency of the cycle (iv) Power of the engine, if working cycles per sec are 8. Assume cylinder bore = 250 mm and stroke length = 400 mm. [VTU]

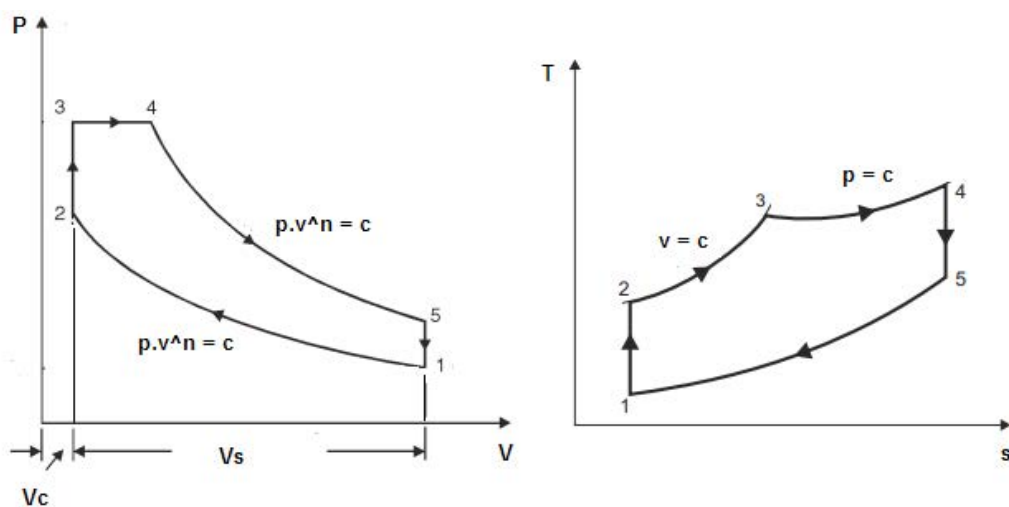


Fig.Prob.1.37



### Mathcad Solution:

**Note:** In this problem, compression and expansion are polytropic, and not isentropic.

Therefore, we can not write  $W$  as  $Q_s - Q_{in}$ ; Instead,  $W = \text{area of the cycle in the } p-v \text{ diagram.}$

#### Data:

$$\begin{aligned} r &:= 9 \quad \dots \text{comprn. ratio} & r_e &:= 5 \quad \dots \text{expansion ratio} = v_5/v_4 \\ P_1 &:= 1 \text{ bar} & T_1 &:= 303 \text{ K} & n &:= 1.25 & \gamma &:= 1.4 & R &:= 287 \text{ J/kg.K} \\ D &:= 0.25 \text{ m} & L &:= 0.4 \text{ m} \end{aligned}$$

We have, for cut off ratio:

$$\begin{aligned} r_c &= \frac{v_4}{v_3} = \frac{v_4}{v_5} \cdot \frac{v_5}{v_3} = \frac{1}{r_e} \cdot \frac{v_1}{v_2} = \frac{r}{r_e} \\ \text{i.e. } r_c &:= \frac{r}{r_e} \quad \text{i.e. } r_c = 1.8 \quad \dots \text{cut off ratio} \end{aligned}$$

#### Calculations:

$$\begin{aligned} V_s &:= \frac{\pi \cdot D^2}{4} \cdot L \quad \text{i.e. } V_s = 0.02 \text{ m}^3 \dots \text{stroke volume} \\ V_c &:= \frac{V_s}{r - 1} \quad \text{i.e. } V_c = 2.454 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^3 \dots \text{clearance volume} \\ \text{Also: } V_3 &:= V_c \quad V_2 := V_3 \\ V_1 &:= r \cdot V_c \quad \text{i.e. } V_1 = 0.022 \text{ m}^3 \\ V_4 &:= r_c \cdot V_3 \quad V_5 := V_1 \end{aligned}$$

#### Process 1-2: ... polytropic process:

$$\begin{aligned} T_2 &:= T_1 \cdot r^{n-1} \quad \text{i.e. } T_2 = 524.811 \text{ K} \dots \text{Ans.} \\ P_2 &:= P_1 \cdot r^n \quad \text{i.e. } P_2 = 15.588 \text{ bar} \dots \text{Ans.} \end{aligned}$$

### Process 2-3: ... const. volume process

By data:  $c_p(T_4 - T_3) = 2 \cdot c_v(T_3 - T_2)$

$$\text{i.e. } \frac{(T_4 - T_3) \cdot \gamma}{2} = T_3 - T_2 \quad \text{Also: } \frac{T_4}{T_3} = r_c$$

Then, we get:

$$T_3 \left( \frac{T_4}{T_3} - 1 \right) \cdot \gamma = 2 \cdot (T_3 - T_2)$$

$$\text{i.e. } T_3 \cdot (r_c - 1) \cdot \gamma = 2 \cdot (T_3 - T_2)$$

$$\text{i.e. } T_2 = T_3 \cdot (1 - 0.56)$$

$$\text{i.e. } T_3 := \frac{T_2}{0.44}$$

## TURN TO THE EXPERTS FOR **SUBSCRIPTION** CONSULTANCY

Subscribe is one of the leading companies in Europe when it comes to innovation and business development within subscription businesses.

We innovate new subscription business models or improve existing ones. We do business reviews of existing subscription businesses and we develop acquisition and retention strategies.

Learn more at [linkedin.com/company/subscribe](https://www.linkedin.com/company/subscribe) or contact  
Managing Director Morten Suhr Hansen at [mha@subscribe.dk](mailto:mha@subscribe.dk)

**SUBSCR**✓**BE** - to the future



$$\text{i.e. } T_3 = 1.193 \times 10^3 \text{ K....Ans.}$$

$$\text{And: } T_4 := T_3 \cdot r_c$$

$$\text{i.e. } T_4 = 2.147 \times 10^3 \text{ K ... Ans.}$$

**Process 3-4, const. pressure process:**

$$P_3 := P_2 \cdot \frac{T_3}{T_2} \quad \text{i.e. } P_3 = 35.428 \text{ bar}$$

$$P_4 := P_3 \quad \text{i.e. } P_4 = 35.428 \text{ bar}$$

**Process 4-5: ... polytropic process:**

$$T_5 := \frac{T_4}{r_e^{n-1}} \quad \text{i.e. } T_5 = 1.436 \times 10^3 \text{ K....Ans.}$$

$$P_5 := \frac{P_4}{r_e^n} \quad \text{i.e. } P_5 = 4.738 \text{ bar....Ans.}$$

**Work output:**

$$W = \text{area } 12345$$

Therefore:

$$W := \left[ P_3 \cdot (V_4 - V_3) + \frac{(P_4 \cdot V_4 - P_5 \cdot V_5)}{n - 1} - \frac{(P_2 \cdot V_2 - P_1 \cdot V_1)}{n - 1} \right] \cdot 100 \text{ kJ}$$

$$\text{i.e. } W = 21.227 \text{ kJ .... Ans.}$$

**Mean Effective Pressure:**

$$m_{ep} := \frac{W}{V_s} \quad \text{i.e. } m_{ep} = 1.081 \times 10^3 \text{ kPa} = 10.81 \text{ bar ... Ans.}$$

**Heat supplied....taking in to account only the heat supplied in Processes 2-3 and 3-4:**

(Remember: there is heat transfer in the polytropic processes 1-2 and 4-5 too.)

$$m := \frac{P_1 \cdot 10^5 \cdot V_1}{R \cdot T_1} \quad \text{i.e. } m = 0.025 \text{ kg/cycle} \quad c_p := 1005 \text{ J/kg.K} \quad c_v := 718 \text{ J/kg.K}$$

$$Q_s := m \cdot [c_v \cdot (T_3 - T_2) + c_p \cdot (T_4 - T_3)]$$

$$\text{i.e. } Q_s = 3.654 \times 10^4 \text{ J}$$

**Thermal efficiency:**

$$\eta := \frac{W \cdot 10^3}{Q_s} \quad \text{i.e. } \eta = 0.581 = 58.1 \% \dots \text{Ans.}$$

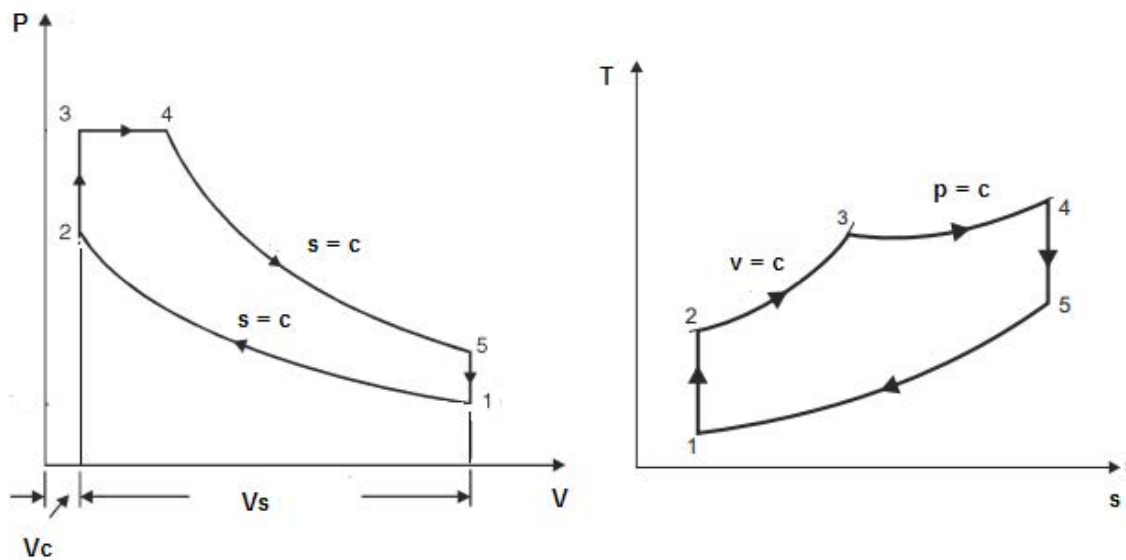
**Power developed when no. of cycles is 8 per sec.:**

$$\text{Power} := W \cdot 8$$

$$\text{i.e. Power} = 169.818 \text{ kW} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

**Prob.1.38.** In an air standard dual cycle, P and T at the start of the compression stroke are 100 kPa and 300K. Compression ratio is 15. Max. temp of cycle is 3000 K and max pressure is 7 MPa. Determine:

- 1) Work done per kg of air
- 2) energy added per kg of air
- 3) MEP .....[VTU]



**Fig.Prob.1.38**

### Mathcad Solution:

#### Data:

$$P_1 := 1 \text{ bar} \quad T_1 := 300 \text{ K} \quad r := 15 \quad P_4 := 70 \text{ bar} \quad T_4 := 3000 \text{ K} \quad P_3 := P_4$$

$$R := 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg.K} \quad \gamma := 1.4$$

$$c_v := \frac{R}{\gamma - 1} \quad \text{i.e. } c_v = 0.718 \text{ kJ/kg.K} \quad c_p := \frac{R \cdot \gamma}{\gamma - 1} \quad \text{i.e. } c_p = 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg.K}$$

#### Calculations:

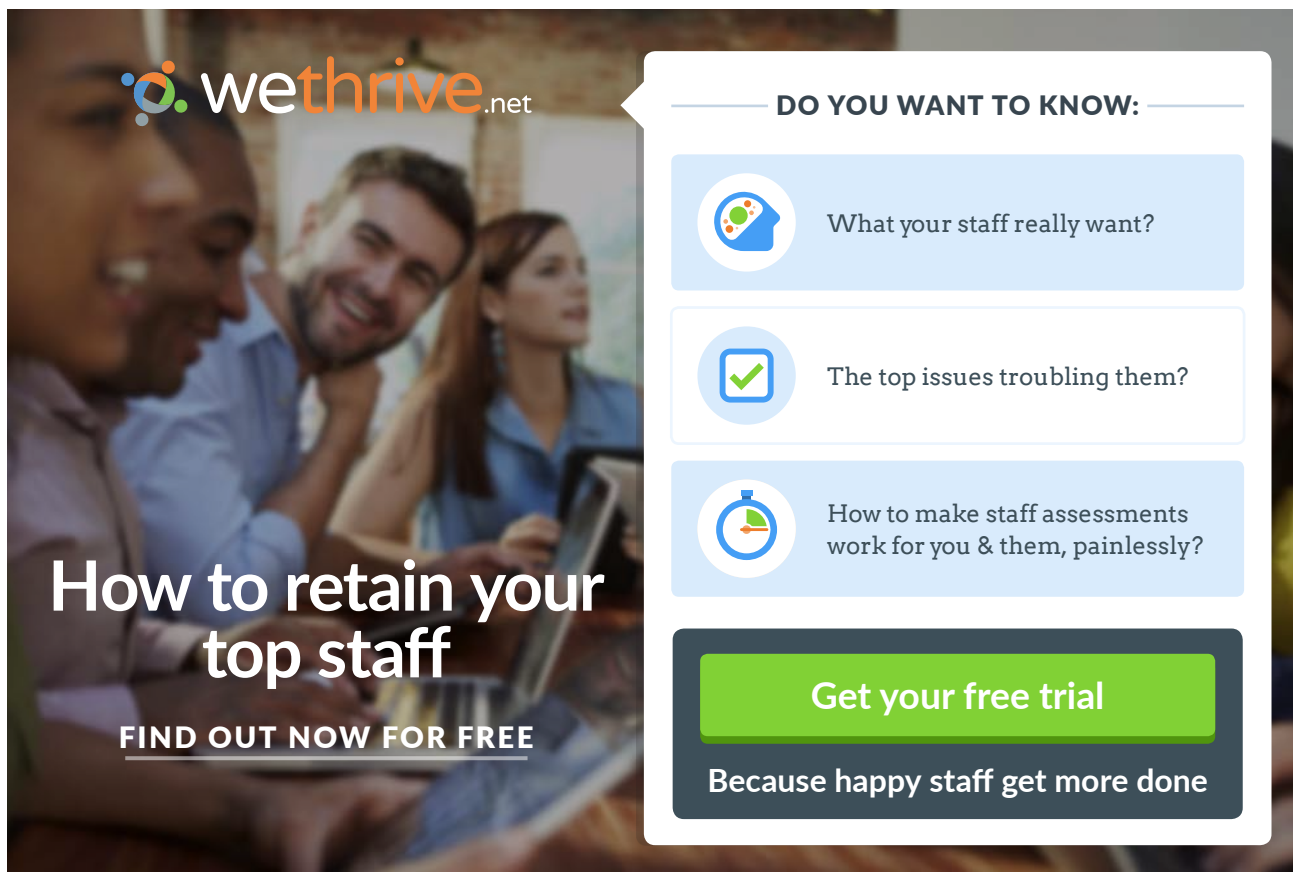
##### Process 1-2:

$$T_2 := T_1 \cdot r^{\gamma-1} \quad \text{i.e. } T_2 = 886.253 \text{ K}$$

$$P_2 := P_1 \cdot r^{\gamma} \quad \text{i.e. } P_2 = 44.313 \text{ bar}$$

##### Process 2-3:

$$T_3 := \frac{P_3}{P_2} \cdot T_2 \quad \text{i.e. } T_3 = 1.4 \times 10^3 \text{ K}$$



**wethrive.net**

## How to retain your top staff

**FIND OUT NOW FOR FREE**

**DO YOU WANT TO KNOW:**

- What your staff really want?
- The top issues troubling them?
- How to make staff assessments work for you & them, painlessly?

**Get your free trial**

Because happy staff get more done

**Process 4-5:**

$$T_5 := T_4 \cdot \left( \frac{1}{r} \cdot \frac{T_4}{T_3} \right)^{\gamma-1} \quad \text{i.e. } T_5 = 1.377 \times 10^3 \text{ K}$$

**Heat supplied:**

$$Q_S := c_v \cdot (T_3 - T_2) + c_p \cdot (T_4 - T_3) \quad \text{i.e. } Q_S = 1.976 \times 10^3 \text{ kJ/kg...heat added...Ans.}$$

**Heat rejected:**

$$Q_R := c_v \cdot (T_5 - T_1) \quad \text{i.e. } Q_R = 773.084 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

**Work output:**

$$W := Q_S - Q_R \quad \text{i.e. } W = 1.203 \times 10^3 \text{ kJ/kg...Ans}$$

**Mean effective pressure:**

$$V_1 := \frac{R \cdot 10^3 \cdot T_1}{P_1 \cdot 10^5} \quad \text{i.e. } V_1 = 0.861 \text{ m}^3$$

Therefore:

$$mep := \frac{W \cdot 10^3}{V_1 \cdot \left( 1 - \frac{1}{r} \right)} \quad \text{i.e. } mep = 1.497 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa.. = 14.97 bar.... Ans.}$$

**Verify the above results with the Mathcad Functions written earlier:**

We have:  $r = 15$  ..comprn. ratio

$$rc = \frac{v_4}{v_3} = \frac{T_4}{T_3} \quad \text{i.e. } rc := \frac{T_4}{T_3} \quad \text{i.e. } rc = 2.143 \text{ ....cut off ratio}$$

$$rp := \frac{P_3}{P_2} \quad \text{i.e. } rp = 1.58 \text{ ..pressure ratio} \quad V_1 = 0.861 \text{ m}^3$$



We have the Mathcad Functions:

$$W(r, rc, rp, p1, v1, \gamma) := \frac{p1 \cdot v1 \cdot [rp \cdot \gamma \cdot (rc - 1) \cdot r^{\gamma-1} + (rp - 1) \cdot r^{\gamma-1} - (rp \cdot rc^{\gamma} - 1)]}{\gamma - 1}$$

$$\eta_{th}(r, rc, rp, \gamma) := 1 - \frac{1}{r^{\gamma-1}} \left[ \frac{rp \cdot rc^{\gamma} - 1}{(rp - 1) + \gamma \cdot rp \cdot (rc - 1)} \right]$$

$$MEP(r, rc, rp, \gamma, p1) := \frac{p1}{(r - 1) \cdot (\gamma - 1)} \cdot [r^{\gamma} \cdot [rp \cdot \gamma \cdot (rc - 1) + (rp - 1)] - r \cdot (rp \cdot rc^{\gamma} - 1)]$$

Therefore:

$$W(r, rc, rp, P1=100, V1, \gamma) = 1.203 \times 10^3 \text{ kJ/kg....Ans.}$$

$$\eta_{th}(r, rc, rp, \gamma) = 0.609 = 60.9 \% \text{....Ans.}$$

$$MEP(r, rc, rp, \gamma, P1) = 14.967 \text{ bar...Ans.}$$

Note that the results with Mathcad Functions match very well with the results obtained above.

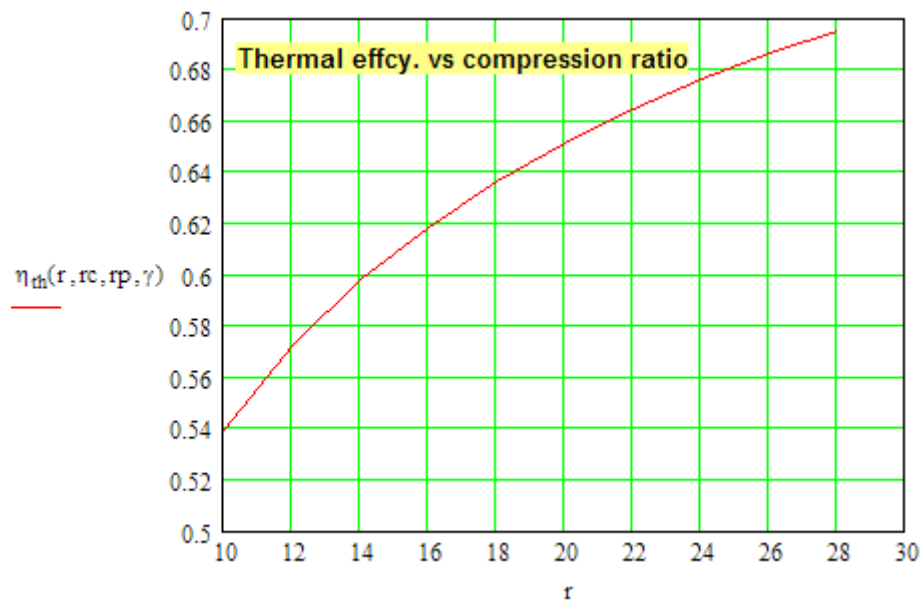
(b) Plot the variation of efficiency, work output and MEP as compression ratio varies from 10 to 28, other conditions remaining the same:

With the use of these Functions, it is very easy to plot the graphs:

$r := 10..28$  ....define r as a range variable

$r =$	$W(r, rc, rp, P1=100, V1, \gamma)$	$\eta_{th}(r, rc, rp, \gamma)$	$MEP(r, rc, rp, \gamma, P1)$
10	906.916	0.54	11.704
12	$1.034 \cdot 10^3$	0.572	13.101
14	$1.149 \cdot 10^3$	0.598	14.371
16	$1.254 \cdot 10^3$	0.619	15.54
18	$1.352 \cdot 10^3$	0.636	16.629
20	$1.444 \cdot 10^3$	0.651	17.65
22	$1.53 \cdot 10^3$	0.664	18.614
24	$1.611 \cdot 10^3$	0.676	19.529
26	$1.689 \cdot 10^3$	0.686	20.401
28	$1.763 \cdot 10^3$	0.695	21.235

Now, plot the graphs:



## Struggling to get interviews?

Professional CV consulting & writing assistance from leading job experts in the UK.

Visit site



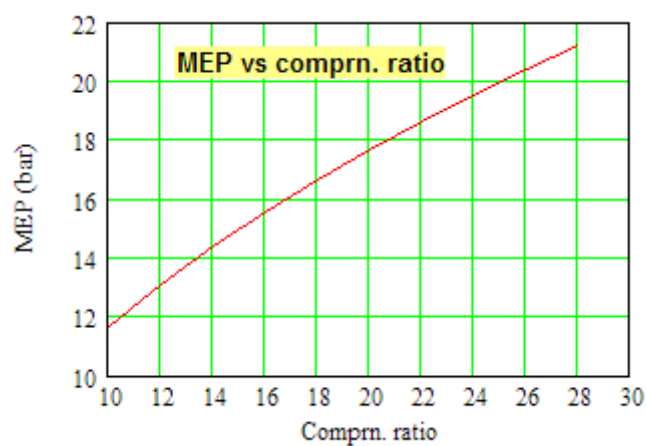
Take a short-cut to your next job!  
Improve your interview success rate by 70%.



**TheCVagency**  
Visit [theagency.co.uk](https://theagency.co.uk) for more info.



Click on the ad to read more



=====

**Prob.1.39.** An engine working on air standard dual cycle has a compression ratio of 10. The cylinder diameter is 25 cm and stroke, 30 cm. P and T at the beginning of compression are 1 bar and 27 C. Pressure at the end of const. vol. heat addition is 50 bar. If the heat addition during const. pressure is up to 5% of stroke, calculate:

- i) net work done during the cycle
- ii) amount of heat added
- iii) amount of heat rejected [M.U]

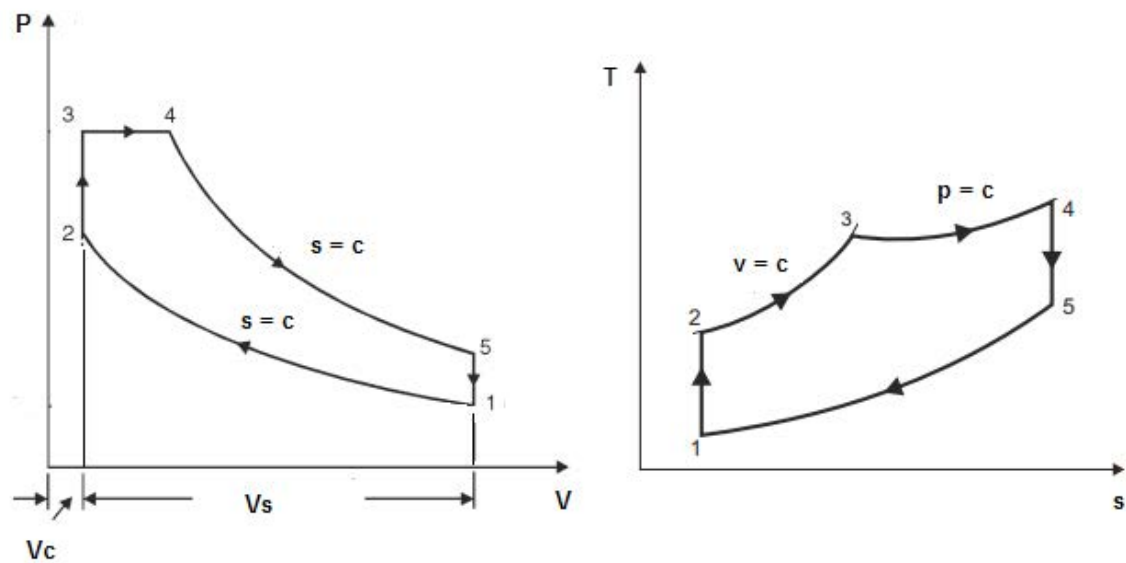


Fig.Prob.1.39

### Mathcad Solution:

#### Data:

$$\begin{aligned}
 r &:= 10 & T_1 &:= 300 \text{ K} & P_1 &:= 1 \text{ bar} \\
 P_3 &:= 50 \text{ bar} & P_4 &:= P_3 & D &:= 0.25 \text{ m} & L &:= 0.3 \text{ m} \\
 \gamma &= 1.401 & R &:= 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg.K} \\
 c_p &:= \frac{R \cdot \gamma}{\gamma - 1} & \text{i.e. } c_p &= 1.003 \text{ kJ/kg.K} \\
 c_v &:= \frac{R}{\gamma - 1} & \text{i.e. } c_v &= 0.716 \text{ kJ/kg.K}
 \end{aligned}$$

#### Calculations:

$$V_s := \frac{\pi \cdot D^2}{4} \cdot L \quad \text{i.e. } V_s = 0.015 \text{ m}^3 \dots \text{stroke volume}$$

#### Process 1-2:

$$\begin{aligned}
 P_2 &:= P_1 \cdot r^\gamma & \text{i.e. } P_2 &= 25.151 \text{ bar} \\
 T_2 &:= T_1 \cdot r^{\gamma-1} & \text{i.e. } T_2 &= 754.539 \text{ K}
 \end{aligned}$$

**Process 2-3:**

$$T_3 := T_2 \cdot \frac{P_3}{P_2} \quad \text{i.e. } T_3 = 1.5 \times 10^3 \text{ K}$$

**Process 3-4:**

$$V_c := \frac{V_s}{r - 1} \quad \text{i.e. } V_c = 1.636 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^3$$

$$V_1 := V_s + V_c \quad \text{i.e. } V_1 = 0.016 \text{ m}^3$$

$$V_4 := V_c + 0.05 \cdot V_s \quad \text{i.e. } V_4 = 2.373 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^3$$

$$T_4 := T_3 \cdot \frac{V_4}{V_c} \quad \text{i.e. } T_4 = 2.175 \times 10^3 \text{ K}$$

**gaiTEYE®**  
*Challenge the way we run*

**EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF  
FULL ENGAGEMENT...**

**RUN FASTER.  
RUN LONGER..  
RUN EASIER...**

**READ MORE & PRE-ORDER TODAY  
WWW.GAITEYE.COM**

**Process 4-5:**  $P_4 = P_3$

$$T_5 := T_4 \cdot \left( \frac{T_4}{T_3} \cdot \frac{1}{r} \right)^{\gamma-1} \quad T_5 = 1.004 \times 10^3 \quad \text{K}$$

$$P_5 := \left( \frac{V_4}{V_1} \right)^{\gamma} \cdot P_4 \quad P_5 = 3.345 \quad \text{bar}$$

**Heat supplied:**

$$m := \frac{P_1 \cdot 10^5 \cdot V_1}{R \cdot 10^3 \cdot T_1} \quad \text{i.e. } m = 0.019 \quad \text{kg...mass of air per cycle}$$

$$Q_s := m \cdot cv \cdot (T_3 - T_2) + m \cdot cp \cdot (T_4 - T_3)$$

$$\text{i.e. } Q_s = 23.023 \quad \text{kJ/cycle.... heat supplied.... Ans.}$$

**Heat rejected:**

$$Q_r := m \cdot cv \cdot (T_5 - T_1) \quad \text{i.e. } Q_r = 9.58 \quad \text{kJ/cycle.... heat rejected.... Ans.}$$

**Net Work output:**

$$W := Q_s - Q_r \quad \text{i.e. } W = 13.443 \quad \text{kJ/cycle.....Ans.}$$

**Air standard effcy.:**

$$\eta := \frac{Q_s - Q_r}{Q_s}$$

$$\text{i.e. } \eta = 0.584 \quad = 58.4 \% \text{....Ans.}$$

**Mean Effective Pressure:**

$$\text{MEP} := \frac{W \cdot 10^3}{V_s} \quad \text{i.e. } \text{MEP} = 9.129 \times 10^5 \quad \text{Pa} = 9.129 \text{ bar .... Ans.}$$

Verify the above results with Mathcad Functions written earlier:

We have:  $r = 10$  ..comprn. ratio

$$rc = \frac{v_4}{v_3} = \frac{T_4}{T_3} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad rc := \frac{T_4}{T_3} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad rc = 1.45 \quad \text{....cut off ratio}$$

$$rp := \frac{P_3}{P_2} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad rp = 1.988 \quad \text{..pressure ratio} \quad V_1 = 0.016 \quad \text{m}^3$$

We have the Mathcad Functions:

$$W(r, rc, rp, p_1, v_1, \gamma) := \frac{p_1 \cdot v_1 \cdot [rp \cdot \gamma \cdot (rc - 1) \cdot r^{\gamma-1} + (rp - 1) \cdot r^{\gamma-1} - (rp \cdot rc^{\gamma} - 1)]}{\gamma - 1}$$

$$\eta_{th}(r, rc, rp, \gamma) := 1 - \frac{1}{r^{\gamma-1}} \cdot \left[ \frac{rp \cdot rc^{\gamma} - 1}{(rp - 1) + \gamma \cdot rp \cdot (rc - 1)} \right]$$

$$MEP(r, rc, rp, \gamma, p_1) := \frac{p_1}{(r - 1) \cdot (\gamma - 1)} \cdot [r^{\gamma} \cdot [rp \cdot \gamma \cdot (rc - 1) + (rp - 1)] - r \cdot (rp \cdot rc^{\gamma} - 1)]$$

Therefore:

$$W(r, rc, rp, P_1=100, V_1, \gamma) = 13.443 \quad \text{kJ/kg....Ans.}$$

$$\eta_{th}(r, rc, rp, \gamma) = 0.584 = 58.4 \% \text{....Ans.}$$

$$MEP(r, rc, rp, \gamma, P_1) = 9.129 \quad \text{bar...Ans.}$$

Note that the results with Mathcad Functions match very well with the results obtained above.



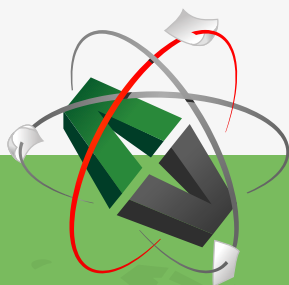
(b) Plot the variation of efficiency, work output and MEP as compression ratio varies from 10 to 28, other conditions remaining the same:

With the use of these Functions, it is very easy to plot the graphs:

$r := 10, 12 \dots 28$  ....define r as a range variable

$r =$	$W(r, r_c, r_p, P1 \cdot 100, V1, \gamma)$	$\eta_{th}(r, r_c, r_p, \gamma)$	$MEP(r, r_c, r_p, \gamma, P1)$
10	13.443	0.584	9.129
12	15.188	0.613	10.126
14	16.765	0.636	11.034
16	18.213	0.655	11.873
18	19.555	0.671	12.654
20	20.811	0.685	13.388
22	21.994	0.697	14.082
24	23.114	0.707	14.74
26	24.179	0.716	15.368
28	25.196	0.725	15.969

This e-book  
is made with  
**SetaPDF**

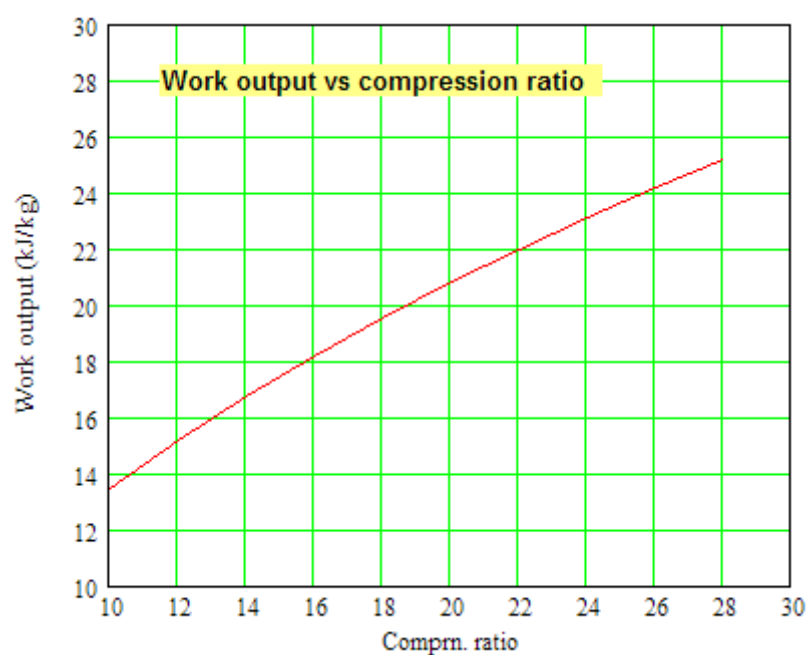
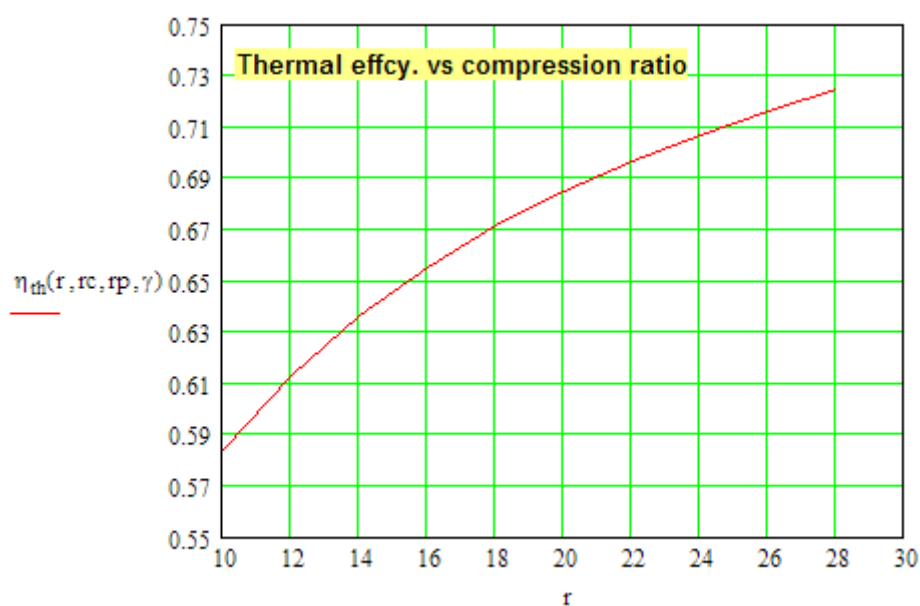


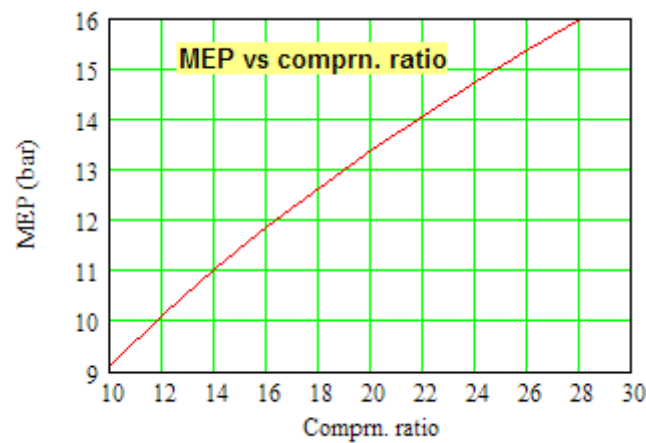
PDF components for PHP developers

[www.setasign.com](http://www.setasign.com)



Now, plot the graphs:





=====

**Prob.1.40.** In an air standard dual cycle, the air is at a pressure of 100 kPa and a temp of 27 C before the isentropic compression begins. In this process, volume of air is reduced from 0.07 m<sup>3</sup> to 0.004 m<sup>3</sup>. During the process of heat addition at const. pressure, the temp of air is increased from 1160 C to 1600 C. Determine: (i) compression ratio (ii) Cut off ratio (iii) thermal efficiency. (iv) m.e.p. [M.U.]

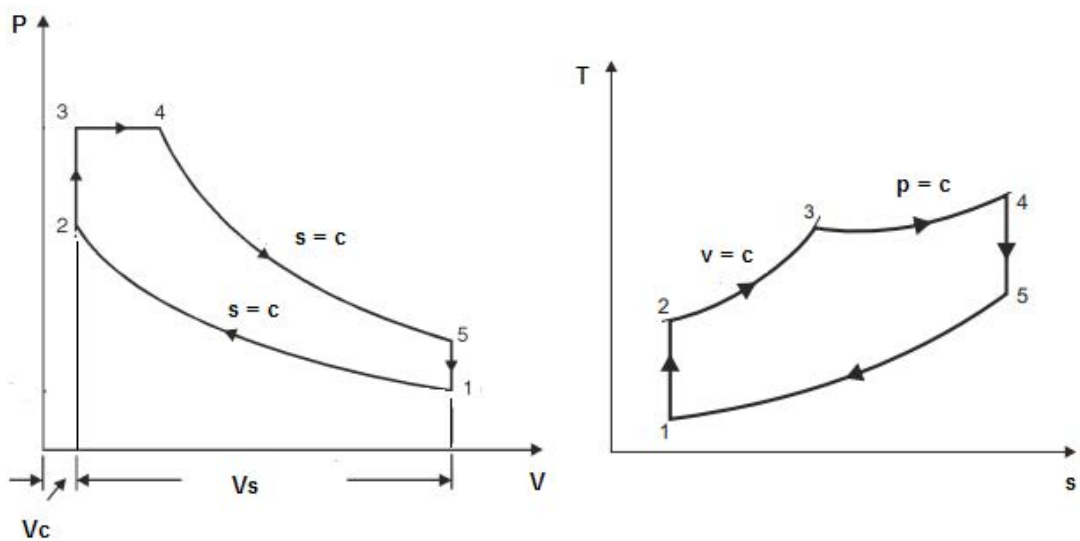


Fig.Prob.1.40

**Mathcad Solution:**

**Data:**

$$\begin{aligned}
 P_1 &:= 1 \text{ bar} & T_1 &:= 300 \text{ K} & V_1 &:= 0.07 \text{ m}^3 & V_2 &:= 0.004 \text{ m}^3 & V_3 &:= V_2 \\
 T_3 &:= 1160 + 273 \text{ K} & T_4 &:= 1600 + 273 \text{ K} & R &:= 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg.K} & \gamma &:= 1.4
 \end{aligned}$$

**Calculations:**

**Compression ratio:**

$$r := \frac{V_1}{V_2} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad r = 17.5 \quad \text{...Ans.}$$

**Cut off ratio:**

$$rc = \frac{V_4}{V_3} = \frac{T_4}{T_3} \quad \text{....since Process 3-4 is at constant pressure}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad rc := \frac{T_4}{T_3} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad rc = 1.307 \quad \text{...Ans.}$$

**Pressure ratio:**

**Process 1-2:**

$$T_2 := T_1 \cdot r^{\gamma-1} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_2 = 942.62 \quad \text{K}$$

$$rp = \frac{P_3}{P_2} = \frac{T_3}{T_2} \quad \text{....since Process 2-3 is at constant volume}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad rp := \frac{T_3}{T_2} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad rp = 1.52$$

Now, use the Mathcad Functions written earlier:

**Thermal efficiency:**

$$\eta_{th}(r, rc, rp, \gamma) := 1 - \frac{1}{r^{\gamma-1}} \cdot \left[ \frac{rp \cdot rc^{\gamma} - 1}{(rp - 1) + \gamma \cdot rp \cdot (rc - 1)} \right]$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad \eta_{th}(r, rc, rp, \gamma) = 0.671 \quad = 67.2 \% \quad \text{... Ans.}$$

**Mean Effective Pressure:**

$$MEP(r, rc, rp, \gamma, p_1) := \frac{p_1}{(r - 1) \cdot (\gamma - 1)} \cdot \left[ r^{\gamma} \cdot [rp \cdot \gamma \cdot (rc - 1) + (rp - 1)] - r \cdot (rp \cdot rc^{\gamma} - 1) \right]$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad MEP(r, rc, rp, \gamma, P_1) = 6.566 \quad \text{bar ....Ans.}$$

(b) Plot the variation of efficiency and MEP as compression ratio varies from 10 to 28, other conditions remaining the same:

With the use of these Functions, it is very easy to plot the graphs:

$r := 10, 12 \dots 28$  ....define r as a range variable

$r =$	$\eta_{th}(r, rc, rp, \gamma)$	$MEP(r, rc, rp, \gamma, P1)$
10	0.589	4.824
12	0.618	5.345
14	0.641	5.819
16	0.659	6.257
18	0.675	6.665
20	0.689	7.049
22	0.7	7.411
24	0.71	7.755
26	0.72	8.084
28	0.728	8.398



**YOU THINK.  
YOU CAN WORK  
AT RMB**

 **RAND  
MERCHANT  
BANK**  
A division of FirstRand Bank Limited  
Traditional values. Innovative ideas.

Rand Merchant Bank uses good business to create a better world, which is one of the reasons that the country's top talent chooses to work at RMB. For more information visit us at [www.rmb.co.za](http://www.rmb.co.za)

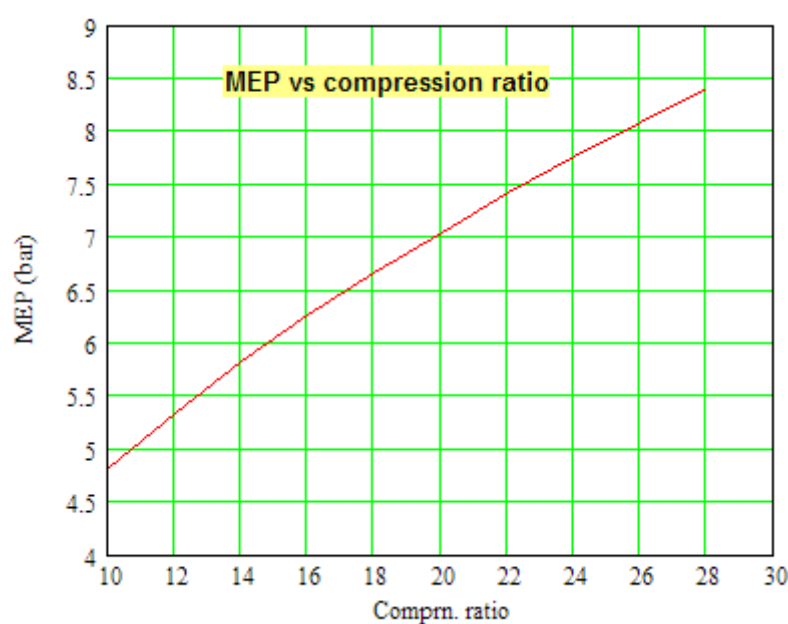
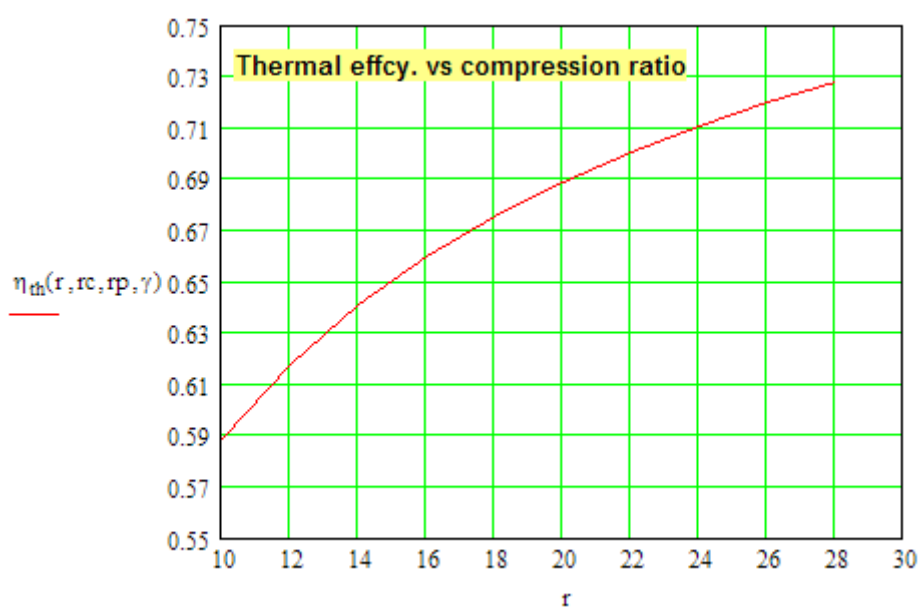
Thinking that can change your world

Rand Merchant Bank is an Authorised Financial Services Provider



Click on the ad to read more

Now, plot the graphs:



=====

#### 1.4.2 Problems solved with EES:

**“Prob.1.41.** Write EES Functions for: (i) thermal efficiency, (ii) work output and (iii) mean effective pressure, for an air standard Dual (or, limited pressure) cycle.”

\$UnitSystem SI Pa C J

**“EES Functions:”**

**“Dual cycle- Functions:”**

FUNCTION EFFCY\_Dual(rr, rc, rp, gamma)

**“Thermal effcy. of Air standard Dual cycle”**

“Inputs: rc = cut off ratio =  $V_4/V_3$ ,

rr = comprn. ratio =  $V_1/V_2$ ,

rp = pressure ratio =  $P_3/P_2$

gamma = sp. heat ratio = 1.4 for air”

“Outputs: EFFCY\_Dual = Thermal effcy. of Dual cycle”

$$\text{EFFCY\_Dual} := 1 - (1/\text{rr}^{(\text{gamma}-1)}) * (\text{rp} * \text{rc}^{\text{gamma}} - 1) / ((\text{rp} - 1) + \text{rp} * \text{gamma} * (\text{rc} - 1))$$

END

“=====”

FUNCTION W\_net\_Dual( rr, rc, rp, P1, V1, gamma)

**“W\_net of Air standard Dual cycle”**

“Inputs: rc = cut off ratio =  $V_4/V_3$ ,

rr = comprn. ratio =  $V_1/V_2$ ,

rp = pressure ratio =  $P_3/P_2$

gamma = sp. heat ratio = 1.4 for air”

“Outputs: W\_net\_Dual = Net work output of Dual cycle”

$A := P_1 * V_1 / (\text{gamma} - 1)$

$B := \text{gamma} * \text{rp} * \text{rr}^{(\text{gamma} - 1)} * (\text{rc} - 1)$

$C := \text{rr}^{(\text{gamma} - 1)} * (\text{rp} - 1)$

$D := (\text{rp} * \text{rc}^{\text{gamma}} - 1)$



$W_{\text{net\_Dual}} := A * (B + C - D)$

END

“=====”

FUNCTION MEP\_Dual( rr, rc, rp, gamma, P1)

“MEP of Air standard Dual cycle”

“Inputs: rc = cut off ratio =  $V_4/V_3$ ,

rr = comprn. ratio =  $V_1/V_2$ ,

rp = pressure ratio =  $P_3/P_2$

gamma = sp. heat ratio = 1.4 for air”

“Outputs: MEP\_Dual = MEP of Dual cycle”

$A := P1 / ((\text{gamma} - 1) * (rr - 1))$

$B := \text{gamma} * rp * rr^{\text{gamma}} * (rc - 1)$

$C := rr^{\text{gamma}} * (rp - 1)$

$D := rr * (rp * rc^{\text{gamma}} - 1)$



Discover the truth at [www.deloitte.ca/careers](http://www.deloitte.ca/careers)

**Deloitte.**

© Deloitte & Touche LLP and affiliated entities.



Click on the ad to read more

MEP\_Dual := A \* ( B + C - D)

END

“=====”

### “Example:”

“From Prob.1.39, we have:”

rr = 10; rc = 1.45; rp = 1.988; gamma = 1.4

P1 = 100 “kPa”; V1 = 0.0164 “m^3”

“Then, applying the EES Functions written above, we get:”

W\_net = W\_net\_Dual( rr, rc, rp, P1, V1, gamma)“kJ”

eta = EFFCY\_Dual(rr, rc, rp, gamma)

MEP = MEP\_Dual( rr, rc, rp, gamma, P1)“kPa”

### Results:

#### Unit Settings: SI C Pa J mass deg

$\eta = 0.5834$

$\gamma = 1.4$

MEP = 912 [kPa]

P1 = 100 [Pa]

rc = 1.45

rp = 1.988

rr = 10

V1 = 0.0164 [m<sup>3</sup>]

W<sub>net</sub> = 13.46 [kJ]

Thus:

Thermal efficiency, eta = 58.34 % ... Ans.

Work output, W<sub>net</sub> = 13.46 kJ .... Ans.

MEP = 912 kPa = 9.12 bar .... Ans.

=====

“**Prob.1.42.** An air standard limited pressure cycle has a compression ratio of 15 and compression begins at 0.1 MPa, 40 C. The max. pressure is limited to 6 MPa and the heat added is 1.675 MJ/kg. Compute: (i) the heat supplied at constant volume per kg of air, (ii) heat supplied at const. pressure per kg of air, (iii) work done per kg of air, (iv) cycle efficiency, (v) cut off ratio, and (vi) the MEP of the cycle. [VTU-ATD-July 2007]”

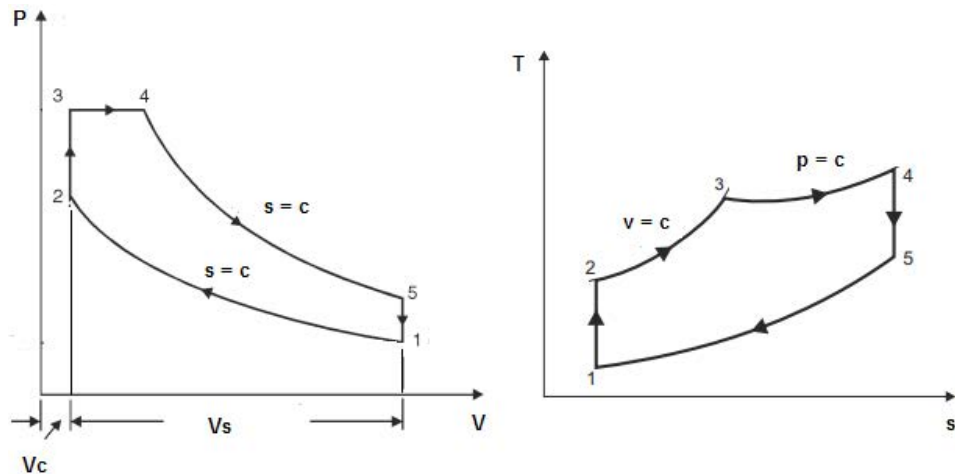


Fig.Prob.1.42

### EES Solution:

#### “Data:”

```
T1=40+273"K"
R=0.287"kJ/kg.K"
cp=1.005"kJ/kg.K"
gamma=1.4
cp/cv=gamma"finds cv, kJ/kg.K"
p1=100"kPa"
rr=15"..comprn. ratio"
m=1"kg"
q_in=1.675*10^3"kJ"
p3=6*10^3"kPa, max. pressure"
p4=p3 "for Process 3-4"
```

#### “Calculations:”

##### “Process 1-2:”

```
p1 * V1= m * R * T1 "To calculate V1, m^3/kg"
p2 / p1= rr^gamma"finds p2, Pa"
T2 / T1= rr^(gamma-1)"finds T2, K"
V1 / V2= rr "To find V2, m^3"
```

##### “Process 2-3:”

```
V3 = V2
p3 / T3 = p2 / T2"finds T3, K"
```

##### “Process 3-4:”

```
m * cv * (T3-T2) + m * cp * (T4-T3) = q_in"finds T4, K"
V3 / T3 = V4 / T4"finds V4, m^3"
```

**“Process 4-5:”**

$$V_5 = V_1$$

$$T_4 / T_5 = (V_5 / V_4)^{(\gamma-1)}$$
 “finds  $T_5$ , K”

“-----”

$$q_{cv} = m \cdot c_v \cdot (T_3 - T_2)$$
 “kJ ... heat supplied during const. vol. process 2-3”

$$q_{cp} = m \cdot c_p \cdot (T_4 - T_3)$$
 “kJ... heat supplied during const. pressure process 3-4”

$$q_{out} = m \cdot c_v \cdot (T_5 - T_1)$$
 “kJ ... heat rejected during const. vol. process 5-1”

$$w_{net} = q_{in} - q_{out}$$
 “kJ ... net work output”

$$\eta_{th} = w_{net} / q_{in}$$
 “...thermal efficiency”

$$mep = w_{net} / (V_1 - V_2)$$
 “kPa .... mean effective pressure”

$$rc = V_4 / V_3$$
 “cut-off ratio”

$$rp = p_3 / p_2$$
 “...pressure ratio”

“-----”

**“Verify with EES Functions written above:”**

$$W_{net2} = W_{net\_Dual}(rr, rc, rp, P1, V1, \gamma)$$
 “kJ”

$$\eta_{th2} = EFFCY\_Dual(rr, rc, rp, \gamma)$$

$$MEP\_2 = MEP\_Dual(rr, rc, rp, \gamma, P1)$$
 “kPa”

-----

**I WANT TO CHANGE DIRECTION,  
AND THE WORLD.**

**GOT-THE-ENERGY-TO-LEAD.COM**

We believe that energy suppliers should be renewable, too. We are therefore looking for enthusiastic new colleagues with plenty of ideas who want to join RWE in changing the world. Visit us online to find out what we are offering and how we are working together to ensure the energy of the future.

**RWE**  
The energy to lead



**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI C Pa J mass deg**

$$c_p = 1.005 \text{ [J/kg-K]}$$

$$c_v = 0.7179 \text{ [J/kg-K]}$$

$$\eta_{th} = 0.6057$$

$$\eta_{th2} = 0.6057$$

$$\gamma = 1.4$$

$$m = 1 \text{ [kg]}$$

$$mep = 1210 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$MEP_2 = 1209 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$p_1 = 100 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$p_2 = 4431 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$p_3 = 6000 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$p_4 = 6000 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$q_{cp} = 1440 \text{ [kJ]}$$

$$q_{cv} = 235 \text{ [kJ]}$$

$$q_{in} = 1675 \text{ [kJ]}$$

$$q_{out} = 660.5 \text{ [kJ]}$$

$$R = 0.287 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$r_c = 2.144$$

$$r_p = 1.354$$

$$r_r = 15$$

$$T_1 = 313 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_2 = 924.7 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_3 = 1252 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_4 = 2685 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_5 = 1233 \text{ [K]}$$

$$V_1 = 0.8983 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$V_2 = 0.05989 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$V_3 = 0.05989 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$V_4 = 0.1284 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$V_5 = 0.8983 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$w_{net} = 1014 \text{ [kJ]}$$

$$W_{net2} = 1014 \text{ [kJ]}$$

**Thus:**

Heat supplied at const. volume =  $q_{cv} = 235 \text{ kJ/kg} \dots \text{Ans.}$

Heat supplied at const. pressure =  $q_{cp} = 1440 \text{ kJ/kg} \dots \text{Ans.}$

Work output =  $w_{net} = 1014 \text{ kJ/kg} \dots \text{Ans.}$

Cycle efficiency =  $\eta_{th} = 0.6057 = 60.57\% \dots \text{Ans.}$

Cut off ratio =  $r_c = 2.144 \dots \text{Ans.}$

MEP of the cycle =  $mep = 1210 \text{ kPa} = 12.1 \text{ bar} \dots \text{Ans.}$

---

**Note that results calculated with EES Functions, viz.  $\eta_{th2}$ ,  $w_{net2}$  and  $MEP_2$  match very well with the above results.**

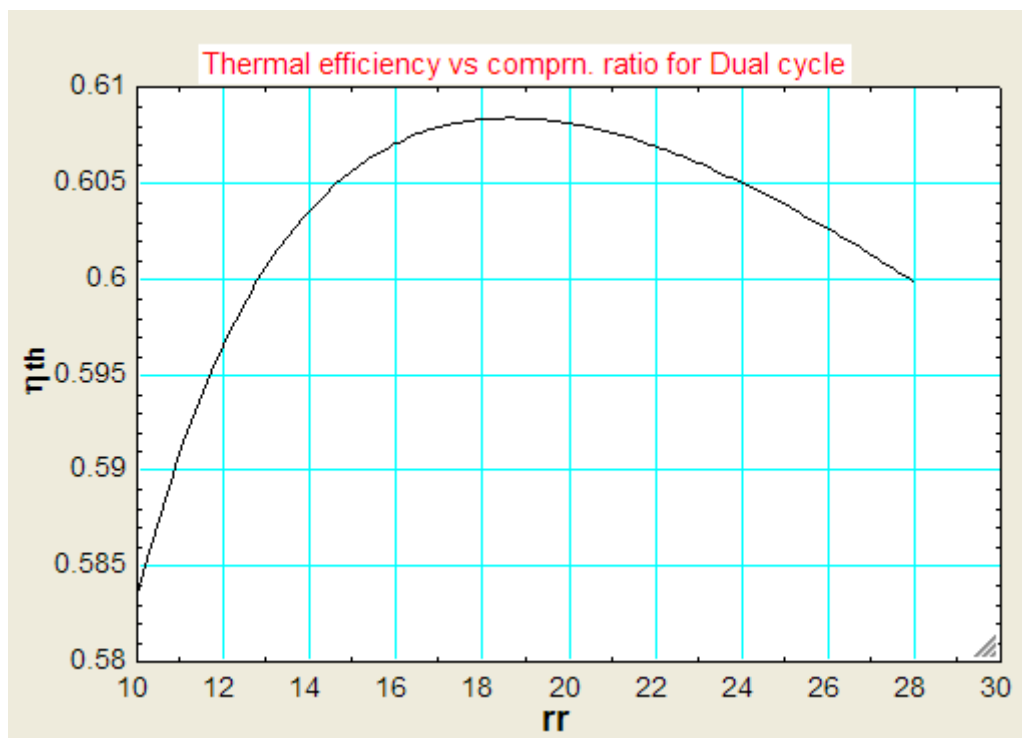
---

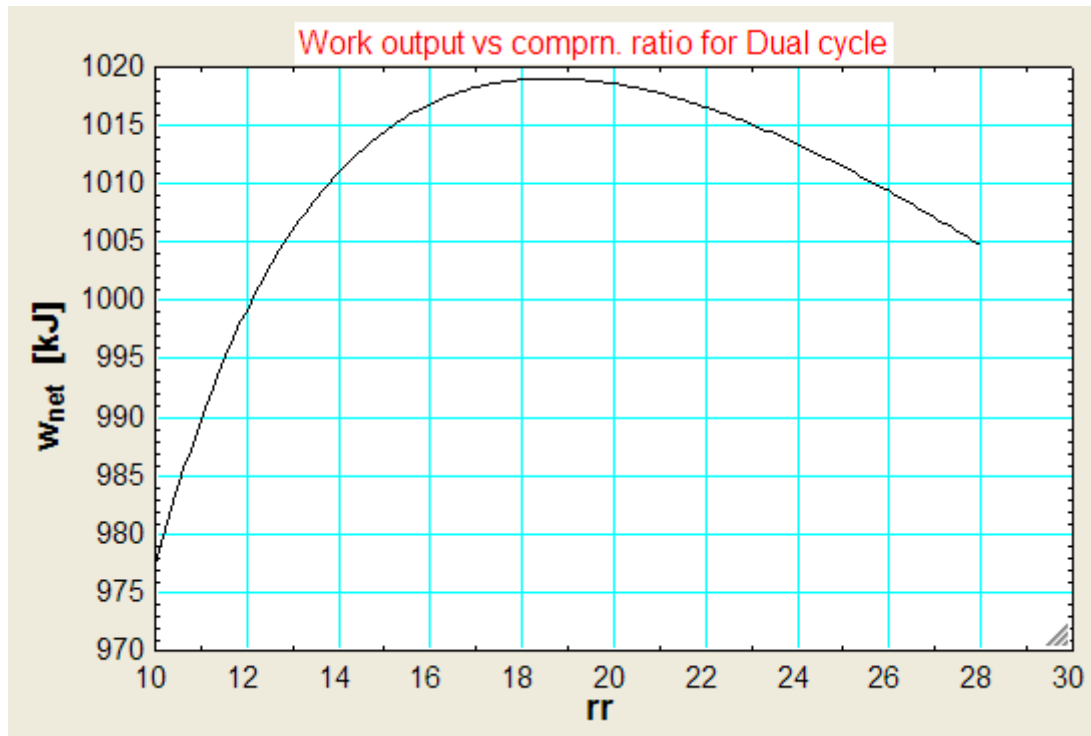
(b) In addition, plot  $\eta_{th}$ ,  $W_{net}$  and MEP as compression ratio varies from 10 to 28, other conditions remaining the same:

First, compute the Parametric Table:

1..10	1 rr	2 $\eta_{th}$	3 $w_{net}$ [kJ]	4 mep [kPa]
Run 1	10	0.5835	977.3	1209
Run 2	12	0.5965	999.2	1213
Run 3	14	0.6036	1011	1212
Run 4	16	0.6071	1017	1207
Run 5	18	0.6083	1019	1201
Run 6	20	0.6081	1019	1194
Run 7	22	0.6069	1017	1186
Run 8	24	0.605	1013	1177
Run 9	26	0.6026	1009	1168
Run 10	28	0.5998	1005	1160

Now, plot the results:



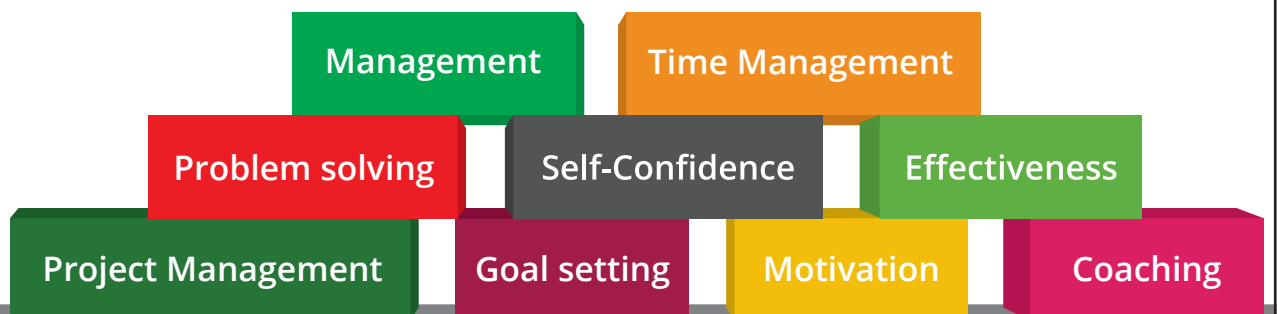


[bookboon.com](http://bookboon.com)

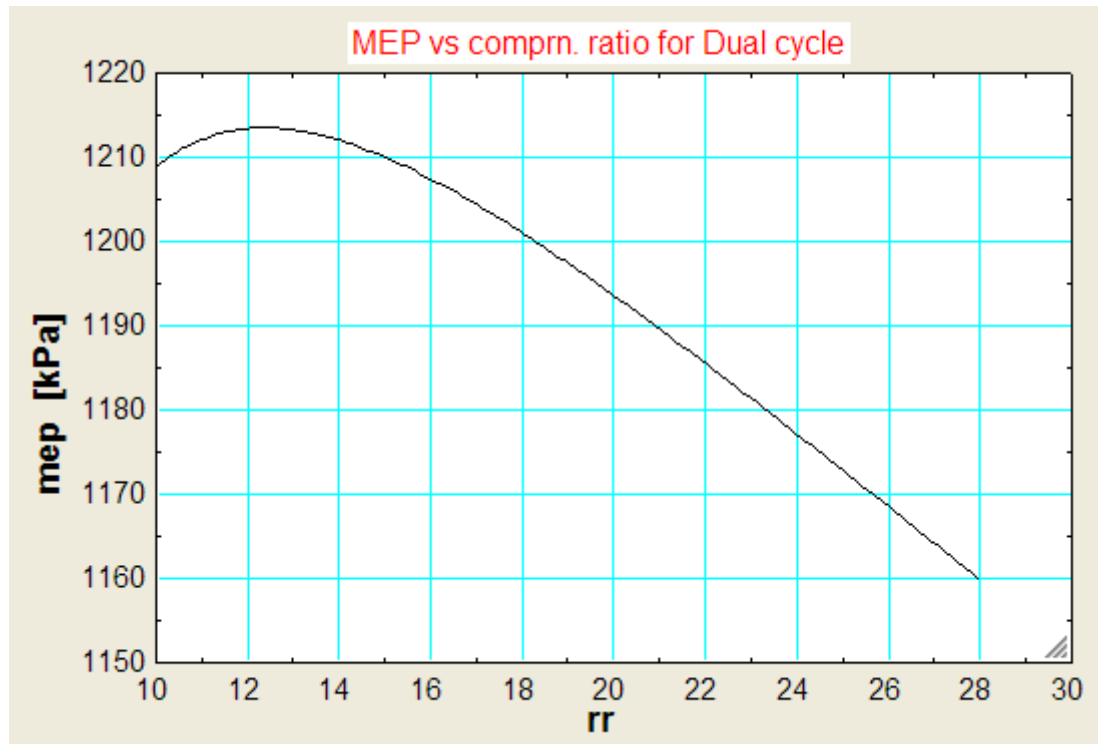
## Corporate eLibrary

See our Business Solutions for employee learning

[Click here](#)







**Prob.1.43.** The compression ratio and expansion ratio of an oil engine working on the dual cycle are 9 and 5 respectively. The initial pressure and temp of air are 1 bar and 30 C. The heat liberated at const. pressure is twice the heat liberated at const. vol. The expansion and compression follow the law  $p.v^{1.25} = \text{const.}$  Determine: (i) P and T at all salient points (ii) MEP of the cycle (iii) Efficiency of the cycle (iv) Power of the engine, if working cycles per sec are 8. Assume cylinder bore = 250 mm and stroke length = 400 mm. [VTU]

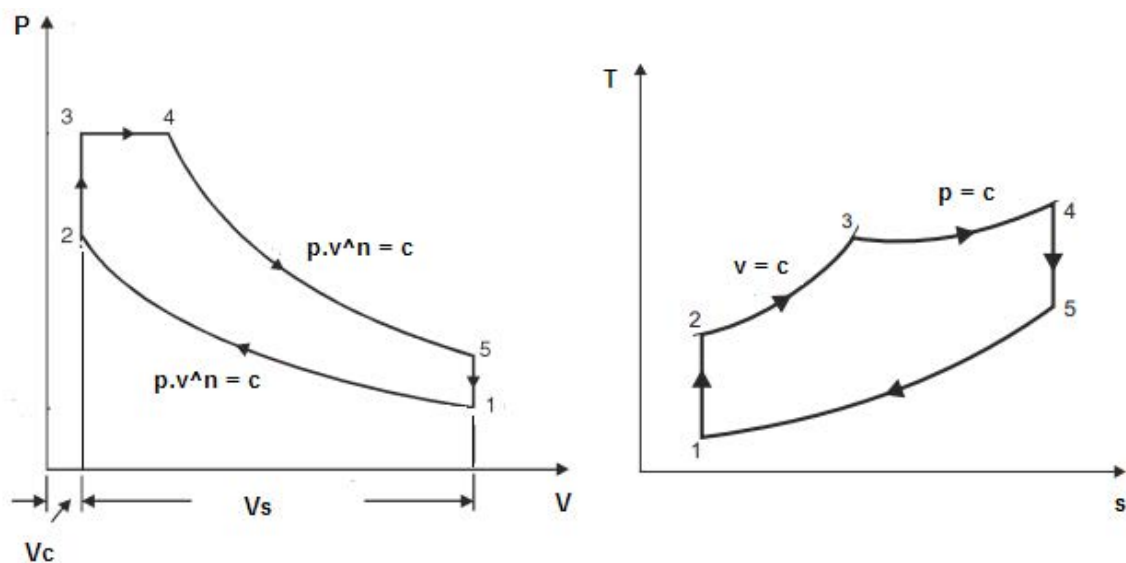


Fig.Prob.1.43

This problem is the same as Prob.1.37 which was solved with Mathcad.

Now, let us solve it with EES and draw plots of  $\eta_{th}$ ,  $W_{net}$  and MEP vs comprn. ratio.

**Note:** In this problem, compression and expansion are polytropic, and not isentropic.

**Therefore, we can not write  $W$  as  $Q_s - Q_{in}$ ; Instead,  $W$  = area of the cycle in the  $p$ - $v$  diagram.**

#### EES Solution:

##### “Data:”

$T_1 = 30 + 273$  “K”  
 $P_1 = 100$  “kPa”  
 $R = 0.287$  “kJ/kg.K”  
 $c_p = 1.005$  “kJ/kg.K”  
 $n = 1.25$  “...polytropic index”  
 $c_p / c_v = \gamma$  “finds  $c_v$ , kJ/kg.K”  
 $\gamma = 1.4$   
 $rr = 9$  “..comprn. ratio”  
 $re = 5$  “expn. ratio”  
 $D = 0.25$  “m ..... dia of cylinder”  
 $L = 0.4$  “m .... stroke length”  
 $\text{cyclespersec} = 8$  “...no. of working cycles per sec”

##### “Calculations:”

$V_s = \pi * L * D^2 / 4$  “m<sup>3</sup> .... stroke volume”  
 $V_2 = V_s / (rr - 1)$  “...finds  $V_2$ ”  
 $rc = rr / re$  “...cut off ratio”

##### “Process 1-2:”

$P_1 * V_1 = m * R * T_1$  “finds  $m$ , kg”  
 $P_2 / P_1 = rr^n$  “finds  $P_2$ , Pa”  
 $T_2 / T_1 = rr^{(n-1)}$  “finds  $T_2$ , K”

##### “Process 2-3:”

$V_3 = V_2$   
 $P_3 / T_3 = P_2 / T_2$  “finds  $T_3$ , K”  
 $q_{cv} = m * c_v * (T_3 - T_2)$  “kJ ... heat supplied during const. vol. process 2-3”  
 $q_{cp} = m * c_p * (T_4 - T_3)$  “kJ... heat supplied during const. pressure process 3-4”  
 $q_{cp} = 2 * q_{cv}$  “..heat liberated at const. pressure. is twice that at const. vol.”

**“Process 3-4:”**

$$r_c = V_4 / V_3 \text{ “...finds } V_4 \text{”}$$

$$T_4 = T_3 * r_c \text{ “finds } T_4, K \text{”}$$

$$P_4 = P_3$$

**“Process 4-5:”**

$$r_e = V_5 / V_4 \text{ “...expn. ratio”}$$

$$V_5 = V_1$$

$$T_4 / T_5 = r_e^{(n-1)} \text{ “finds } T_5, K \text{”}$$

$$P_4 / P_5 = r_e^n$$

$$\text{“-----”}$$

$$q_{in} = q_{cv} + q_{cp} \text{ “kJ... total heat input”}$$

$$q_{out} = m * c_v * (T_5 - T_1) \text{ “kJ ... heat rejected during const. vol. process 5-1”}$$

$$w_{net} = P_3 * (V_4 - V_3) + (P_4 * V_4 - P_5 * V_5) / (n-1) - (P_2 * V_2 - P_1 * V_1) / (n-1) \text{ “kJ ... net work output”}$$

$$\eta_{th} = w_{net} / q_{in} \text{ “...thermal efficiency”}$$

$$mep = w_{net} / (V_1 - V_2) \text{ “kPa .... mean effective pressure”}$$

$$\text{Power} = w_{net} * \text{cyclespersec} \text{ “kW...power developed”}$$



**Brain power**

By 2020, wind could provide one-tenth of our planet's electricity needs. Already today, SKF's innovative know-how is crucial to running a large proportion of the world's wind turbines.

Up to 25 % of the generating costs relate to maintenance. These can be reduced dramatically thanks to our systems for on-line condition monitoring and automatic lubrication. We help make it more economical to create cleaner, cheaper energy out of thin air.

By sharing our experience, expertise, and creativity, industries can boost performance beyond expectations. Therefore we need the best employees who can meet this challenge!

**The Power of Knowledge Engineering**

Plug into The Power of Knowledge Engineering.  
Visit us at [www.skf.com/knowledge](http://www.skf.com/knowledge)

**SKF**

## Results:

### Unit Settings: SI C Pa J mass deg

$c_p = 1.005$ [kJ/kg-K]	$c_v = 0.7179$ [J/kg-K]	$\text{cyclespersec} = 8$	$D = 0.25$ [m]
$\eta_{th} = 0.581$	$\gamma = 1.4$	$L = 0.4$ [m]	$m = 0.0254$ [kg]
$mep = 1081$ [kPa]	$n = 1.25$	$P1 = 100$ [kPa]	$P2 = 1559$ [kPa]
$P3 = 3543$ [kPa]	$P4 = 3543$ [kPa]	$P5 = 473.8$ [kPa]	<b>Power = 169.8</b> [kW]
$q_{cp} = 24.36$ [kJ]	$q_{cv} = 12.18$ [kJ]	$q_{in} = 36.54$ [kJ]	$q_{out} = 20.66$ [kJ]
$R = 0.287$ [kJ/kg-K]	$rc = 1.8$	$re = 5$	$rr = 9$
$T1 = 303$ [K]	$T2 = 524.8$ [K]	$T3 = 1193$ [K]	$T4 = 2147$ [K]
$T5 = 1436$ [K]	$V1 = 0.02209$ [m <sup>3</sup> ]	$V2 = 0.002454$ [m <sup>3</sup> ]	$V3 = 0.002454$ [m <sup>3</sup> ]
$V4 = 0.004418$ [m <sup>3</sup> ]	$V5 = 0.02209$ [m <sup>3</sup> ]	$V_s = 0.01963$ [m <sup>3</sup> ]	<b>w<sub>net</sub> = 21.23</b> [kJ]

Thus:

**P and T at the salient points:**

$P1 = 100, P2 = 1559, P3 = 3543, P4 = 3543, P5 = 473.8$  kPa ... Ans.

$T1 = 303, T2 = 524.8, T3 = 1193, T4 = 2147, T5 = 1436$  K .... Ans.

$MEP = 1081$  kPa = 10.81 bar .... Ans.

Efficiency =  $\eta_{th} = 0.581 = 58.1\%$  ... Ans.

Net work output =  $w_{net} = 21.23$  kJ....Ans.

Power developed for 8 cycles per sec. = 169.8 kW ... Ans.

**Note: These values match with those obtained with Mathcad in Prob.1.37.**

=====

“**Prob.1.44.** The compression ratio of an air standard Dual cycle is 8. Air is at 100 kPa, 300 K at the beginning of the compression process. The temp of air at the end of constant pressure heat addition process is 1300 K. The heat transfer to the cycle is 480 kJ/kg. Determine: (i) heat transferred at constant volume per kg of air, and (ii) the cycle efficiency. [VTU]”

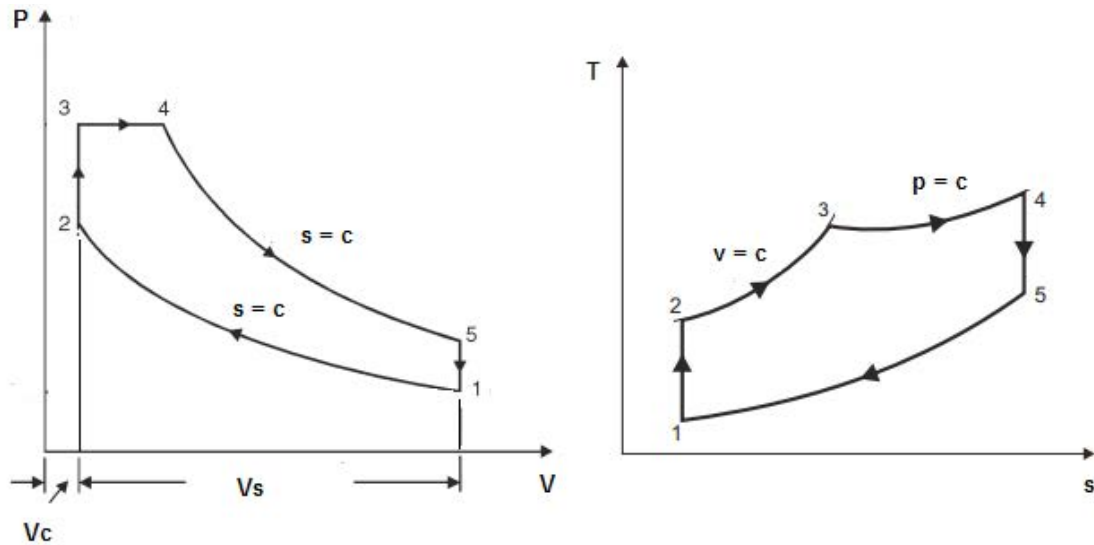


Fig.Prob.1.44

### EES Solution:

#### “Data:”

$T_1 = 300 \text{ "K"}$   
 $p_1 = 100 \text{ "kPa"}$   
 $R = 0.287 \text{ "kJ/kg.K"}$   
 $c_p = 1.005 \text{ "kJ/kg.K"}$   
 $\gamma = 1.4$   
 $c_p/c_v = \gamma \text{ "findst cv, kJ/kg.K"}$   
 $rr = 8 \text{ "comprn. ratio"}$   
 $T_4 = 1300 \text{ "K"}$   
 $q_{in} = 480 \text{ "kJ/kg"}$   
 $m = 1 \text{ "kg"}$

#### “Calculations:”

##### “Process 1-2:”

$p_1 \cdot V_1 = m \cdot R \cdot T_1 \text{ "finds V1, m}^3/\text{kg"}$   
 $p_2 / p_1 = rr^\gamma \text{ "finds p2, Pa"}$   
 $T_2 / T_1 = rr^{(\gamma-1)} \text{ "finds T2, K"}$   
 $V_1 / V_2 = rr \text{ "To find V2, m}^3\text{"}$

##### “Process 2-3:”

$V_3 = V_2$   
 $p_3 / T_3 = p_2 / T_2 \text{ "finds p3, kPa"}$

**“Process 3-4:”**

$$m \cdot c_v \cdot (T_3 - T_2) + m \cdot c_p \cdot (T_4 - T_3) = q_{in} \text{“finds } T_3, K\text{”}$$

$$V_3 / T_3 = V_4 / T_4 \text{“finds } V_4, m^3\text{”}$$

**“Process 4-5:”**

$$V_5 = V_1$$

$$T_4 / T_5 = (V_5 / V_4)^{(\gamma-1)} \text{“finds } T_5, K\text{”}$$

“-----”

$$q_{cv} = m \cdot c_v \cdot (T_3 - T_2) \text{“kJ ... heat supplied during const. vol. process 2-3”}$$

$$q_{cp} = m \cdot c_p \cdot (T_4 - T_3) \text{“kJ... heat supplied during const. pressure process 3-4”}$$

$$q_{out} = m \cdot c_v \cdot (T_5 - T_1) \text{“kJ ... heat rejected during const. vol. process 5-1”}$$

$$w_{net} = q_{in} - q_{out} \text{“kJ ... net work output”}$$

$$\eta_{th} = w_{net} / q_{in} \text{“...thermal efficiency”}$$

$$mep = w_{net} / (V_1 - V_2) \text{“kPa .... mean effective pressure”}$$

$$rc = V_4 / V_3 \text{“cut-off ratio”}$$

$$rp = p_3 / p_2 \text{“...pressure ratio”}$$

“=====”

“Verify with EES Functions written above:”

$$W_{net2} = W_{net\_Dual}(rr, rc, rp, P1, V1, \gamma) \text{“kJ”}$$

$$\eta_{th2} = EFFCY\_Dual(rr, rc, rp, \gamma)$$

$$MEP\_2 = MEP\_Dual(rr, rc, rp, \gamma, P1) \text{“kPa”}$$

With us you can  
shape the future.  
Every single day.

For more information go to:  
[www.eon-career.com](http://www.eon-career.com)

Your energy shapes the future.

**e-on**



## Results:

### Unit Settings: SI C Pa J mass deg

$$c_p = 1.005 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$c_v = 0.7179 \text{ [J/kg-K]}$$

$$\eta_{th} = 0.5615$$

$$\eta_{th2} = 0.5615$$

$$\gamma = 1.4$$

$$m = 1 \text{ [kg]}$$

$$mep = 357.8 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$MEP_2 = 357.6 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$p_1 = 100 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$p_2 = 1838 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$p_3 = 3081 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$q_{cp} = 145.4 \text{ [kJ]}$$

$$q_{cv} = 334.6 \text{ [kJ]}$$

$$q_{in} = 480 \text{ [kJ]}$$

$$q_{out} = 210.5 \text{ [kJ]}$$

$$R = 0.287 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$r_c = 1.125$$

$$r_p = 1.676$$

$$rr = 8$$

$$T_1 = 300 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_2 = 689.2 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_3 = 1155 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_4 = 1300 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_5 = 593.2 \text{ [K]}$$

$$V_1 = 0.861 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$V_2 = 0.1076 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$V_3 = 0.1076 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$V_4 = 0.1211 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$V_5 = 0.861 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$w_{net} = 269.5 \text{ [kJ]}$$

$$W_{net2} = 269.4 \text{ [kJ]}$$

Thus:

Heat transferred during const. vol. process =  $q_{cv} = 334.6 \text{ kJ/kg}$  .... Ans.

Cycle efficiency =  $\eta_{th} = 0.5615 = 56.15\%$  ..... Ans.

Note that results calculated with EES Functions, viz.  $\eta_{th2}$ ,  $W_{net2}$  and  $MEP_2$  match well with the above results.

=====

### 1.4.3 Problems solved with TEST:

**Prob.1.45.** An engine working on Dual combustion cycle draws air at 1 bar, 27 °C. Max. pressure is limited to 55 bar. Compression ratio is 15. If the heat transfer at constant volume is twice that at constant pressure, determine: (i) cut off ratio, (ii) explosion ratio, (iii) temperatures at salient points, and (iv) air standard efficiency. [VTU]

### TEST Solution:

Following are the steps:

Steps 1 to 4 are the same as for Problem 1.32, using PG model.



- Select Air as the working substance and fill in data for  $p_1 = 100$  kPa,  $T_1 = 27$  C, and  $m_1 = 1$  kg for State 1, i.e. at beginning of compression, and hit Enter. We get:

Specific, Closed Process, Cycle Daemon: PG Model

thermofluids.net • Daemons • Systems • Closed • Process • Specific • Reciprocating Cycles • PG Model

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < @Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< @State-1 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $v_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $u_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $h_1$
100.0 kPa	27.0 deg-C	0.86139 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-84.13202 kJ/kg	2.00699 kJ/kg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $e_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $j_1$
6.0934 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-04.13202 kJ/kg	2.00699 kJ/kg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\phi_{i1}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\psi_{i1}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $m_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vol_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $MM_1$
		1.0 kg	0.86139 m <sup>3</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_1$	$c_{p1}$	$c_{v1}$	$k_1$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71051 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess	

Note that properties for State 1 are calculated.

- For State 2: Enter  $v_2 = v_1/15$  (since compression ratio is 15),  $s_2 = s_1$  (since Process 1-2 is isentropic) and  $m_2 = m_1$ . Hit Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < @Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< @State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $v_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $u_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $h_2$
4437.694 kPa	887.98254 K	=v1/15 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	337.05438 kJ/kg	591.89343 kJ/kg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $s_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $e_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $j_2$
=s1 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	337.05438 kJ/kg	591.89343 kJ/kg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\phi_{i2}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\psi_{i2}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $m_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vol_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $MM_2$
		=m1 kg	0.05743 m <sup>3</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_2$	$c_{p2}$	$c_{v2}$	$k_2$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71051 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess	

Here,  $p_2 = 4437.694$  kPa,  $T_2 = 887.98$  K ....Ans.

7. Similarly, for State 3: Enter  $p_3 = 5500$  kPa,  $v_3 = v_2$ , and  $m_3 = m_1$ . Hit Enter, and we get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

State-3 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_3$	$T_3$	$v_3$	$u_3$	$h_3$
5500.0 kPa	1100.55 K	$v_2$ m <sup>3</sup> /kg	489.36057 kJ/kg	805.2036 kJ/kg
$s_3$	$Vel_3$	$z_3$	$e_3$	$j_3$
7.04717 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	489.36057 kJ/kg	805.2036 kJ/kg
$\phi_{i3}$	$\phi_{s3}$	$m_3$	$Vol_3$	$MM_3$
		$m_1$ kg	0.05743 m <sup>3</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_3$	$c_{p3}$	$c_{v3}$	$k_3$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 Unitless	

Note that  $T_3 = 1100.55$  K ... Ans.

be > your degree

Bring your talent and passion to a global organization at the forefront of business, technology and innovation. Discover how great you can be.

Visit [accenture.com/bookboon](http://accenture.com/bookboon)

Be greater than.  
consulting | technology | outsourcing

accenture  
High performance. Delivered.

© 2013 Accenture. All rights reserved.



8. Now, for State 4: enter  $p_4 = p_3$ ,  $m_4 = m_1$ , and since  $c_v \cdot (T_3 - T_2) = 2 \cdot c_p \cdot (T_4 - T_3)$ , i.e.  $(u_3 - u_2) = 2 \cdot (h_4 - h_3)$ , we enter for  $h_4$  as:  $h_4 = h_3 + (u_3 - u_2)/2$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < @Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< @State-4 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_4$	$T_4$	$v_4$	$u_4$	$h_4$
=p3	1176.438 K	0.06139 m³/kg	543.7348 kJ/kg	=h3+(u3-u2)/2
$s_4$	$Vel_4$	$z_4$	$e_4$	$j_4$
7.11408 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	543.7348 kJ/kg	881.3567 kJ/kg
$\phi_{i4}$	$\phi_{s4}$	$m_4$	$Vol_4$	$MM_4$
		=m1	0.06139 m³	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_4$	$c_{p4}$	$c_{v4}$	$k_4$	
0.20699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 Unitless	

Note that  $T_4 = 1176.44$  K....Ans. And,  $s_4 = 7.11408$  kJ/kg.K.

9. Now, for State 5: Enter  $v_5 = v_1$ ,  $s_5 = s_4$ ,  $m_5 = m_1$ , and hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < @Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< @State-5 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_5$	$T_5$	$v_5$	$u_5$	$h_5$
138.07043 kPa	408.41544 K	=v1	-8.55903 kJ/kg	110.6507 kJ/kg
$s_5$	$Vel_5$	$z_5$	$e_5$	$j_5$
=s4	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-8.55903 kJ/kg	110.6507 kJ/kg
$\phi_{i5}$	$\phi_{s5}$	$m_5$	$Vol_5$	$MM_5$
		=m1	0.06139 m³	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_5$	$c_{p5}$	$c_{v5}$	$k_5$	
0.20699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 Unitless	

Note that  $T_5 = 408.415$  K ... Ans.



10. Now, go to the Process Panel. For Process A (i.e. process 1-2), enter State 1 and State 2 for b-state and f-state respectively, and  $Q = 0$  since process 1-2 is adiabatic. Hit Enter, and we get:

Q = -77.57299 kJ [Net heat transfer]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-A [1-2] b-State: State-1 f-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize s=constant

Q	W <sub>B</sub>	T <sub>B</sub>	S <sub>gen</sub>
0.0	-121.1864	25.0	0.0
n	Delta_F	Delta_S	
1.40054	421.1864	0.0	

Closed Process - A

Mass:  $m_f = m_b = m$

Energy:  $m(e_f - e_b) = Q - (W_B + W_O^0)$

Entropy:  $m(s_f - s_b) = \frac{Q}{T_B} + S_{gen}$

WinHip: Work in negative Heat in positive

Note that the boundary work, W<sub>B</sub> etc for this process are immediately calculated.

11. Similarly, for Process B (i.e. process 2-3): enter b-state and f-state, hit Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-B [2-3] b-State: State-2 f-State: State-3 Calculate Initialize Vol=constant

Q	W <sub>B</sub>	T <sub>B</sub>	S <sub>gen</sub>
152.30618	0.0	25.0	-0.35707
n	Delta_E	Delta_S	
Infinity	152.30618	0.15377	

12. And, similarly for Process 3-4:

W<sub>B</sub> = 0.0 kJ [Boundary work of p dV kind]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-C [3-4] b-State: State-3 f-State: State-4 Calculate Initialize p=constant

Q	W <sub>B</sub>	T <sub>B</sub>	S <sub>gen</sub>
76.15309	21.77882	25.0	-0.1885
n	Delta_E	Delta_S	
0.0	54.37427	0.06691	

13. Again, for Process 4-5:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-D [4-5] h-State: State-4 i-State: State-5 Calculate Initialize s=constant

Q	W_B	T_B	S_gen
0.0 kJ	550.2939 kJ	25.0 deg-C	0.0 kJ/K
n	Delta_E	Delta_S	
1.40054 Unitless	-550.2939 kJ	0.0 kJ/K	

14. And, for Process 5-1:

Q = 0.0 kJ [Net heat transfer]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-E [5-1] h-State: State-5 i-State: State-1 Calculate Initialize Vol=constant

Q	W_B	T_B	S_gen
-77.57299 kJ	0.0 kJ	25.0 deg-C	0.03949 kJ/K
n	Delta_E	Delta_S	
Infinity Unitless	-77.57299 kJ	-0.22069 kJ/K	

15. Now, go to Cycle Panel, Click on Calculate and SuperCalculate. All calculations are available here:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Initialize Calculate Regenerator Donor: State-Null Receiver: State-Null

T_max	T_min	p_max	p_min	Q_in
1176.438 K	300.15 K	5500.0 kPa	100.0 kPa	228.45927 kJ
Q_out	W_in	W_out	Q_net	W_net
77.57299 kJ	421.1864 kJ	572.0727 kJ	150.88628 kJ	150.88628 kJ
S_gen,int	eta_th	MEP	N	Wdot_net
-0.50600 kJ/K	66.04516 %	107.67709 kPa	hz	kW

**Overall Cycle Equations (n processes):**

$$Q_{out} = -\sum_{j=1}^n \min(Q_j, 0); \quad Q_{in} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(Q_j, 0)$$

$$W_{out} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(W_{R,j}, 0); \quad W_{in} = -\sum_{j=1}^n \min(W_{R,j}, 0)$$

$$\eta_{th} = \frac{W_{net}}{Q_{in}}; \quad \eta_{Carnot} = 1 - \frac{T_{min}}{T_{max}}; \quad W_{net} = Q_{net}$$



17. And get the TEST code etc from the I/O panel:

```
#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE
#      Daemon Path: Systems>Closed>Process>Specific>PowerCycle>PG-Model; v-10.ca08
#-----Start of TEST-code -----
States {
    State-1: Air;
    Given: { p1= 100.0 kPa; T1= 27.0 deg-C; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; m1= 1.0 kg; }
    State-2: Air;
    Given: { v2= "v1/15"m^3/kg; s2= "s1"kJ/kg.K; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; m2= "m1"kg; }
    State-3: Air;
    Given: { p3= 5500.0 kPa; v3= "v2"m^3/kg; Vel3= 0.0 m/s; z3= 0.0 m; m3= "m1"kg; }
    State-4: Air;
    Given: { p4= "p3"kJ/kg; h4= "h3+(u3-u2)/2"kJ/kg; Vel4= 0.0 m/s; z4= 0.0 m; m4= "m1"kg; }
    State-5: Air;
    Given: { v5= "v1"m^3/kg; s5= "s4"kJ/kg.K; Vel5= 0.0 m/s; z5= 0.0 m; m5= "m1"kg; }
}
```



"I studied English for 16 years but...  
...I finally learned to speak it in just six lessons"

Jane, Chinese architect

ENGLISH OUT THERE

Click to hear me talking before and after my unique course download



Analysis {

Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;

Given: { Q= 0.0 kJ; T<sub>B</sub>= 25.0 deg-C; }

Process-B: b-State = State-2; f-State = State-3;

Given: { T<sub>B</sub>= 25.0 deg-C; }

Process-C: b-State = State-3; f-State = State-4;

Given: { T<sub>B</sub>= 25.0 deg-C; }

Process-D: b-State = State-4; f-State = State-5;

Given: { Q= 0.0 kJ; T<sub>B</sub>= 25.0 deg-C; }

Process-E: b-State = State-5; f-State = State-1;

Given: { T<sub>B</sub>= 25.0 deg-C; }

}

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#-----Property spreadsheet starts:

#	State	p(kPa)	T(K)	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
#	1	100.0	300.2	0.8614	-84.13	2.01	6.893
#	2	4437.69	888.0	0.0574	337.05	591.89	6.893
#	3	5500.0	1100.6	0.0574	489.36	805.2	7.047
#	4	5500.0	1176.4	0.0614	543.73	881.36	7.114
#	5	136.07	408.4	0.8614	-6.56	110.65	7.114

#-----Property spreadsheet ends-----

#### # Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:

# Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;

# Given: Q= 0.0 kJ; T<sub>B</sub>= 25.0 deg-C;

# Calculated: W<sub>B</sub>= -421.1864 kJ; S<sub>gen</sub>= -0.0 kJ/K; n= 1.4005353 UnitLess; Delta\_E= 421.1864 kJ;

# Delta\_S= -0.0 kJ/K;

# Process-B: b-State = State-2; f-State = State-3;

# Given: T<sub>B</sub>= 25.0 deg-C;

# Calculated: Q= 152.30618 kJ; W<sub>B</sub>= 0.0 kJ; S<sub>gen</sub>= -0.3570654 kJ/K; n= Infinity UnitLess;

# Delta\_E= 152.30618 kJ; Delta\_S= 0.15377201 kJ/K;

# Process-C: b-State = State-3; f-State = State-4;

# Given: T<sub>B</sub>= 25.0 deg-C;

# Calculated: Q= 76.15309 kJ; W<sub>B</sub>= 21.778816 kJ; S<sub>gen</sub>= -0.1885046 kJ/K; n= 0.0 UnitLess;

# Delta\_E= 54.37427 kJ; Delta\_S= 0.066914104 kJ/K;

# Process-D: b-State = State-4; f-State = State-5;

# Given: Q= 0.0 kJ; T<sub>B</sub>= 25.0 deg-C;

# Calculated: W<sub>B</sub>= 550.2939 kJ; S<sub>gen</sub>= -0.0 kJ/K; n= 1.4005353 UnitLess; Delta\_E= -550.2939 kJ;

# Delta\_S= -0.0 kJ/K;

```
# Process-E: b-State = State-5; f-State = State-1;
# Given: T_B= 25.0 deg-C;
# Calculated: Q= -77.57299 kJ; W_B= 0.0 kJ; S_gen= 0.03949498 kJ/K; n= Infinity UnitLess;
# Delta_E= -77.57299 kJ; Delta_S= -0.22068611 kJ/K;
# Cycle Analysis Results:
# Calculated: T_max= 1176.438 K; T_min= 300.15 K; p_max= 5500.0 kPa;
# p_min= 100.0 kPa; Q_in= 228.45927 kJ; Q_out= 77.57299 kJ;
# W_in= 421.1864 kJ; W_out= 572.0727 kJ; Q_net= 150.88628 kJ;
# W_net= 150.88628 kJ; S_gen,int= -0.50608 kJ/K; eta_th= 66.04516 %;
# MEP= 187.67789 kPa;
#*****CALCULATE VARIABLES: Type in an expression starting with an '=' sign ('= mdot1*(h2-h1)',
#=' sqrt(4*A1/PI)', etc.) and press the Enter key)*****
#Cut off ratio:
=v4/v3
v4/v3 = 1.0689545558054636... Ans.
#Explosion ratio:
=p3/p2
p3/p2 = 1.2393824892196206....Ans.
```

**DUKE**  
THE FUQUA  
SCHOOL  
OF BUSINESS

**BUSINESS HAPPENS**

**HERE.**

[www.fuqua.duke.edu/globalmba](http://www.fuqua.duke.edu/globalmba)

**Learn More >**



Click on the ad to read more

**(b) If the variation of sp. heat with temp is to be taken in to account:**

In conventional calculations, we use Gas Tables for Ideal Gas properties of air. This table, shown below, [Ref: 3] tabulates enthalpy (h), internal energy (u), relative pressure ( $p_r$ ), relative volume ( $v_r$ ) etc. against T (K).

**Important:** For an isentropic process 1-2, we use the relations:

$$\frac{p_2}{p_1} = \frac{p_{r2}}{p_{r1}} \quad \text{and}$$

$$\frac{v_2}{v_1} = \frac{v_{r2}}{v_{r1}}$$

For, example, in the above problem, we have:

$P_1 = 1 \text{ bar}$ ,  $T_1 = 300 \text{ K}$ . ... Then, from the Table,  $v_{r1} = 621.2$

Process 1-2 is isentropic. And, since compression ratio is 15,  $v_1/v_2 = 15$ .

Therefore:

$$v_1/v_2 = v_{r1}/v_{r2} = 15. \text{ So, } v_{r2} = v_{r1}/15 = 41.433$$

Now, interpolate from the Table to get  $T_2$  corresponding to  $v_{r2} = 41.433$ .

We get:  $T_2 = 840 \text{ K}$  approx.

**TABLE A-22** Ideal Gas Properties of Air

T(K), h and u(kJ/kg), s° (kJ/kg · K)											
T	h	u	s°	when Δs = 0 <sup>1</sup>		T	h	u	s°	when Δs = 0	
				p <sub>r</sub>	v <sub>r</sub>					p <sub>r</sub>	v <sub>r</sub>
200	199.97	142.56	1.29559	0.3363	1707.	450	451.80	322.62	2.11161	5.775	223.6
210	209.97	149.69	1.34444	0.3987	1512.	460	462.02	329.97	2.13407	6.245	211.4
220	219.97	156.82	1.39105	0.4690	1346.	470	472.24	337.32	2.15604	6.742	200.1
230	230.02	164.00	1.43557	0.5477	1205.	480	482.49	344.70	2.17760	7.268	189.5
240	240.02	171.13	1.47824	0.6355	1084.	490	492.74	352.08	2.19876	7.824	179.7
250	250.05	178.28	1.51917	0.7329	979.	500	503.02	359.49	2.21952	8.411	170.6
260	260.09	185.45	1.55848	0.8405	887.8	510	513.32	366.92	2.23993	9.031	162.1
270	270.11	192.60	1.59634	0.9590	808.0	520	523.63	374.36	2.25997	9.684	154.1
280	280.13	199.75	1.63279	1.0889	738.0	530	533.98	381.84	2.27967	10.37	146.7
285	285.14	203.33	1.65055	1.1584	706.1	540	544.35	389.34	2.29906	11.10	139.7
290	290.16	206.91	1.66802	1.2311	676.1	550	554.74	396.86	2.31809	11.86	133.1
295	295.17	210.49	1.68515	1.3068	647.9	560	565.17	404.42	2.33685	12.66	127.0
300	300.19	214.07	1.70203	1.3860	621.2	570	575.59	411.97	2.35531	13.50	121.2
305	305.22	217.67	1.71865	1.4686	596.0	580	586.04	419.55	2.37348	14.38	115.7
310	310.24	221.25	1.73498	1.5546	572.3	590	596.52	427.15	2.39140	15.31	110.6
315	315.27	224.85	1.75106	1.6442	549.8	600	607.02	434.78	2.40902	16.28	105.8
320	320.29	228.42	1.76690	1.7375	528.6	610	617.53	442.42	2.42644	17.30	101.2
325	325.31	232.02	1.78249	1.8345	508.4	620	628.07	450.09	2.44356	18.36	96.92
330	330.34	235.61	1.79783	1.9352	489.4	630	638.63	457.78	2.46048	19.84	92.84
340	340.42	242.82	1.82790	2.149	454.1	640	649.22	465.50	2.47716	20.64	88.99
350	350.49	250.02	1.85708	2.379	422.2	650	659.84	473.25	2.49364	21.86	85.34
360	360.58	257.24	1.88543	2.626	393.4	660	670.47	481.01	2.50985	23.13	81.89
370	370.67	264.46	1.91313	2.892	367.2	670	681.14	488.81	2.52589	24.46	78.61
380	380.77	271.69	1.94001	3.176	343.4	680	691.82	496.62	2.54175	25.85	75.50
390	390.88	278.93	1.96633	3.481	321.5	690	702.52	504.45	2.55731	27.29	72.56
400	400.98	286.16	1.99194	3.806	301.6	700	713.27	512.33	2.57277	28.80	69.76
410	411.12	293.43	2.01699	4.153	283.3	710	724.04	520.23	2.58810	30.38	67.07
420	421.26	300.69	2.04142	4.522	266.6	720	734.82	528.14	2.60319	32.02	64.53
430	431.43	307.99	2.06533	4.915	251.1	730	745.62	536.07	2.61803	33.72	62.13
440	441.61	315.30	2.08870	5.332	236.8	740	756.44	544.02	2.63280	35.50	59.82

1.  $p_r$  and  $v_r$  data for use with Eqs. 6.43 and 6.44, respectively.

## Join American online LIGS University!

Interactive Online programs  
BBA, MBA, MSc, DBA and PhD

### Special Christmas offer:

- ▶ enroll **by December 18th, 2014**
- ▶ **start studying and paying only in 2015**
- ▶ **save up to \$ 1,200** on the tuition!
- ▶ Interactive Online education
- ▶ visit [ligsuniversity.com](http://ligsuniversity.com) to find out more!

Note: LIGS University is not accredited by any nationally recognized accrediting agency listed by the US Secretary of Education. More info [here](http://ligsuniversity.com).





**TABLE A-22** (Continued)

$T(K)$ , $h$ and $u(kJ/kg)$ , $s^\circ (kJ/kg \cdot K)$											
$T$	$h$	$u$	$s^\circ$	when $\Delta s = 0$		$T$	$h$	$u$	$s^\circ$	when $\Delta s = 0$	
				$p_r$	$v_r$					$p_r$	$v_r$
750	767.29	551.99	2.64737	37.35	57.63	1300	1395.97	1022.82	3.27345	330.9	11.275
760	778.18	560.01	2.66176	39.27	55.54	1320	1419.76	1040.88	3.29160	352.5	10.747
770	789.11	568.07	2.67595	41.31	53.39	1340	1443.60	1058.94	3.30959	375.3	10.247
780	800.03	576.12	2.69013	43.35	51.64	1360	1467.49	1077.10	3.32724	399.1	9.780
790	810.99	584.21	2.70400	45.55	49.86	1380	1491.44	1095.26	3.34474	424.2	9.337
800	821.95	592.30	2.71787	47.75	48.08	1400	1515.42	1113.52	3.36200	450.5	8.919
820	843.98	608.59	2.74504	52.59	44.84	1420	1539.44	1131.77	3.37901	478.0	8.526
840	866.08	624.95	2.77170	57.60	41.85	1440	1563.51	1150.13	3.39586	506.9	8.153
860	888.27	641.40	2.79783	63.09	39.12	1460	1587.63	1168.49	3.41247	537.1	7.801
880	910.56	657.95	2.82344	68.98	36.61	1480	1611.79	1186.95	3.42892	568.8	7.468
900	932.93	674.58	2.84856	75.29	34.31	1500	1635.97	1205.41	3.44516	601.9	7.152
920	955.38	691.28	2.87324	82.05	32.18	1520	1660.23	1223.87	3.46120	636.5	6.854
940	977.92	708.08	2.89748	89.28	30.22	1540	1684.51	1242.43	3.47712	672.8	6.569
960	1000.55	725.02	2.92128	97.00	28.40	1560	1708.82	1260.99	3.49276	710.5	6.301
980	1023.25	741.98	2.94468	105.2	26.73	1580	1733.17	1279.65	3.50829	750.0	6.046
1000	1046.04	758.94	2.96770	114.0	25.17	1600	1757.57	1298.30	3.52364	791.2	5.804
1020	1068.89	776.10	2.99034	123.4	23.72	1620	1782.00	1316.96	3.53879	834.1	5.574
1040	1091.85	793.36	3.01260	133.3	22.39	1640	1806.46	1335.72	3.55381	878.9	5.355
1060	1114.86	810.62	3.03449	143.9	21.14	1660	1830.96	1354.48	3.56867	925.6	5.147
1080	1137.89	827.88	3.05608	155.2	19.98	1680	1855.50	1373.24	3.58335	974.2	4.949
1100	1161.07	845.33	3.07732	167.1	18.896	1700	1880.1	1392.7	3.5979	1025	4.761
1120	1184.28	862.79	3.09825	179.7	17.886	1750	1941.6	1439.8	3.6336	1161	4.328
1140	1207.57	880.35	3.11883	193.1	16.946	1800	2003.3	1487.2	3.6684	1310	3.944
1160	1230.92	897.91	3.13916	207.2	16.064	1850	2065.3	1534.9	3.7023	1475	3.601
1180	1254.34	915.57	3.15916	222.2	15.241	1900	2127.4	1582.6	3.7354	1655	3.295
1200	1277.79	933.33	3.17888	238.0	14.470	1950	2189.7	1630.6	3.7677	1852	3.022
1220	1301.31	951.09	3.19834	254.7	13.747	2000	2252.1	1678.7	3.7994	2068	2.776
1240	1324.93	968.95	3.21751	272.3	13.069	2050	2314.6	1726.8	3.8303	2303	2.555
1260	1348.55	986.90	3.23638	290.8	12.435	2100	2377.4	1775.3	3.8605	2559	2.356
1280	1372.24	1004.76	3.25510	310.4	11.835	2150	2440.3	1823.8	3.8901	2837	2.175
						2200	2503.2	1872.4	3.9191	3138	2.012
						2250	2566.4	1921.3	3.9474	3464	1.864

Source: Tables A-22 are based on J. H. Keenan and J. Kaye, *Gas Tables*, Wiley, New York, 1945.

For given  $T$  get  $p_r$  and  $v_r$  from the Table.

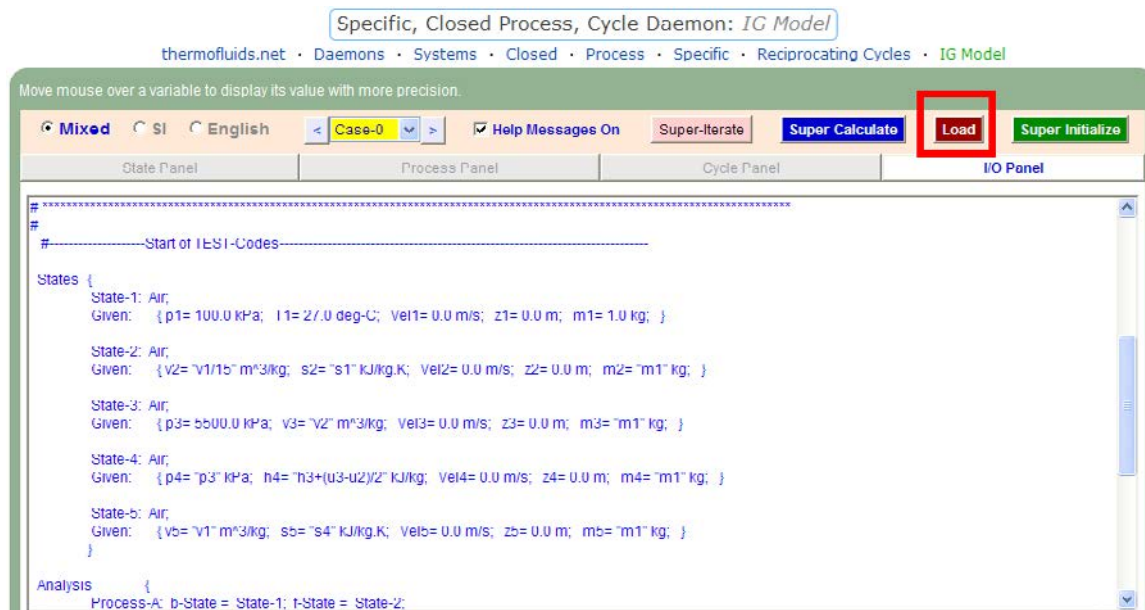
For given  $p_r$  or  $v_r$ , interpolate the value of  $T$  from the Table.

Obviously, referring to the Table, interpolating etc is tedious.

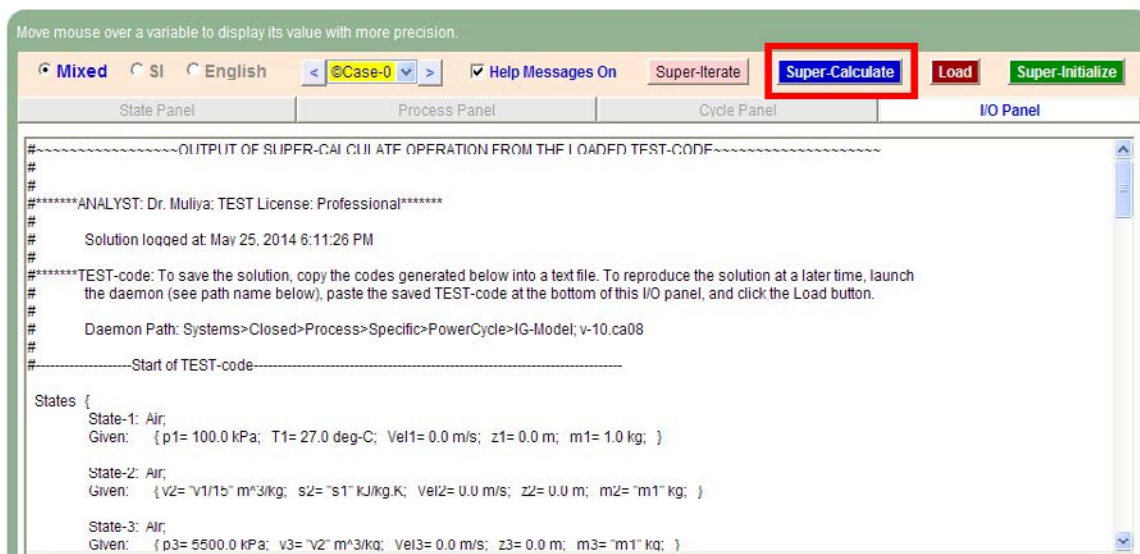
**All this labor is avoided if we use TEST for calculations, as illustrated below:**

**If the variation of sp. heat with temp is to be taken in to account, it is done very easily in TEST:**

- Just choose Ideal Gas (IG) model, instead of PG model. In IG model, variation of sp. heat with temp is taken in to account.
- Select air as working substance, and copy the TEST code to the I/O panel
- Click on Load to load this TEST code.



d) Now, click on SuperCalculate, and immediately, all calculations are up-dated.



e) Go to Cycle panel and see the results:

Use the I/O Panel as a scientific calculator that recognizes state properties (e.g.  $3.14 \times 9.5^2$ ,  $h_2 - h_1$ ,  $p_1 \cdot (\text{Vol1/Vol2})^{1.3}$ , etc.)

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel **Cycle Panel** I/O Panel

Initialize Calculate Regenerator Donor: State-Null Receiver: State-Null

$T_{\max}$	$T_{\min}$	$p_{\max}$	$p_{\min}$	$Q_{\text{in}}$
1195.2439 K	300.15 K	5500.0 kPa	100.0 kPa	330.66235 kJ
$Q_{\text{out}}$	$W_{\text{in}}$	$W_{\text{out}}$	$Q_{\text{net}}$	$W_{\text{net}}$
122.82308 kJ	411.96042 kJ	619.7997 kJ	207.83926 kJ	207.83926 kJ
$S_{\text{gen,int}}$	$\eta_{\text{th}}$	MEP	N	$W_{\text{dot\_net}}$
-0.6971 kJ/K	62.85544 %	258.5181 kPa		

**Overall Cycle Equations (n processes):**

$$Q_{\text{out}} = -\sum_{j=1}^n \min(Q_j, 0); \quad Q_{\text{in}} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(Q_j, 0)$$

$$W_{\text{out}} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(W_{B,j}, 0); \quad W_{\text{in}} = -\sum_{j=1}^n \min(W_{B,j}, 0)$$

$$\eta_{\text{th}} = \frac{W_{\text{net}}}{Q_{\text{in}}}; \quad \eta_{\text{Carnot}} = 1 - \frac{T_{\min}}{T_{\max}}; \quad W_{\text{net}} = Q_{\text{net}}$$

Thus:

Air standard efficiency =  $\eta_{\text{th}} = 62.86\%$  .... Ans.

MEP = 258.52 kPa = 2.585 bar ... Ans.

Cut off ratio =  $v_4/v_3 = 1.086$ .... Ans.

Explosion ratio =  $p_3/p_2 = 1.312$ ... Ans.

f) TEST Code etc are given below, briefly:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE

# Daemon Path: Systems>Closed>Process>Specific>PowerCycle>IG-Model; v-10.ca08

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

```
States {
    State-1: Air;
    Given: { p1= 100.0 kPa; T1= 27.0 deg-C; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; m1= 1.0 kg; }
    State-2: Air;
    Given: { v2= "v1/15" m^3/kg; s2= "s1" kJ/kg.K; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; m2= "m1"kg; }
    State-3: Air;
    Given: { p3= 5500.0 kPa; v3= "v2" m^3/kg; Vel3= 0.0 m/s; z3= 0.0 m; m3= "m1"kg; }
    State-4: Air;
```



Given: {  $p_4 = "p_3"$  kPa;  $h_4 = "h_3 + (u_3 - u_2)/2"$  kJ/kg;  $Vel_4 = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_4 = 0.0$  m;  $m_4 = "m_1"$  kg; }

State-5: Air;

Given: {  $v_5 = "v_1"$  m<sup>3</sup>/kg;  $s_5 = "s_4"$  kJ/kg.K;  $Vel_5 = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_5 = 0.0$  m;  $m_5 = "m_1"$  kg; }

Analysis {

Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;

Given: {  $Q = 0.0$  kJ;  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C; }

Process-B: b-State = State-2; f-State = State-3;

Given: {  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C; }

Process-C: b-State = State-3; f-State = State-4;

Given: {  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C; }

Process-D: b-State = State-4; f-State = State-5;

Given: {  $Q = 0.0$  kJ;  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C; }

Process-E: b-State = State-5; f-State = State-1;

Given: {  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C; }

}

#-----End of TEST-code -----



**ie business school**

**#1 EUROPEAN BUSINESS SCHOOL**  
FINANCIAL TIMES 2013

**#gobeyond**

**MASTER IN MANAGEMENT**

**Because achieving your dreams is your greatest challenge.** IE Business School's Master in Management taught in English, Spanish or bilingually, trains young high performance professionals at the beginning of their career through an innovative and stimulating program that will help them reach their full potential.

- Choose your area of specialization.
- Customize your master through the different options offered.
- Global Immersion Weeks in locations such as Rio de Janeiro, Shanghai or San Francisco.

**Because you change, we change with you.**

-----

[www.ie.edu/master-management](http://www.ie.edu/master-management) | [mim.admissions@ie.edu](mailto:mim.admissions@ie.edu) | [f](#) [t](#) [in](#) [You Tube](#) [u](#)

#-----Property spreadsheet starts:

##	State	p(kPa)	T(K)	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
#	1	100.0	300.2	0.8614	-84.12	2.02	6.893
#	2	4193.16	839.1	0.0574	327.84	568.64	6.893
#	3	5500.0	1100.6	0.0574	548.29	864.13	7.122
#	4	5500.0	1195.2	0.0624	631.33	974.35	7.218
#	5	156.04	468.3	0.8614	38.71	173.12	7.218

#-----Property spreadsheet ends-----

# Cycle Analysis Results:

# Calculated: T<sub>max</sub>= 1195.2439 K; T<sub>min</sub>= 300.15 K; p<sub>max</sub>= 5500.0 kPa;  
 # p<sub>min</sub>= 100.0 kPa; Q<sub>in</sub>= 330.66235 kJ; Q<sub>out</sub>= 122.82308 kJ;  
 # W<sub>in</sub>= 411.96042 kJ; W<sub>out</sub>= 619.7997 kJ; Q<sub>net</sub>= 207.83926 kJ;  
 # **W<sub>net</sub>= 207.83926 kJ; S<sub>gen,int</sub>= -0.6971 kJ/K;  $\eta_{th}$ = 62.85544 %;**  
 # **MEP= 258.5181 kPa;**

#

\*\*\*\*\*CALCULATE VARIABLES: Type in an expression starting with an '=' sign ('= mdot1\*(h2-h1)',  
 '= sqrt(4\*A1/PI)', etc.) and press the Enter key)\*\*\*\*\*

#Cut off ratio:

**v<sub>4</sub>/v<sub>3</sub> = 1.0860422812893336 .... Ans.**

#Explosion ratio:

**p<sub>3</sub>/p<sub>2</sub> = 1.3116600154084803..., Ans.**

=====

**Prob.1.46.**An engine working on Dual combustion cycle takes in air at 1 bar and 30 C. The clearance is 6% of the stroke and cut off takes place at 10% of the stroke. The max. pressure in the cycle is limited to 70 bar. Find: (i) the temperatures and pressures at salient points, and (ii) air standard efficiency. [VTU]

**TEST Solution:**

**Following are the steps:**

**Steps 1 to 4 are the same as for Problem 1.32, using PG model.**

- Select Air as the working substance and fill in data for  $p_1 = 100$  kPa,  $T_1 = 30$  C, and  $m_1 = 1$  kg for State 1, i.e. at beginning of compression, and hit Enter. We get:

Specific, Closed Process, Cycle Daemon: PG Model

thermofluids.net · Daemons · Systems · Closed · Process · Specific · Reciprocating Cycles · PG Model

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< State-1 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $v_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $u_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $h_1$
100.0 kPa	30.0 deg-C	0.87 m³/kg	-81.9825 kJ/kg	5.01747 kJ/kg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $e_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $j_1$
6.90338 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-81.9825 kJ/kg	5.01747 kJ/kg
$\phi_{h1}$	$\phi_{s1}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $m_1$	$Vol_1$	$MM_1$
		1.0 kg	0.87 m³	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_1$	$c_{p1}$	$c_{v1}$	$k_1$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess	

Note that properties for State 1 are calculated.

- For State 2: Enter  $Vol_2 = 0.08 * (Vol_1 - Vol_2)$  i.e.  $Vol_2 = 0.08 * Vol_1 / 1.08$ ,  $s_2 = s_1$  (since Process 1-2 is isentropic) and  $m_2 = m_1$ . Hit Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_2$	$T_2$	$v_2$	$u_2$	$h_2$
3828.8853 kPa	859.7975 K	0.08444 m³/kg	316.85956 kJ/kg	563.60986 kJ/kg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $s_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $e_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $j_2$
=s1 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	316.85956 kJ/kg	563.60986 kJ/kg
$\phi_{h2}$	$\phi_{s2}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $m_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vol_2$	$MM_2$
		=m1 kg	=0.08*Vol1/1.08 m³	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_2$	$c_{p2}$	$c_{v2}$	$k_2$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess	

Here,  $p_2 = 3828.89$  kPa,  $T_2 = 859.8$  K ....Ans.

7. Similarly, for State 3: Enter  $p_3 = 7000$  kPa,  $Vol_3 = Vol_2$ , and  $m_3 = m_2$ . Hit Enter, and we get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

State-3 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_3$	$T_3$	$v_3$	$u_3$	$h_3$
7000.0 kPa	1571.8889 K	0.00444 m³/kg	827.07837 kJ/kg	1278.1893 kJ/kg
$e_3$	$Vol_3$	$z_3$	$c_3$	$j_3$
7.33567 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	827.07837 kJ/kg	1278.1893 kJ/kg
$\phi_{i3}$	$\phi_{s3}$	$m_3$	$Vol_3$	$MM_3$
		=m2 kg	=Vol2 m³	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_3$	$c_{p3}$	$c_{v3}$	$k_3$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71851 kJ/kg.K	1.40051 UnitLess	

Note that  $T_3 = 1571.89$  K ... Ans.

**SMS from your computer**  
...Sync'd with your Android phone & number

**FREE**  
30 days trial!!

Go to

**BrowserTexting.com**

and start texting from your computer!

**BrowserTexting**



8. Now, for State 4: enter  $p_4 = p_3$ ,  $m_4 = m_3$ , and  $(Vol_4 - Vol_3) = 0.1 * (Vol_1 - Vol_2)$ , i.e.  $Vol_4 = Vol_3 + 0.1 * (Vol_1 - Vol_2)$  since cut off occurs at 10% of stroke. Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < @Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< @State-4 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_4$	$T_4$	$v_4$	$u_4$	$h_4$
= $p_3$	3536.75 K	0.145 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	2234.916 kJ/kg	3249.9158 kJ/kg
$s_4$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vol_4$	$z_4$	$e_4$	$j_4$
8.14944 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	2234.916 kJ/kg	3249.9158 kJ/kg
$\phi_{i4}$	$\psi_{i4}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $m_4$	$Vol_4$	$MM_4$
		= $m_3$ kg	= $Vol_3 + 0.1 * (Vol_1 - Vol_2)$ m <sup>3</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_4$	$c_{p4}$	$c_{v4}$	$k_4$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71051 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess	

Note that  $T_4 = 3536.75$  K....Ans. And,  $s_4 = 7.11408$  kJ/kg.K.

9. Now, for State 5: Enter  $Vol_5 = Vol_1$ ,  $s_5 = s_4$ ,  $m_5 = m_4$ , and hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < @Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< @State-5 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_5$	$T_5$	$v_5$	$u_5$	$h_5$
569.20636 kPa	1725.5491 K	0.87 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	937.17706 kJ/kg	1432.3864 kJ/kg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $s_5$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vol_5$	$z_5$	$e_5$	$j_5$
= $s_4$ kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	937.17706 kJ/kg	1432.3864 kJ/kg
$\phi_{i5}$	$\psi_{i5}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $m_5$	$Vol_5$	$MM_5$
		= $m_4$ kg	= $Vol_1$ m <sup>3</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_5$	$c_{p5}$	$c_{v5}$	$k_5$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess	

Note that  $p_5 = 569.21$  kPa,  $T_5 = 1725.55$  K ... Ans.

10. Now, go to the Process Panel. For Process A (i.e. process 1-2), enter State 1 and State 2 for b-state and f-state respectively, and  $Q = 0$  since process 1-2 is adiabatic. Hit Enter, and we get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-A [1-2] b-State: State-1 f-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize s=constant

Q 0.0 kJ W\_B -390.04207 kJ T\_B 25.0 deg-C S\_gen 0.0 kJ/K

n 1.40054 UnitLess Delta\_E 398.84207 kJ Delta\_S 0.0 kJ/K

**Closed Process - A**

Mass:  $m_f = m_b = m$

Energy:  $m(e_f - e_b) = Q - (W_B + W_o^0)$

Entropy:  $m(s_f - s_b) = \frac{Q}{T_B} + S_{gen}$

WinHip: Work in negative Heat in positive

Note that the boundary work,  $W_B$  etc for this process are immediately calculated.

11. Similarly, for Process B (i.e. process 2-3): enter b-state and f-state, hit Enter:

Q = 0.0 kJ [Net heat transfer]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-B [2-3] b-State: State-2 f-State: State-3 Calculate Initialize User Defined

Q 510.21884 kJ W\_B 0.0 kJ T\_B 25.0 deg-C S\_gen -1.27899 kJ/K

n UnitLess Delta\_E 510.21884 kJ Delta\_S 0.4323 kJ/K

12. And, similarly for Process 3-4:

Q = 510.2188 kJ [Net heat transfer]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-C [3-4] b-State: State-3 f-State: State-4 Calculate Initialize p=constant

Q 1971.7263 kJ W\_B 563.8887 kJ T\_B 25.0 deg-C S\_gen -5.79944 kJ/K

n 0.0 UnitLess Delta\_E 1407.8376 kJ Delta\_S 0.81376 kJ/K

13. Again, for Process 4-5:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-D [4-5] h-State: State-4 i-State: State-5 Calculate Initialize s=constant

Q	W_B	T_B	S_gen
0.0 kJ	1297.739 kJ	25.0 deg-C	0.0 kJ/K
n	Delta_E	Delta_S	
1.40054 Unitless	-1297.739 kJ	0.0 kJ/K	

14. And, for Process 5-1:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-E [5-1] h-State: State-5 i-State: State-1 Calculate Initialize User Defined

Q	W_B	T_B	S_gen
-1019.15955 kJ	0.0 kJ	25.0 deg-C	2.17222 kJ/K
n	Delta_F	Delta_S	
Unitless	-1019.15955 kJ	-1.24606 kJ/K	

# The Wake


the only emission we want to leave behind

Low-speed Engines Medium-speed Engines Turbochargers Propellers Propulsion Packages PrimeServ

The design of eco-friendly marine power and propulsion solutions is crucial for MAN Diesel & Turbo. Power competencies are offered with the world's largest engine programme – having outputs spanning from 450 to 87,220 kW per engine. Get up front! Find out more at [www.mandieselturbo.com](http://www.mandieselturbo.com)

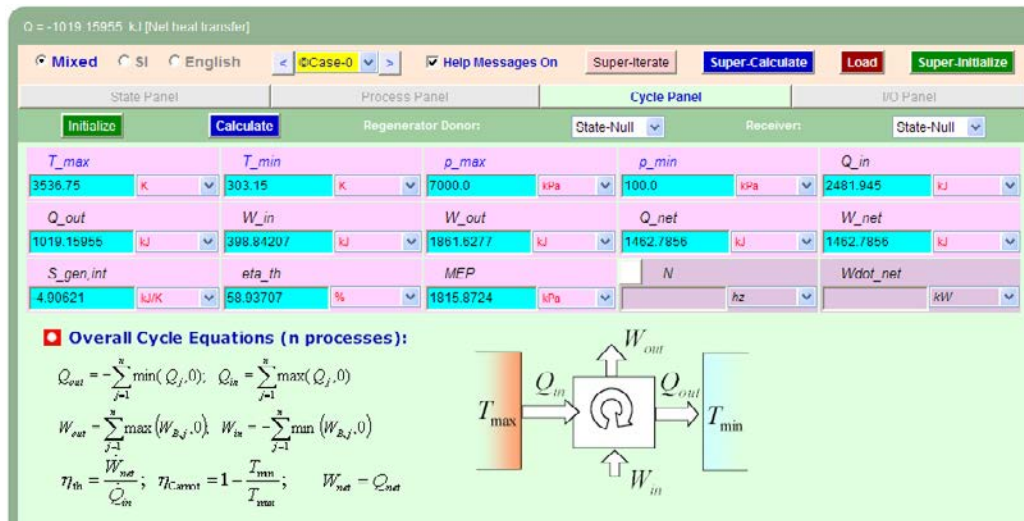
Engineering the Future – since 1758.

## MAN Diesel & Turbo






15. Now, go to Cycle Panel, Click on Calculate and SuperCalculate. All calculations are available here:

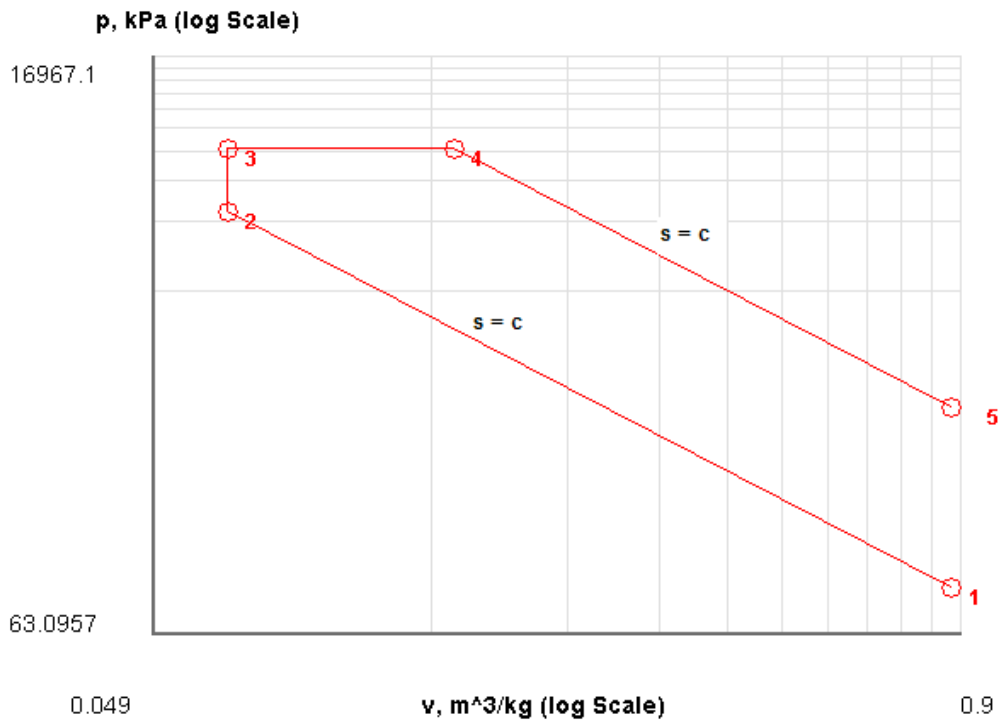


Note that:

Air standard efficiency =  $\eta_{th} = 58.94\%$  .... Ans.

MEP = 1815.87 kPa = 18.16 bar ... Ans.

16. Get the p-v plot from the Plots widget:



17. And get the TEST code etc from the I/O panel:

```
#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE
#      Daemon Path: Systems>Closed>Process>Specific>PowerCycle>PG-Model; v-10.ca08
#-----Start of TEST-code -----
States {
    State-1: Air;
    Given: { p1= 100.0 kPa; T1= 30.0 deg-C; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; m1= 1.0 kg; }
    State-2: Air;
    Given: { s2= "s1"kJ/kg.K; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; m2= "m1"kg; Vol2= "0.08*Vol1/1.08"m^3;
}

    State-3: Air;
    Given: { p3= 7000.0 kPa; Vel3= 0.0 m/s; z3= 0.0 m; m3= "m2"kg; Vol3= "Vol2"m^3; }
    State-4: Air;
    Given: { p4= "p3"kJ/kg.K; Vel4= 0.0 m/s; z4= 0.0 m; m4= "m3"kg; Vol4= "Vol3+0.1*(Vol1-Vol3)"m^3;
}

    State-5: Air;
    Given: { s5= "s4"kJ/kg.K; Vel5= 0.0 m/s; z5= 0.0 m; m5= "m4"kg; Vol5= "Vol1"m^3; }
}

Analysis {
    Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;
    Given: { Q= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 25.0 deg-C; }
    Process-B: b-State = State-2; f-State = State-3;
    Given: { W_B= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 25.0 deg-C; }
    Process-C: b-State = State-3; f-State = State-4;
    Given: { T_B= 25.0 deg-C; }
    Process-D: b-State = State-4; f-State = State-5;
    Given: { Q= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 25.0 deg-C; }
    Process-E: b-State = State-5; f-State = State-1;
    Given: { W_B= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 25.0 deg-C; }
}

#-----End of TEST-code -----
#-----Property spreadsheet starts:
#      State      p(kPa)      T(K)      v(m^3/kg)      u(kJ/kg)      h(kJ/kg)      s(kJ/kg)
#      1          100.0        303.2        0.87          -81.98         5.02          6.903
#      2          3828.89       859.8        0.0644         316.86        563.61        6.903
#      3          7000.0        1571.9       0.0644         827.08        1278.19       7.336
#      4          7000.0        3536.8       0.145          2234.92       3249.92       8.149
#      5          569.21        1725.5       0.87           937.18        1432.39       8.149
#-----Property spreadsheet ends-----
```

### # Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:

```
# Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;
#           Given: Q= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 25.0 deg-C;
#           Calculated: W_B= -398.84207 kJ; S_gen= -0.0 kJ/K; n= 1.4005353 UnitLess; Delta_E=
398.84207 kJ;
#           Delta_S= -0.0 kJ/K;
# Process-B: b-State = State-2; f-State = State-3;
#           Given: W_B= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 25.0 deg-C;
#           Calculated: Q= 510.2188 kJ; S_gen= -1.2789873 kJ/K; Delta_E= 510.2188 kJ; Delta_S=
0.43229505 kJ/K;
# Process-C: b-State = State-3; f-State = State-4;
#           Given: T_B= 25.0 deg-C;
#           Calculated: Q= 1971.7263 kJ; W_B= 563.8887 kJ; S_gen= -5.799439 kJ/K; n= 0.0
UnitLess;
#           Delta_E= 1407.8376 kJ; Delta_S= 0.8137636 kJ/K;
# Process-D: b-State = State-4; f-State = State-5;
#           Given: Q= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 25.0 deg-C;
#           Calculated: W_B= 1297.739 kJ; S_gen= -0.0 kJ/K; n= 1.4005353 UnitLess; Delta_E=
-1297.739 kJ;
#           Delta_S= -0.0 kJ/K;
# Process-E: b-State = State-5; f-State = State-1;
#           Given: W_B= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 25.0 deg-C;
#           Calculated: Q= -1019.15955 kJ; S_gen= 2.1722193 kJ/K; Delta_E= -1019.15955 kJ;
Delta_S= -1.2460587 kJ/K;
# Cycle Analysis Results:
#           Calculated: T_max= 3536.75 K; T_min= 303.15 K; p_max= 7000.0 kPa;
#           p_min= 100.0 kPa; Q_in= 2481.945 kJ; Q_out= 1019.15955 kJ;
#           W_in= 398.84207 kJ; W_out= 1861.6277 kJ; Q_net= 1462.7856 kJ;
#           W_net= 1462.7856 kJ; S_gen,int= -4.90621 kJ/K; eta_th= 58.93707 %;
#           MEP= 1815.8724 kPa;
```

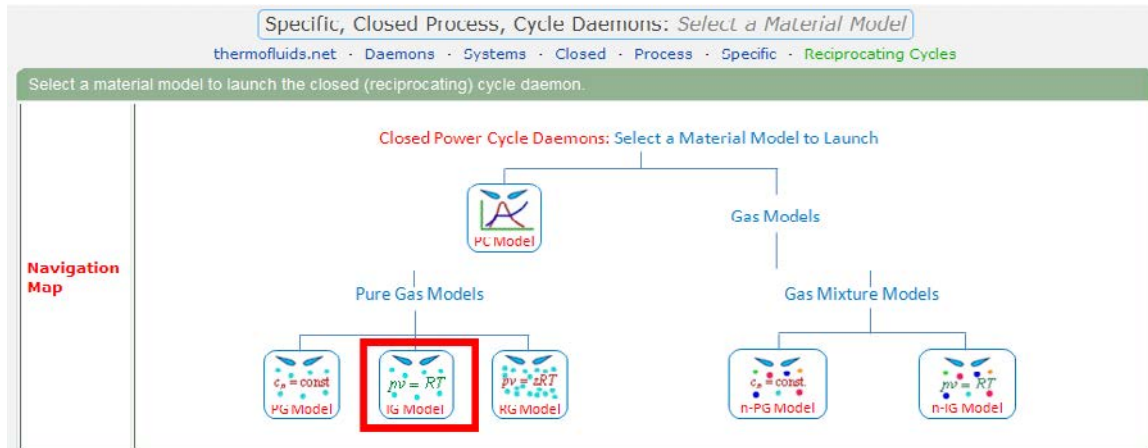
**Prob.1.47.** An air standard Dual cycle uses 1 kg of air and has a compression ratio of 14. The P and T at the beginning of the adiabatic compression are 1 bar and 30 C respectively. The temp at the end of constant volume and constant pressure heat addition are 1200 C and 1500 C respectively. Taking into account the variation of sp. heat with temp, calculate: (i) heat supplied, (ii) heat rejected, (iii) net work done, and (iv) air standard efficiency.

### TEST Solution:

Following are the steps:

Steps 1 to 3 are the same as for Problem 1.32.

4. For Materials model choose IG model, where  $c_p$  is dependent on temp:



## TURN TO THE EXPERTS FOR SUBSCRIPTION CONSULTANCY

Subscribe is one of the leading companies in Europe when it comes to innovation and business development within subscription businesses.

We innovate new subscription business models or improve existing ones. We do business reviews of existing subscription businesses and we develop acquisition and retention strategies.

Learn more at [linkedin.com/company/subscribe](https://www.linkedin.com/company/subscribe) or contact  
Managing Director Morten Suhr Hansen at [mha@subscribe.dk](mailto:mha@subscribe.dk)

**SUBSCRIBE** - to the future

- Select Air as the working substance and fill in data for  $p_1 = 100$  kPa,  $T_1 = 30$  C, and  $m_1 = 1$  kg for State 1, i.e. at beginning of compression, and hit Enter. We get:

Specific, Closed Process, Cycle Daemon: *IG Model*

thermofluids.net • Daemons • Systems • Closed • Process • Specific • Reciprocating Cycles • *IG Model*

rho1 = 1.1494257 kg/m<sup>3</sup> [Density]

Mixed SI English < Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< State-1 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_1$	$T_1$	$\rho_1$	$v_1$	$u_1$
100.0 kPa	30.0 deg-C	1.14943 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	0.87 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-81.96466 kJ/kg
$h_1$	$s_1$	$Vel_1$	$z_1$	$e_1$
5.0353 kJ/kg	6.90339 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-81.96466 kJ/kg
$j_1$	$\phi_1$	$\psi_1$	$m_1$	$Vol_1$
5.0353 kJ/kg			1.0 kg	0.87 m <sup>3</sup>
$MM_1$	$R_1$	$c_{p1}$		
28.97 kg/kmol	0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00424 kJ/kg.K		

Note that properties for State 1 are calculated.

- For State 2: Enter  $v_2 = v_1/14$  (since comprn. ratio is 14),  $s_2 = s_1$  (since Process 1-2 is isentropic) and  $m_2 = 1$  kg. Hit Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_2$	$T_2$	$\rho_2$	$v_2$	$u_2$
3815.1011 kPa	826.11805 K	10.09190 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	-v1/14 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	317.2969 kJ/kg
$h_2$	$s_2$	$Vel_2$	$z_2$	$e_2$
554.38184 kJ/kg	=s1 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	317.2969 kJ/kg
$j_2$	$\phi_2$	$\psi_2$	$m_2$	$Vol_2$
554.38184 kJ/kg			1.0 kg	0.06214 m <sup>3</sup>
$MM_2$	$R_2$	$c_{p2}$		
28.97 kg/kmol	0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.10127 kJ/kg.K		

Here,  $p_2 = 3815.16$  kPa,  $T_2 = 826.12$  K ....Ans.



7. Similarly, for State 3: Enter  $T_3 = 1200$  C,  $v_3 = v_2$ , and  $m_3 = 1$  kg. Hit Enter, and we get:

State Panel

Process Panel

Cycle Panel

I/O Panel

State 3

Calculate

No-Plots

Initialize

Formation Enthalpy: No Yes

Air

p3	6803.2656	kPa	T3	1200.0	deg-C	rho3	16.09196	kg/m <sup>3</sup>	v3	=v2	m <sup>3</sup> /kg	u3	883.4264	kJ/kg
h3	1306.2006	kJ/kg	s3	7.4063	kJ/kg.K	Vel3	0.0	m/s	z3	0.0	m	e3	883.4264	kJ/kg
j3	1306.2006	kJ/kg	phi3		kJ/kg	psi3		kJ/kg	m3	1.0	kg	Vol3	0.06214	m <sup>3</sup>
MM3	28.97	kg/kmol	R3	0.28699	kJ/kg.K	c_p3	1.2131	kJ/kg.K						

Note that  $p_3 = 6803.27$  kPa ... Ans.

8. Now, for State 4: enter  $p_4 = p_3$ ,  $m_4 = 1$  kg, and  $T_4 = 1500$  C , and hit Enter. We get:

State Panel

Process Panel

Cycle Panel

I/O Panel

State 4

Calculate

No-Plots

Initialize

Formation Enthalpy: No Yes

Air

p4	=p3	kPa	T4	1500.0	deg-C	rho4	13.36935	kg/m <sup>3</sup>	v4	0.0748	m <sup>3</sup> /kg	u4	1165.0662	kJ/kg
h4	1673.9304	kJ/kg	s4	7.63345	kJ/kg.K	Vel4	0.0	m/s	z4	0.0	m	e4	1165.0662	kJ/kg
j4	1673.9364	kJ/kg	phi4		kJ/kg	psi4		kJ/kg	m4	1.0	kg	Vol4	0.0748	m <sup>3</sup>
MM4	28.97	kg/kmol	R4	0.28699	kJ/kg.K	c_p4	1.23353	kJ/kg.K						

9. Now, for State 5: Enter  $v_5 = v_1$ ,  $s_5 = s_4$ ,  $m_5 = 1$  kg, and hit Enter. We get:

State Panel

Process Panel

Cycle Panel

I/O Panel

State 5

Calculate

No-Plots

Initialize

Formation Enthalpy: No Yes

Air

p5	283.4921	kPa	T5	798.77637	K	rho5	1.14943	kg/m <sup>3</sup>	v5	=v1	m <sup>3</sup> /kg	u5	295.10837	kJ/kg
h5	524.34644	kJ/kg	s5	=s4	kJ/kg.K	Vel5	0.0	m/s	z5	0.0	m	e5	295.10837	kJ/kg
j5	524.34644	kJ/kg	phi5		kJ/kg	psi5		kJ/kg	m5	1.0	kg	Vol5	0.87	m <sup>3</sup>
MM5	28.97	kg/kmol	R5	0.28699	kJ/kg.K	c_p5	1.09572	kJ/kg.K						

Note that  $p_5 = 283.49$  kPa,  $T_5 = 798.78$  K ... Ans.

10. Now, go to the Process Panel. For Process A (i.e. process 1-2), enter State 1 and State 2 for b-state and f-state respectively, and  $Q = 0$  since process 1-2 is adiabatic. Hit Enter, and we get:

W\_B = -399.26157 kJ [Boundary work of pdV kind]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-A [1-2] b-State: State-1 f-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize s=constant

Q 0.0 W\_B -399.26157 kJ T\_B 25.0 deg C S\_gen 0.0 kJ/K

n 1.37987 UnitLess Delta\_E 399.26157 kJ Delta\_S 0.0 kJ/K

**Closed Process - A**

Mass:  $m_f = m_b = m$

Energy:  $m(e_f - e_b) = Q - (W_B + W_o^0)$

Entropy:  $m(s_f - s_b) = \frac{Q}{T_B} + S_{gen}$

WinHip: Work in negative Heat in positive

Note that the boundary work,  $W_B$  etc for this process are immediately calculated.

wethrive.net

**How to retain your top staff**

**FIND OUT NOW FOR FREE**

**DO YOU WANT TO KNOW:**

- What your staff really want?
- The top issues troubling them?
- How to make staff assessments work for you & them, painlessly?

**Get your free trial**

**Because happy staff get more done**



11. Similarly, for Process B (i.e. process 2-3): enter b-state and f-state, hit Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-B [2-3] b-State: State-2 f-State: State-3 Calculate Initialize User Defined

Q	566.12946	kJ	W_D	0.0	kJ	T_D	25.0	deg-C	S_gen	-1.39589	kJ/K
n	UnitLess		Delta_E	566.12946	kJ	Delta_S	0.50292	kJ/K			

12. And, similarly for Process 3-4:

Q = 566.12946 kJ [Net heat transfer]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-C [3-4] b-State: State-3 f-State: State-4 Calculate Initialize p=constant

Q	367.73578	kJ	W_B	86.09596	kJ	T_B	25.0	deg-C	S_gen	-1.00625	kJ/K
n	0.0	UnitLess	Delta_E	281.63983	kJ	Delta_S	0.22715	kJ/K			

13. Again, for Process 4-5:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-D [4-5] b-State: State-4 f-State: State-5 Calculate Initialize p=constant

Q	0.0	kJ	W_B	869.9579	kJ	T_B	25.0	deg-C	S_gen	0.0	kJ/K
n	1.32499	UnitLess	Delta_E	-869.9579	kJ	Delta_S	0.0	kJ/K			

14. And, for Process 5-1:

Q = 0.0 kJ [Net heat transfer]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-E [5-1] b-State: State-5 f-State: State-1 Calculate Initialize User Defined

Q	-377.07303	kJ	W_B	0.0	kJ	T_B	25.0	deg-C	S_gen	0.53465	kJ/K
n	UnitLess		Delta_E	377.07303	kJ	Delta_S	0.73006	kJ/K			

15. Now, go to Cycle Panel, Click on Calculate and SuperCalculate. All calculations are available here:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

☒ Mixed 
 ☐ SI 
 ☐ English 
 < Case-0 > 
 ☒ Help Messages On 
 Super-Iterate 
 Super-Calculate 
 Load 
 Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel **Cycle Panel** I/O Panel

Initialize Calculate 
 Regenerator: Donor: State-Null Receiver: State-Null

$T_{max}$	$T_{min}$	$p_{max}$	$p_{min}$	$Q_{in}$
1773.15 K	303.15 K	6803.2656 kPa	100.0 kPa	933.8853 kJ
$Q_{out}$	$W_{in}$	$W_{out}$	$Q_{net}$	$W_{net}$
377.07303 kJ	399.26157 kJ	956.05383 kJ	556.79224 kJ	556.79224 kJ
$S_{gen,int}$	$\eta_{th}$	MEP	$N$	$W_{dot_{net}}$
-1.05749 kJ/K	59.62233 %	609.22144 kPa	hz	kW

☒ Overall Cycle Equations (n processes):

$$Q_{out} = -\sum_{j=1}^n \min(Q_j, 0); \quad Q_{in} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(Q_j, 0)$$

$$W_{out} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(W_{R,j}, 0); \quad W_{in} = -\sum_{j=1}^n \min(W_{R,j}, 0)$$

$$\eta_{th} = \frac{W_{net}}{Q_{in}}; \quad \eta_{Carnot} = 1 - \frac{T_{min}}{T_{max}}; \quad W_{net} = Q_{net}$$

Note that:

Heat supplied =  $Q_{in} = 933.87 \text{ kJ} \dots \text{Ans.}$

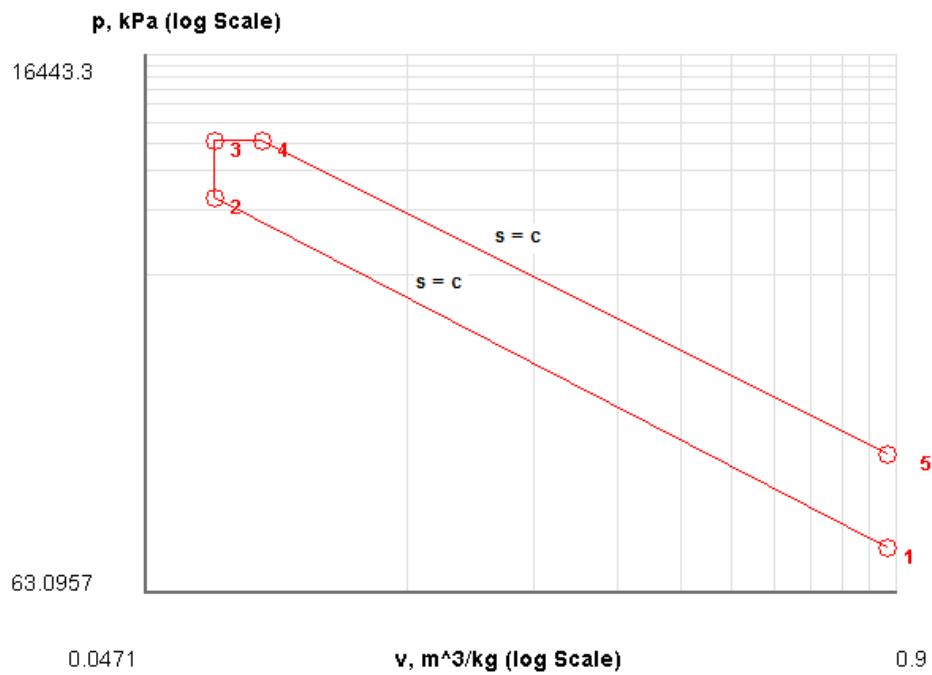
Heat rejected =  $Q_{out} = 377.07 \text{ kJ} \dots \text{Ans.}$

Net work done =  $W_{net} = 556.70 \text{ kJ} \dots \text{Ans.}$

Air standard efficiency =  $\eta_{th} = 59.62\% \dots \text{Ans.}$

MEP =  $689.22 \text{ kPa} = 6.892 \text{ bar} \dots \text{Ans.}$

16. Get the p-v plot from the Plots widget:



## Struggling to get interviews?

Professional CV consulting & writing assistance from leading job experts in the UK.

Visit site



Take a short-cut to your next job!  
Improve your interview success rate by 70%.



**TheCVagency**

Visit [theagency.co.uk](http://theagency.co.uk) for more info.



Click on the ad to read more

17. Get the TEST code etc from the I/O panel:

```
#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE
#      Daemon Path: Systems>Closed>Process>Specific>PowerCycle>IG-Model; v-10.ca08
#-----Start of TEST-code -----
States {
    State-1: Air;
    Given: { p1= 100.0 kPa; T1= 30.0 deg-C; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; m1= 1.0 kg; }
    State-2: Air;
    Given: { v2= "v1/14"m^3/kg; s2= "s1"kJ/kg.K; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; m2= 1.0 kg; }
    State-3: Air;
    Given: { T3= 1200.0 deg-C; v3= "v2"m^3/kg; Vel3= 0.0 m/s; z3= 0.0 m; m3= 1.0 kg; }
    State-4: Air;
    Given: { p4= "p3"kJ/kg; T4= 1500.0 deg-C; Vel4= 0.0 m/s; z4= 0.0 m; m4= 1.0 kg; }
    State-5: Air;
    Given: { v5= "v1"m^3/kg; s5= "s4"kJ/kg.K; Vel5= 0.0 m/s; z5= 0.0 m; m5= 1.0 kg; }
}
Analysis {
    Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;
    Given: { Q= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 25.0 deg-C; }
    Process-B: b-State = State-2; f-State = State-3;
    Given: { W_B= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 25.0 deg-C; }
    Process-C: b-State = State-3; f-State = State-4;
    Given: { T_B= 25.0 deg-C; }
    Process-D: b-State = State-4; f-State = State-5;
    Given: { Q= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 25.0 deg-C; }
    Process-E: b-State = State-5; f-State = State-1;
    Given: { W_B= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 25.0 deg-C; }
}
#-----End of TEST-code -----
#-----Property spreadsheet starts:

#      State    p(kPa)    T(K)    v(m^3/kg) u(kJ/kg) h(kJ/kg) s(kJ/kg)
#      1         100.0    303.2    0.87     -81.96    5.04    6.903
#      2        3815.16    826.1    0.0621    317.3    554.38    6.903
#      3        6803.27    1473.2    0.0621    883.43    1306.2    7.406
#      4        6803.27    1773.2    0.0748    1165.07    1673.94    7.633
#      5         263.49    798.8    0.87     295.11    524.35    7.633
#-----Property spreadsheet ends-----
```

**# Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:**

```
# Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;
# Given: Q= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 25.0 deg-C;
# Calculated: W_B= -399.26157 kJ; S_gen= -0.0 kJ/K; n= 1.3798746 UnitLess; Delta_E= 399.26157
kJ;
# Delta_S= -0.0 kJ/K;
# Process-B: b-State = State-2; f-State = State-3;
# Given: W_B= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 25.0 deg-C;
# Calculated: Q= 566.12946 kJ; S_gen= -1.3958921 kJ/K; Delta_E= 566.12946 kJ; Delta_S=
0.5029155 kJ/K;
# Process-C: b-State = State-3; f-State = State-4;
# Given: T_B= 25.0 deg-C;
# Calculated: Q= 367.73578 kJ; W_B= 86.09596 kJ; S_gen= -1.0062462 kJ/K; n= 0.0 UnitLess;
# Delta_E= 281.63983 kJ; Delta_S= 0.22714564 kJ/K;
# Process-D: b-State = State-4; f-State = State-5;
# Given: Q= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 25.0 deg-C;
# Calculated: W_B= 869.9579 kJ; S_gen= -0.0 kJ/K; n= 1.3249912 UnitLess; Delta_E= -869.9579
kJ;
# Delta_S= -0.0 kJ/K;
# Process-E: b-State = State-5; f-State = State-1;
# Given: W_B= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 25.0 deg-C;
# Calculated: Q= -377.07303 kJ; S_gen= 0.534648 kJ/K; Delta_E= -377.07303 kJ; Delta_S=
-0.7300611 kJ/K;
```

**# Cycle Analysis Results:**

```
# Calculated: T_max= 1773.15 K; T_min= 303.15 K; p_max= 6803.2656 kPa;
# p_min= 100.0 kPa; Q_in= 933.8653 kJ; Q_out= 377.07303 kJ;
# W_in= 399.26157 kJ; W_out= 956.05383 kJ; Q_net= 556.79224 kJ;
# W_net= 556.79224 kJ; S_gen,int= -1.86749 kJ/K; eta_th= 59.62233 %;
# MEP= 689.22144 kPa;
```

=====



## 1.5 Problems on Stirling cycle:

### 1.5.1 Problem solved with TEST:

**Prob. 1.48.** Following data refers to an ideal Stirling cycle with ideal regenerator. P, T and V of the working medium at the beginning of isothermal compression are 100 kPa, 30 C and  $0.05 \text{ m}^3$  respectively. The clearance volume is 1/10 of the initial volume. The max. temp attained in the cycle is 700 C. Draw the p-v and T-s diagrams. Calculate: (i) net work, (ii) thermal efficiency with 100% regenerator efficiency, and (iv) thermal efficiency without the regenerator. [VTU]

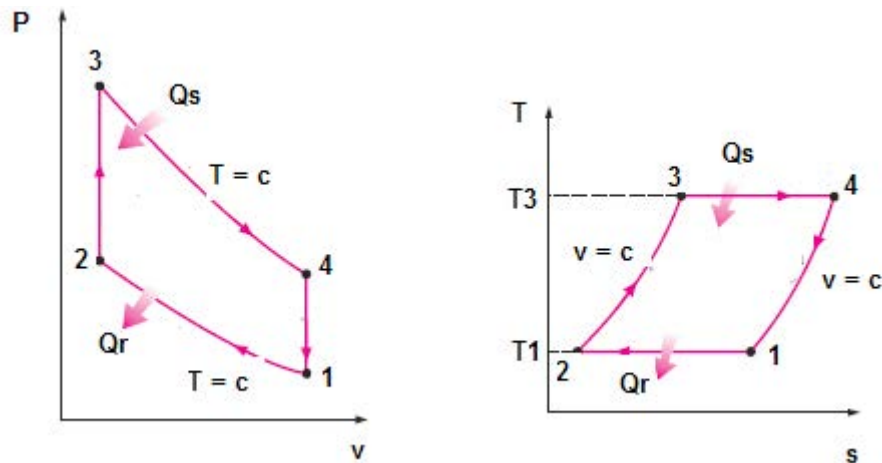


Fig.Prob.1.48



**gaiteye®**  
Challenge the way we run

**EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF  
FULL ENGAGEMENT...**

.....

**RUN FASTER.  
RUN LONGER..  
RUN EASIER...**

**READ MORE & PRE-ORDER TODAY**  
**WWW.GAITEYE.COM**

### TEST Solution:

Following are the steps:

Steps 1 to 4 are the same as for Problem 1.32, using PG model.

5. Select Air as the working substance and fill in data for  $p_1 = 100$  kPa,  $T_1 = 30$  C, and  $Vol_1 = 0.05$  m<sup>3</sup> for State 1, i.e. at beginning of compression, and hit Enter. We get:

thermofluids.net · Daemons · Systems · Closed · Process · Specific · Reciprocating Cycles · PG Model

Specific, Closed Process, Cycle Daemon: PG Model

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< State-1 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_1$	$T_1$	$v_1$	$u_1$	$h_1$
100.0 kPa	30.0 deg-C	0.87 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-81.9825 kJ/kg	5.01747 kJ/kg
$s_1$	$Vel_1$	$z_1$	$e_1$	$j_1$
6.00338 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	81.9825 kJ/kg	5.01747 kJ/kg
$\phi_{i1}$	$\phi_{s1}$	$m_1$	$Vol_1$	$MM_1$
		0.05747 kg	0.05 m <sup>3</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_1$	$c_{p1}$	$c_{v1}$	$k_1$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess	

Note that properties for State 1 are calculated.

6. For State 2: Enter  $Vol_2 = 0.1 * Vol_1$ ,  $T_2 = T_1$  (since Process 1-2 is isothermal) and  $m_2 = m_1$ . Hit Enter:

thermofluids.net · Daemons · Systems · Closed · Process · Specific · Reciprocating Cycles · PG Model

Specific, Closed Process, Cycle Daemon: PG Model

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_2$	$T_2$	$v_2$	$u_2$	$h_2$
1000.0 kPa	-T <sub>1</sub> deg-C	0.067 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-81.9825 kJ/kg	5.01747 kJ/kg
$s_2$	$Vel_2$	$z_2$	$e_2$	$j_2$
6.24257 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-81.9825 kJ/kg	5.01747 kJ/kg
$\phi_{i2}$	$\phi_{s2}$	$m_2$	$Vol_2$	$MM_2$
		=m <sub>1</sub> kg	=0.1*Vol <sub>1</sub> m <sup>3</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_2$	$c_{p2}$	$c_{v2}$	$k_2$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess	

Here, we get  $p_2 = 1000$  kPa.



7. Similarly, for State 3: Enter  $T_3 = 700$  C,  $\text{Vol}_3 = \text{Vol}_2$ , and  $m_3 = m_1$ . Hit Enter, and we get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < Case-0 > ☒ Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< State-3 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: ☐ No ☒ Yes Air

$p_3$	$T_3$	$v_3$	$u_3$	$h_3$
3210.127 kPa	700.0 deg-C	0.087 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	398.0775 kJ/kg	677.35846 kJ/kg
$s_3$	$\text{Vel}_3$	$z_3$	$e_3$	$j_3$
7.07824 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	398.0775 kJ/kg	677.35846 kJ/kg
$\phi_{i3}$	$\phi_{s3}$	$m_3$	$\text{Vol}_3$	$\text{MM}_3$
		=m1 kg	=Vol2 m <sup>3</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_3$	$c_{p3}$	$c_{v3}$	$k_3$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess	

Note that  $p_3 = 3210.13$  kPa.

8. Now, for State 4: enter  $T_4 = T_3$ ,  $m_4 = m_1$ , and  $\text{Vol}_4 = \text{Vol}_1$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < Case-0 > ☒ Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< State-4 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: ☐ No ☒ Yes Air

$p_4$	$T_4$	$v_4$	$u_4$	$h_4$
321.0127 kPa	=T3 deg-C	0.87 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	398.0775 kJ/kg	677.35846 kJ/kg
$s_4$	$\text{Vel}_4$	$z_4$	$e_4$	$j_4$
7.73905 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	398.0775 kJ/kg	677.35846 kJ/kg
$\phi_{i4}$	$\phi_{s4}$	$m_4$	$\text{Vol}_4$	$\text{MM}_4$
		=m1 kg	=Vol1 m <sup>3</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_4$	$c_{p4}$	$c_{v4}$	$k_4$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess	

Note that  $p_4 = 321.01$  kPa

9. Now, go to the Process Panel. For Process A (i.e. process 1-2), enter State 1 and State 2 for b-state and f-state respectively, Hit Enter, and we get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English ©Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-A [1-2] b-State: State-1 f-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize T=constant

Q	W <sub>B</sub>	T <sub>B</sub>	S <sub>gen</sub>
-11.51293 kJ	-11.51293 kJ	298.15 K	6.4F-4 kJ/K
n	Delta_F	Delta_S	
1.0 UnitLess	0.0 kJ	-0.03798 kJ/K	

**Closed Process - A**

Mass:  $m_f - m_b - m$

Energy:  $m(e_f - e_b) = Q - (W_B + W_O^0)$

Entropy:  $m(s_f - s_b) = \frac{Q}{T_B} + S_{gen}$

WinHip: Work is negative Heat is positive

Note that the boundary work, W<sub>B</sub>, Q etc for this process are immediately calculated.

10. Similarly, for Process B (i.e. process 2-3): enter b-state and f-state, hit Enter:

Q = 27.589664 kJ [Net heat transfer]

Mixed SI English ©Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-B [2-3] b-State: State-2 f-State: State-3 Calculate Initialize Vol=constant

Q	W <sub>B</sub>	T <sub>B</sub>	S <sub>gen</sub>
27.58967 kJ	0.0 kJ	298.15 K	-0.04451 kJ/K
n	Delta_E	Delta_S	
Infinity UnitLess	27.50967 kJ	0.04003 kJ/K	

11. And, similarly for Process 3-4:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English ©Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-C [3-4] b-State: State-3 f-State: State-4 Calculate Initialize T=constant

Q	W <sub>B</sub>	T <sub>B</sub>	S <sub>gen</sub>
36.95795 kJ	36.95795 kJ	290.15 K	-0.00590 kJ/K
n	Delta_C	Delta_S	
1.0 UnitLess	0.0 kJ	0.03798 kJ/K	

12. Again, for Process 4-1:

Q = 36.957954 kJ [Net heat transfer]

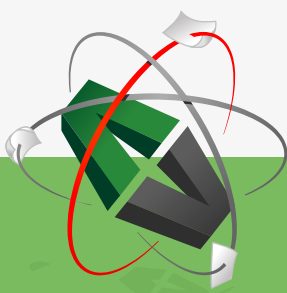
Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Process-D [4-1] b-State: State-4 f-State: State-1 Calculate Initialize Vol=constant

Q	W <sub>B</sub>	T <sub>B</sub>	S <sub>gen</sub>
-27.58967 kJ	0.0 kJ	298.15 K	0.04451 kJ/K
n	Delta_E	Delta_S	
Infinity UnitLess	-27.58967 kJ	-0.04803 kJ/K	

This e-book  
is made with  
**SetaPDF**



PDF components for PHP developers

[www.setasign.com](http://www.setasign.com)



Click on the ad to read more

13. Now, go to Cycle Panel, Click on Calculate and SuperCalculate. All calculations are available here:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

☒ Mixed ☐ SI ☐ English  ☒ Help Messages On

State Panel Process Panel **Cycle Panel** I/O Panel

Regenerator Donor: State-Null Receiver: State-Null

$T_{max}$	$T_{min}$	$p_{max}$	$p_{min}$	$Q_{in}$
973.15 K	303.15 K	3210.127 kPa	100.0 kPa	64.54762 kJ
$Q_{out}$	$W_{in}$	$W_{out}$	$Q_{net}$	$W_{net}$
39.10259 kJ	11.51293 kJ	36.95795 kJ	25.44503 kJ	25.44503 kJ
$S_{gen,int}$	$\eta_{th}$	MEP	$N$	$\dot{W}_{dot\_net}$
0.08534 kJ/K	39.42055 %	565.44507 kPa	hz	kW

☒ Overall Cycle Equations (n processes):

$$Q_{out} = -\sum_{j=1}^n \min(Q_j, 0); \quad Q_{in} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(Q_j, 0)$$

$$W_{out} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(W_{B,j}, 0); \quad W_{in} = -\sum_{j=1}^n \min(W_{B,j}, 0)$$

$$\eta_{th} = \frac{W_{net}}{Q_{in}}; \quad \eta_{Carnot} = 1 - \frac{T_{min}}{T_{max}}; \quad W_{net} = Q_{net}$$

Note that values obtained here are for the case *when there is no regenerator*:

Air standard efficiency =  $\eta_{th} = 39.42\%$  .... Ans.

MEP = 565.445 kPa = 5.654 bar ... Ans.

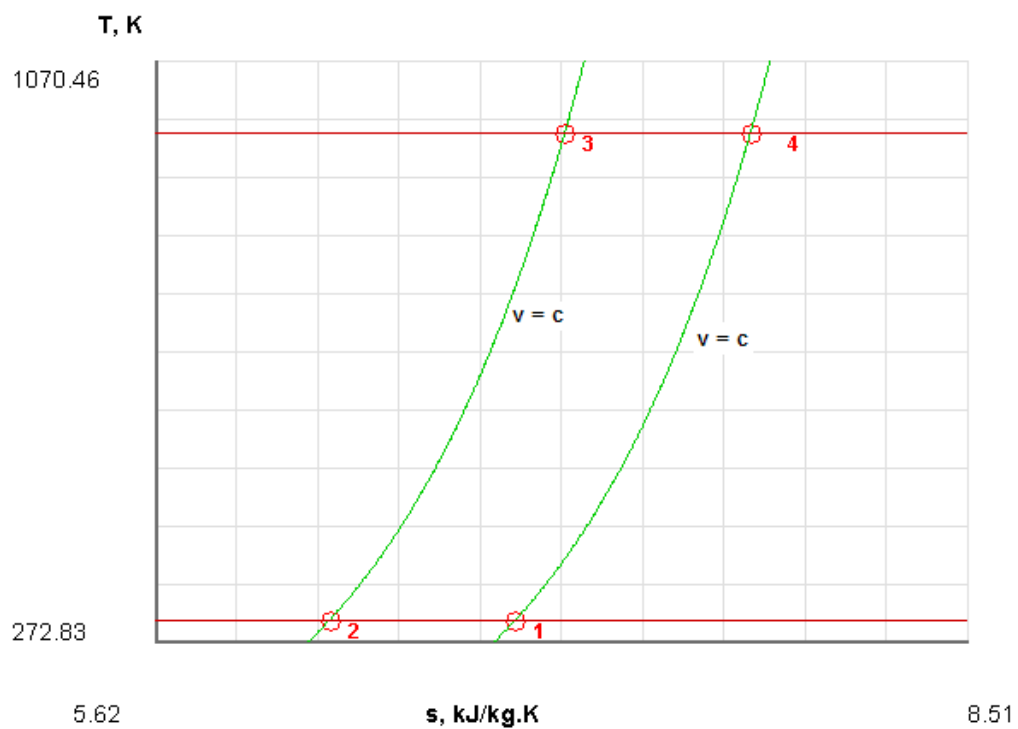
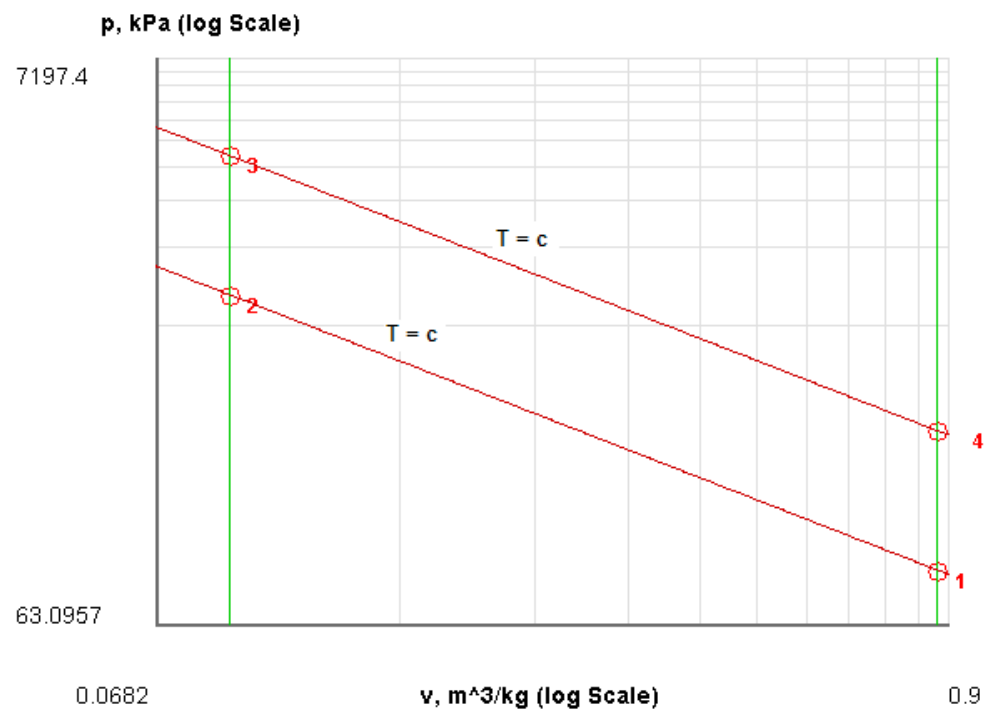
Now: *when there is a regenerator with 100% efficiency*:

Thermal efficiency is equal to that of a Carnot engine.

i.e.  $\eta_{th} = (T_H - T_L) / T_H$  where temps are in Kelvin.

We get:  $\eta_{th} = (T_3 - T_1) / T_1 = 0.6885 = 68.85\%$  ... Ans.

14. Get the p-v plot from the Plots widget:



15. I/O panel gives the TEST code etc:

```
#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE
#      Daemon Path: Systems>Closed>Process>Specific>PowerCycle>PG-Model; v-10.ca08
#-----Start of TEST-code -----
States {
    State-1: Air;
    Given: { p1= 100.0 kPa; T1= 30.0 deg-C; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; Vol1= 0.05 m^3; }
    State-2: Air;
    Given: { T2= "T1"deg-C; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; m2= "m1"kg; Vol2= "0.1*Vol1"m^3; }
    State-3: Air;
    Given: { T3= 700.0 deg-C; Vel3= 0.0 m/s; z3= 0.0 m; m3= "m1"kg; Vol3= "Vol2"m^3; }
    State-4: Air;
    Given: { T4= "T3"deg-C; Vel4= 0.0 m/s; z4= 0.0 m; m4= "m1"kg; Vol4= "Vol1"m^3; }
}
Analysis {
    Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;
    Given: { T_B= 298.15 K; }
    Process-B: b-State = State-2; f-State = State-3;
    Given: { T_B= 298.15 K; }
```



**YOU THINK.  
YOU CAN WORK  
AT RMB**

**RAND  
MERCHANT  
BANK**  
A division of FirstRand Bank Limited  
Traditional values. Innovative ideas.

Rand Merchant Bank uses good business to create a better world, which is one of the reasons that the country's top talent chooses to work at RMB. For more information visit us at [www.rmb.co.za](http://www.rmb.co.za)

Thinking that can change your world

Rand Merchant Bank is an Authorised Financial Services Provider



**Click on the ad to read more**



```

Process-C: b-State = State-3; f-State = State-4;
Given: { T_B= 298.15 K; }
Process-D: b-State = State-4; f-State = State-1;
Given: { T_B= 298.15 K; }
}

#-----End of TEST-code -----
#-----Property spreadsheet starts:
#      State   p(kPa)   T(K)    v(m^3/kg)   u(kJ/kg)   h(kJ/kg)   s(kJ/kg)
#      1       100.0    303.2    0.87       -81.98     5.02       6.903
#      2      1000.0    303.2    0.087      -81.98     5.02       6.243
#      3      3210.13   973.2    0.087      398.08    677.36     7.078
#      4       321.01   973.2    0.87       398.08    677.36     7.739
#-----Property spreadsheet ends-----

# Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:
#      Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;
#              Given: T_B= 298.15 K;
#              Calculated: Q= -11.512925 kJ; W_B= -11.512925 kJ; S_gen= "6.368884E-4"kJ/K; n= 1.0
UnitLess;
#              Delta_E= -0.0 kJ; Delta_S= -0.037977654 kJ/K;
#      Process-B: b-State = State-2; f-State = State-3;
#              Given: T_B= 298.15 K;
#              Calculated: Q= 27.589664 kJ; W_B= 0.0 kJ; S_gen= -0.04450915 kJ/K; n= Infinity
UnitLess;
#              Delta_E= 27.589664 kJ; Delta_S= 0.04802704 kJ/K;
#      Process-C: b-State = State-3; f-State = State-4;
#              Given: T_B= 298.15 K;
#              Calculated: Q= 36.957954 kJ; W_B= 36.957954 kJ; S_gen= -0.08597993 kJ/K; n= 1.0
UnitLess;
#              Delta_E= -0.0 kJ; Delta_S= 0.037977654 kJ/K;
#      Process-D: b-State = State-4; f-State = State-1;
#              Given: T_B= 298.15 K;
#              Calculated: Q= -27.589664 kJ; W_B= 0.0 kJ; S_gen= 0.04450915 kJ/K; n= Infinity
UnitLess;
#              Delta_E= -27.589664 kJ; Delta_S= -0.04802704 kJ/K;

# Cycle Analysis Results:
#      Calculated: T_max= 973.15 K; T_min= 303.15 K; p_max= 3210.127 kPa;
#      p_min= 100.0 kPa; Q_in= 64.54762 kJ; Q_out= 39.10259 kJ;
#      W_in= 11.51293 kJ; W_out= 36.95795 kJ; Q_net= 25.44503 kJ;
#      W_net= 25.44503 kJ; S_gen,int= -0.08534 kJ/K; eta_th= 39.42055 %;
#      MEP= 565.44507 kPa;

```

```
*****CALCULATE VARIABLES: Type in an expression starting with an '=' sign ('= mdot1*(h2-h1)',
' = sqrt(4*A1/PI)', etc.) and press the Enter key)*****
# Carnot Efficiency: = (TH - TL ) / TH, temps in Kelvin
(T3 - T1) / T3 = 0.6884858449365463 ... Carnot efficy.
```

=====

### 1.5.2 Problem solved with EES:

**“Prob.1.49.** For a hot air engine working on Stirling cycle, following data is given: Temp limits: 800 K and 300 K. Compression ratio = 2, efficiency of regenerator = 90%, and initial pressure of air = 1 bar. Find: (i) heat supplied per kg of air (ii) heat rejected per kg of air (iii) net work done per kg of air (iv) mean effective pressure, and (v) Thermal efficiency. Compare the thermal efficiency with that of ideal Stirling cycle with a 100% efficient regenerator”

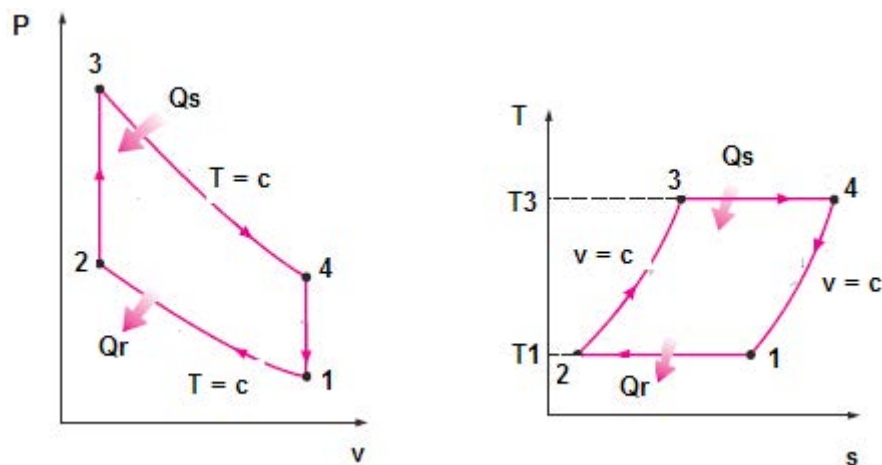


Fig.Prob.1.49

### EES Solution:

#### “Data:”

```
T1 = 300 "K"
T3 = 800 "K"
T2 = T1
T4 = T3
rr = 2 "...comprn. ratio"
eta_reg = 0.9 "...efficiency of regenerator"
```

$$P_1 = 100 \text{ "kPa"}$$

$$m = 1 \text{ "kg"}$$

$$R = 0.287 \text{ "kJ/kg.K.... gas constant for air"}$$

$$c_v = 0.718 \text{ "kJ/kg.K... sp.heat at const. volume"}$$

**"Calculations:"**

$$P_1 \cdot v_1 / (R \cdot T_1) = m \text{ "...finds } v_1, \text{ m}^3 \text{"}$$

$$v_2 = v_1 / r_r \text{ "...finds } v_2, \text{ m}^3 \text{"}$$

$$v_s = v_1 - v_2 \text{ "m}^3 \text{ ... stroke volume"}$$

$$Q_s = R \cdot T_3 \cdot \ln(r_r) + (1 - \eta_{\text{reg}}) \cdot c_v \cdot (T_3 - T_1) \text{ "kJ/kg .... heat supplied"}$$

$$Q_r = R \cdot T_1 \cdot \ln(r_r) + (1 - \eta_{\text{reg}}) \cdot c_v \cdot (T_3 - T_1) \text{ "kJ/kg .... heat rejected"}$$

$$W_{\text{net}} = Q_s - Q_r \text{ "kJ/kg .... net work done"}$$

$$\text{MEP} = W_{\text{net}} / v_s \text{ "kPa....mean effective pressure"}$$

$$\eta_{\text{th}} = (Q_s - Q_r) / Q_s \text{ "...thermal effcy. with regenerator effcy. considered"}$$

$$\eta_{\text{ideal}} = (T_3 - T_1) / T_3 \text{ "...Ideal or Carnot efficiency"}$$



Discover the truth at [www.deloitte.ca/careers](http://www.deloitte.ca/careers)

**Deloitte.**

© Deloitte & Touche LLP and affiliated entities.



Click on the ad to read more

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg**

$$c_v = 0.718 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$\eta_{\text{ideal}} = 0.625$$

$$\eta_{\text{reg}} = 0.9$$

$$\eta_{\text{th}} = 0.51$$

$$m = 1 \text{ [kg]}$$

$$\text{MEP} = 231 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$P_1 = 100 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$Q_r = 95.58 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$Q_s = 195 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$R = 0.287 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$r_r = 2$$

$$T_1 = 300 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_2 = 300 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_3 = 800 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_4 = 800 \text{ [K]}$$

$$v_1 = 0.861 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$v_2 = 0.4305 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$v_s = 0.4305 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$W_{\text{net}} = 99.47 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

**Thus:**

Heat supplied =  $Q_s = 195 \text{ kJ/kg}$  .... Ans.

Heat rejected =  $Q_r = 95.58 \text{ kJ/kg}$  .... Ans.

Work done =  $W_{\text{net}} = 99.47 \text{ kJ/kg}$  ... Ans.

MEP =  $231 \text{ kPa} = 2.31 \text{ bar}$  ...Ans.

Thermal efficiency =  $\eta_{\text{th}} = 0.51 = 51\%$  ....Ans.

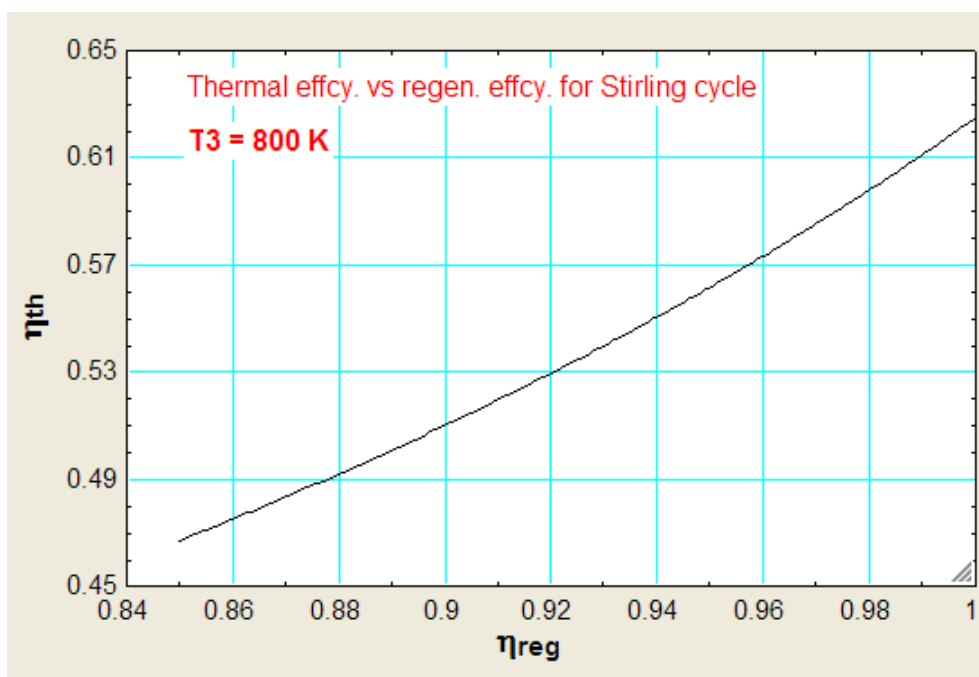
Ideal or Carnot efficiency =  $\eta_{\text{ideal}} = 0.625 = 62.5\%$  .... Ans.

(b) Plot the variation of  $\eta_{th}$  as regenerator efficiency varies from 0.85 to 1, other conditions remaining same:

First, compute the Parametric Table:

1..16	1 $\eta_{reg}$	2 $\eta_{th}$
Run 1	0.85	0.467
Run 2	0.86	0.475
Run 3	0.87	0.4833
Run 4	0.88	0.4919
Run 5	0.89	0.5007
Run 6	0.9	0.51
Run 7	0.91	0.5195
Run 8	0.92	0.5295
Run 9	0.93	0.5398
Run 10	0.94	0.5505
Run 11	0.95	0.5617
Run 12	0.96	0.5733
Run 13	0.97	0.5854
Run 14	0.98	0.598
Run 15	0.99	0.6112
Run 16	1	0.625

Now, plot the graph:



(c) Plot the variation of  $\eta_{th}$  as the high temp.  $T_3$  varies from 800 to 1300 K, for regenerator efficiencies of 0.85, 0.9, 0.95 and 1:

First, compute the Parametric Table:

eta_reg = 0.85			eta_reg = 0.9		
1..11	T3 [K]	$\eta_{th}$	1..11	T3 [K]	$\eta_{th}$
Run 1	800	0.467	Run 1	800	0.51
Run 2	850	0.4792	Run 2	850	0.5246
Run 3	900	0.4899	Run 3	900	0.5374
Run 4	950	0.4993	Run 4	950	0.5487
Run 5	1000	0.5076	Run 5	1000	0.5588
Run 6	1050	0.5151	Run 6	1050	0.5679
Run 7	1100	0.5218	Run 7	1100	0.5761
Run 8	1150	0.5279	Run 8	1150	0.5835
Run 9	1200	0.5334	Run 9	1200	0.5902
Run 10	1250	0.5385	Run 10	1250	0.5964
Run 11	1300	0.5431	Run 11	1300	0.6021

**I WANT TO CHANGE DIRECTION,  
AND THE WORLD.**

**GOT-THE-ENERGY-TO-LEAD.COM**

We believe that energy suppliers should be renewable, too. We are therefore looking for enthusiastic new colleagues with plenty of ideas who want to join RWE in changing the world. Visit us online to find out what we are offering and how we are working together to ensure the energy of the future.

**RWE**  
The energy to lead



Click on the ad to read more



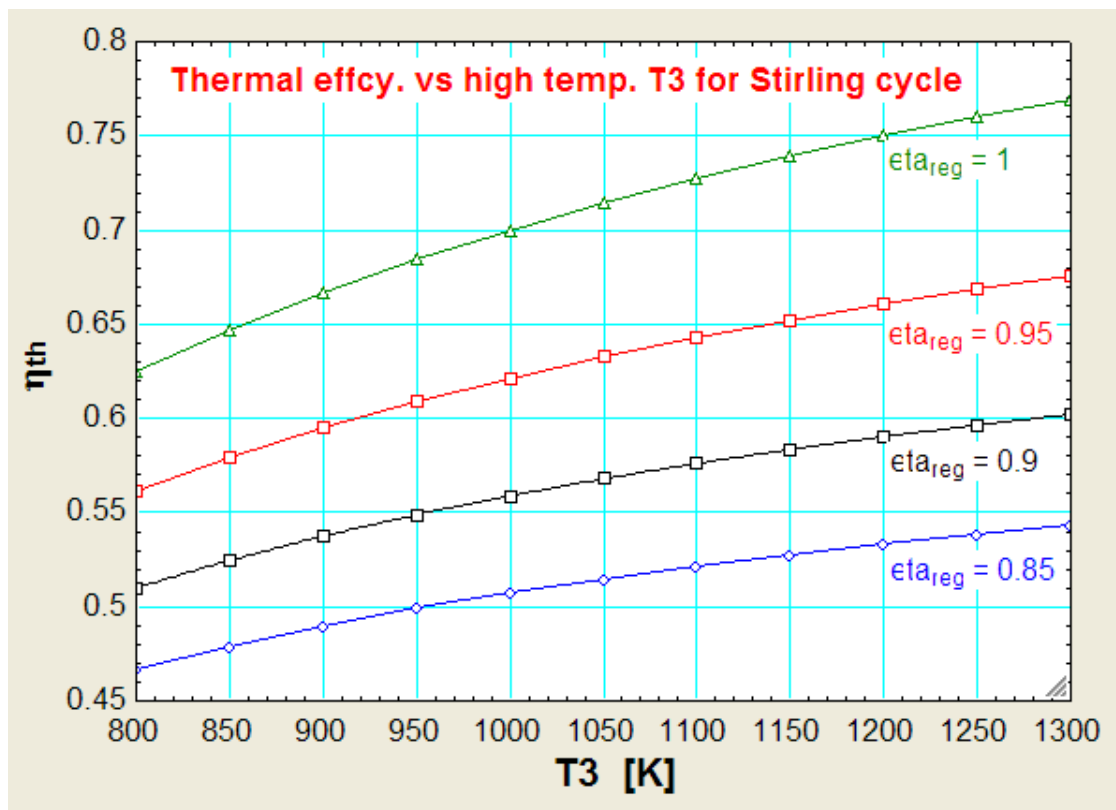
eta\_reg = 0.95

	1	2
	T3 [K]	$\eta_{th}$
Run 1	800	0.5617
Run 2	850	0.5794
Run 3	900	0.5951
Run 4	950	0.609
Run 5	1000	0.6215
Run 6	1050	0.6327
Run 7	1100	0.6429
Run 8	1150	0.6521
Run 9	1200	0.6606
Run 10	1250	0.6683
Run 11	1300	0.6755

eta\_reg = 1

	1	2
	T3 [K]	$\eta_{th}$
Run 1	800	0.625
Run 2	850	0.6471
Run 3	900	0.6667
Run 4	950	0.6842
Run 5	1000	0.7
Run 6	1050	0.7143
Run 7	1100	0.7273
Run 8	1150	0.7391
Run 9	1200	0.75
Run 10	1250	0.76
Run 11	1300	0.7692

Now, plot the results:



## 1.6 References

1. *Yunus A. Cengel & Michael A. Boles*, Thermodynamics, An Engineering Approach, 7<sup>th</sup> Ed. McGraw Hill, 2011.
2. *Sonntag, Borgnakke & Van Wylen*, Fundamentals of Thermodynamics, 6<sup>th</sup> Ed. John Wiley & Sons, 2005.
3. *Michel J. Moran & Howard N. Shapiro*, Fundamentals of Engineering Thermodynamics, 4<sup>th</sup> Ed. John Wiley & Sons, 2000.
4. *P.K. Nag*, Engineering Thermodynamics, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., 1995.
5. *R.K. Rajput*, A Text Book of Engineering Thermodynamics, Laxmi Publications, New Delhi, 1998
6. *Domkundwar et al*, A course in Thermal Engineering, Dhanpat Rai & Co., New Delhi, 2000

The advertisement features the Bookboon logo at the top left. The main heading 'Corporate eLibrary' is centered in a large, bold font. Below it, a sub-headline reads 'See our Business Solutions for employee learning'. A prominent blue button with the text 'Click here' is centered below the sub-headline. At the bottom, there is a pyramid-shaped arrangement of ten colored boxes, each containing a business solution: 'Management' (green), 'Time Management' (orange), 'Problem solving' (red), 'Self-Confidence' (grey), 'Effectiveness' (light green), 'Project Management' (dark green), 'Goal setting' (maroon), 'Motivation' (yellow), and 'Coaching' (pink). A hand cursor icon points to a green oval button at the bottom right that says 'Click on the ad to read more'. The page number '292' is centered at the very bottom, above the footer text 'Download free eBooks at bookboon.com'.

[bookboon.com](http://bookboon.com)

# Corporate eLibrary

See our Business Solutions for employee learning

[Click here](#)

Management Time Management

Problem solving Self-Confidence Effectiveness

Project Management Goal setting Motivation Coaching

292

Download free eBooks at [bookboon.com](http://bookboon.com)

[Click on the ad to read more](#)